

14

MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE AGENDA

Volume XIVb

April 1967 - August 1967

This volume contains the Material Supporting the Agenda furnished to each member of the Board of Regents prior to the meetings held on May 5-6, June 16-17, and July 28-29, 1967.

The material is divided according to the Standing Committees and the meetings that were held and is submitted on three different colors, namely:

- (1) white paper - for the documentation of all items that were presented before the deadline date
- (2) blue paper - all items submitted to the Executive Session of the Committee of the Whole and distributed only to the Regents, Chancellor, and Chancellor Emeritus
- (3) yellow paper - emergency items distributed at the meeting

Material distributed at the meeting as additional documentation is not included in the bound volume, because sometimes there is an unusual amount and other times maybe some people get copies and some do not get copies. If the Secretary were furnished a copy, then that material goes in the appropriate subject folder.



THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

Material Supporting

# Agenda

Meeting Date: ..... May 5-6, 1967 .....

Meeting No.: ..... 652 .....

Name: ..... *Office Copy* .....

SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA  
BOARD OF REGENTS  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM  
Meeting No. 652

May 5-6, 1967

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

CALENDAR  
BOARD OF REGENTS  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Date: May 5-6, 1967

Place: Suite 212, Main Building, Austin, Texas

Until all items for the Agenda have been submitted, it is difficult to prepare a calendar. Thus, the Calendar will be prepared and included with the Supplementary Agenda Material. However, the meeting is scheduled to begin at 9:00 a. m. on Friday morning and to be over by noon on Saturday, May 6, 1967.



CALENDAR  
BOARD OF REGENTS  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Place: Suite 212, Main Building, Austin, Texas

Telephone No.: GR 1-1265

Date: May 5-6, 1967

Friday, May 5, 1967

9:00 - 10:00 a. m.	Land and Investment Committee-- Room 210
	Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee--Room 209
10:00 - 11:00 a. m.	Joint Meeting of the Buildings and Grounds Committee and the Medical Affairs Committee-- Room 210
	Buildings and Grounds Committee-- Room 210
	Medical Affairs Committee-- Room 209
11:00 - 11:15 a. m.	Meeting of the Executive Committee-- Room 209
11:15 - 12:00 a. m.	Committee of the Whole--Executive Session (To consider personnel and developmental matters)-- Room 209
12:00 noon	Lunch -- Room 101
1:00 p. m.	Trustees of the Winedale Stage- coach Inn Fund--Room 209
1:15 p. m.	Committee of the Whole--Executive Session (Continuation of personnel and development matters)-- Room 209

Saturday, May 6, 1967

9:00 - 10:30 a. m.	Committee of the Whole--Executive Session (To consider matters left over from Friday)--Room 209
10:30 a. m.	Meeting of the Board--Room 212

NOTE: Though the time may vary, the meetings will follow in this order.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Supplementary Agenda

Date: May 5, 1967

Time: 11:00 a. m.

Place: Room 209

Members:

Committee Chairman Bauer  
Vice-Chairman Josey  
Regent Brenan  
Regent Connally  
Regent Ikard  
Regent (Mrs.) Johnson  
Regent Olan  
Chairman Erwin

	<u>Page</u> <u>EXEC</u>
A. Report of Interim Actions	
1. U. T. Austin: Permission to Robert F. Peck to Travel (2T-5)	4
2. U. T. Austin: Permission to Jack Otis to Travel (2T-6)	4
3. U. T. Austin: Permission to James Richard Wiseman, Janet Louise Rollins, Dian Duryea, Sylvia Ann Grider, Walter James McDonald and Architect to Travel (2T-7)	4
4. Galveston Medical Branch: Permission to S. R. Snodgrass, M. D. to Travel (4T-6)	5
5. Galveston Medical Branch: Permission to Rose G. Schneider, Ph. D. to Travel (4T-7)	5
6. U. T. System: Award of Contract for Blanket Position Fidelity Bond and Money and Securities Insurance Coverage to Travelers Indemnity Company and Cancellation of Contract with Insurance Company of North America (20-M-66)	5
7. U. T. Austin: Minutes of Board of Directors of Texas Student Publications, Inc. (19-M-66 and 21-M-66)	6

	<u>Page</u> <u>EXEC</u>
8. Houston Dental Branch: Amendments to the 1966-67 Classified Pay Plan (3-C1-66 and 5-C1-66)	9
9. U.T. Austin: Amendments to the 1966-67 and 1967-68 Classified Pay Plan (4-C1-66)	9
10. Amendments to the 1966-67 Budgets (10-B-66 and 11-B-66)	
Central Administration, Item 4	10
U.T. Austin, Items 117-124	10
U.T. El Paso, Item 15	11
U.T. Arlington, Item 16	12
Galveston Medical Branch, Items 17 and 18	12
Dallas Medical School, Items 21-25	13
Anderson Hospital, Items 22 and 23	14
11. U.T. Austin: Appointment of Clifford L. Gustafson as Head Baseball Coach and Extension of Contract of Darrell K. Royal as Director of Athletics and Head Football Coach (12-B-66)	14
B. Item 123 of Executive Committee Item 12-B-66 Referred to the Committee of the Whole	14

A. REPORT OF INTERIM ACTIONS

The following interim actions have been approved by the Executive Committee since the last Committee report submitted on March 11, 1967.

1. U. T. Austin: Permission to Robert F. Peck to Travel (2T-5). -- ✓

Permission was granted to Robert F. Peck, Professor of Educational Psychology at U. T. Austin, to go to Tokyo, Hong Kong, Manila, Zamboanga City, and Hawaii for the period from March 31-May 7, 1967. The purpose of this travel is to work on cross-national project in Japan and Manila; confer with principal of Zamboanga Teachers College on teacher education research; confer with David Ryans, Director, Education Research and Development Center, University of Hawaii, on cooperation with the University of Texas at Austin on cross-cultural research in education. Dr. Peck's expenses not to exceed \$1200 for transportation and \$608 for per diem (38 days) are authorized from Contract No. OE-5-85-063.

2. U. T. Austin: Permission to Jack Otis to Travel (2T-6). -- ✓

Permission was granted to Dr. Jack Otis, Director, Graduate School of Social Work at U. T. Austin, to go to South America (Brazil, Argentina, Chile, Peru, Columbia, and Ecuador) for the period from April 28, 1967 to June 5, 1967. The purpose of this travel is to make contacts with social work administrators, community developers and project officials for the purpose of establishment of student and faculty exchange programs in cooperation with the Latin American Studies Institute. Dr. Otis' expenses not to exceed \$750 for transportation and \$480 for per diem (30 days) are authorized from contract funds.

3. U. T. Austin: Permission to James Richard Wiseman, Janet Louise Rollins, Dian Duryea, Sylvia Ann Grider, Walter James MacDonald and Architect to Travel (2T-7). -- ✓

Permission was granted to the following from U. T. Austin to go to Corinth, Greece, and environs for the period from June 1 - August 31, 1967:

James Richard Wiseman, Associate Professor of Classics  
Janet Louise Rollins, Instructor in Art  
Dian Duryea, Social Science Research Associate I  
Sylvia Ann Grider, Social Science Research Associate I  
Walter James MacDonald, Social Science Research Associate I  
An Architect

As soon as the architect is selected, his name will be reported for the record. The purpose is an archaeological expedition. Except for Miss Dian Duryea, the expenses for each not to exceed \$960 for transportation and \$650 for per diem (75 days) were authorized from the Excellence Fund. Miss Duryea will not be reimbursed for transportation but will receive not to exceed \$650 for per diem from the Excellence Fund.

4. Galveston Medical Branch: Permission to S. R. Snodgrass, M.D. to Travel (4T-6). -- Permission was granted to S. R. Snodgrass, M. D., Professor of Neurosurgery at Galveston Medical Branch, to go to Los Angeles, San Francisco, and Australia for the period from April 13- May 19, 1967. The purpose of this travel is to attend a meeting regarding improvements in neurosurgical technology at UCLA, a Program Director's meeting, a meeting at Harvey Cushing Society both in San Francisco, and meetings in Sydney and Melbourne. Dr. Snodgrass' expenses not to exceed \$400 for transportation to and from California and \$300 for per diem (6 days) are authorized from Neurosurgery Current Restricted Account #1-19311-749645-10. There will be no cost of any kind to the University while traveling out of the United States.
5. Galveston Medical Branch: Permission to Rose G. Schneider, Ph. D. to Travel (4T-7). -- Permission was granted to Rose G. Schneider, Ph. D., Associate Research Professor at Galveston Medical Branch, to go to Cambridge, England for the period from April 24 - May 31, 1967 (Approximately). The purpose of this travel is to initiate research with Dr. H. Lehmann, Director of the Medical Research Council, Abnormal Hemoglobin Research Unit, University of Cambridge, England, on the antigenicity of hemoglobin A<sub>2</sub>. Dr. Schneider's expenses not to exceed \$500 for per diem are authorized from fund No. NIH 5- RO1 AM 00780- 16.
6. U. T. System: Award of Contract for Blanket Position Fidelity Bond and Money and Securities Insurance Coverage to Travelers Indemnity Company and Cancellation of Contract with Insurance Company of North America (20-M-66). -- The low bidder, Travelers Indemnity Company through its agent, Consolidated Insurance Agency of Austin, was awarded the contract for a Blanket Position Fidelity Bond and Money and Securities Insurance Coverage for the period April 15, 1967 - April 15, 1970 at a premium of \$8,961.00. The policy awarded to Insurance Company of North America for the period December 16, 1967 - December 16, 1969 was cancelled because after this contract was awarded, the policy issued, and the pro rata premium thereon paid by the various component institutions, the University Officials were advised by the Insurance Company of North America that the State Board of Insurance would require the company to charge an additional premium if the policy remained in effect.

In accordance with Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Section 2.12, the bond shall be issued in triplicate "originals," with one original to each the University Comptroller, the Secretary of State, and the State Comptroller of Public Accounts with a copy filed in the office of the Secretary of the Board of Regents.

7. U. T. Austin: Minutes of Board of Directors of Texas Student Publications, Inc. (19-M-66 and 21-M-66). --  
The minutes of the meeting of the Board of Directors of Texas Student Publications, Inc., held on Tuesday, February 21, 1967, were approved. Chairman Erwin asked that the following be brought to the attention of the Administration:

~~"The construction of the T. S. P. Building has already been approved by the Regents and the financing has been set up in the Available Fund and PUF Bond Proceeds Schedule for 1967-68, and it is not subject to any priorities to be recommended by the Faculty Building Committee (see last paragraph of 2/21/67 TSP minutes)."~~

By approval of the minutes, the following actions of the TSP Board which require approval of the Board of Regents were approved:

1. The Cactus Manual of the TSP Handbook paragraph 3, page 54, "Selection of Bluebonnet Belles" was changed as follows:
  - (c) The number of nominees shall not exceed two by each approved organization.
  - (e) The first sentence was changed to the following:

Each candidate must come to the Cactus studio to be photographed by the TSP photographer. Two color slides will be made of each candidate, one closeup head shot and one full length. No charge will be made for the slides.
  - (f) The present paragraph (f) was changed to (g) and the word "semi-finalists" was deleted in the 3rd from the last sentence. The following was inserted as paragraph (f):

A screening committee consisting of the Cactus Editor, Associate Editor and the President of the Students' Association or his representative will view all the slides and will select the top 40% of the total number of nominees who shall be semi-finalists. Criteria used for selection will be appearance and campus activities.
  - (h) The following was added as a new paragraph (h):

The Cactus Editor and Associate Editor may not be nominated for Bluebonnet Belles.

2. The Contract for the printing of the Cactus Year-book with Taylor Publishing Company of Dallas was renewed on the following basis:
  - a. The base price of \$39,463 as indicated in the original contract for the 1961 Cactus will be increased by 10%.
  - b. All other provisions of the contract for the 1961 Cactus will remain in effect.
  - c. All provisions that have been agreed to since the original contract will continue to be in effect. Such agreements include the 10% discount from the \$3.52 price of each copy ordered over 8,000 and the discount of 1% plus an additional 1% on the gross amount of the invoice.
  - d. Terms of the renewed contract will remain in effect for 5 years, through the 1972 Cactus, with the provision that the Taylor Publishing Company may submit increases or decreases caused by changes in labor or material costs. Taylor will be expected to submit documents showing the exact amount of the change and just how these changes in cost would apply to the cost of the Cactus. Each year that Taylor submits changes Texas Student Publications, Inc., would have the option to accept or put out specifications for bids.

The minutes of the meeting of the Board of Directors of Texas Student Publication, Inc., held on Thursday, March 23, 1967, were approved. By approval of the minutes, the following actions of the TSP Board which require approval of the Board of Regents were approved:

1. The TSP General Manager was authorized to teach Advertising 340J at the request of the Chairman of the Journalism Department.
2. The request of \$4.10 as The Daily Texan's allotment of the 1967-68 Blanket Tax was authorized.
3. The budget of The Summer Texan was amended as set out on the following page:

THE SUMMER TEXAN

Amendments  
1966-67

Estimated Income

Display Advertising:	
Local	\$ 14,550
National	200
Classified Advertising	1,850
Subscriptions and Sales	4,000
Directory	<u>1,400</u>
 Total Estimated Income	 <u>\$ 22,000</u>

Appropriation Items

Salaries	\$ 975
Wages	<u>10,675</u>
Sub Total	11,650
Newsprint and Storage	1,600
Directory Expense	1,300
Maintenance and Operation	2,410
Travel	100
General Overhead (Allocation)	2,566
Unallocated Account (Net Income or Loss)	<u>2,374</u>
 Total Appropriations	 <u>\$ 22,000</u>

SALARY ROSTER

Student Editorial

Editor	\$ 495
Managing Editor	<u>480</u>
 Total	 <u>\$ 975</u>

4. The 1966-67 budget for Texas Student Publications, Inc., was amended on page 2 as follows:

Line		
27	Bookkeeper	
28	Dorothy K. Ricks	Resigned March 31, 1967 \$3, 50 (\$450 per month, Sept. 1966 through March, 1967, includ- ing accrued vacation pay)
	Office Assistant	
	Dolores Moore	1, 396 (\$260 per month, March 22 through August, 1967)
18	Salaries	40, 877
19	Wages	<u>4, 468</u>
20	Sub Total	\$45, 345



8. Houston Dental Branch: Amendments to the 1966-67 Classified Pay Plan (3-CI-66 and 5-CI-66). -- The 1966-67 Classified Pay Plan for Houston Dental Branch was amended effective April 1, 1967

(1) by changing the classification coded as "4200" to read as follows:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Classification</u>	<u>Monthly Range</u>	<u>Annual Range</u>	<u>Step No.</u>
4200	Custodial Worker	\$215-267	\$2580-3204	11

(2) by adding the following classification:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Monthly Range</u>
2330	Audio-Visual Librarian	\$419-539

These amendments will be incorporated in the 1967-68 Classified Pay Plan for the Houston Dental Branch.

9. U. T. Austin: Amendments to the 1966-67 and 1967-68 Classified Pay Plan (4-CI-66). -- The 1966-67 Classified Pay Plan for U. T. Austin was amended by adding the following classification, effective April 1, 1967:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Monthly Range</u>
6157	Food Service Coordinator	\$482-592

This amendment will be incorporated in the 1967-68 Classified Pay Plan for U. T. Austin.

The 1967-68 Classified Pay Plan for U. T. Austin was amended by adding the following classifications, effective September 1, 1967:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Monthly Range</u>
5401	Horticulturist	\$650-770
5410	Arborist II	482-620
5411	Arborist I	382-514
8540	Instructional Media Coordinator	835-1100

10. Amendments to the 1966-67 Budgets (Central Administration, U. T. Austin, U. T. El Paso, U. T. Arlington, Galveston Medical Branch, Dallas Medical School, and Anderson Hospital) (10-B-66 and 11-B-66). -- The amendments to the 1966-67 Budgets as set out below were approved:

CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION  
AMENDMENT TO 1966-67 BUDGET  
Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations  
(Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
4.	Office of the Director of Facilities Planning and Construction			
	Transfer of Funds	From: Construction Revolving Fund - Unallocated	To: Construction Revolving Fund - Travel	
	Amount of Transfer	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	---

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN  
AMENDMENTS TO 1966-67 BUDGET  
Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations  
(Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
117.	Data Processing Division			
	Transfer of Funds	From: Unappropriated Balance-General Funds	To: Data Processing Division-- Maintenance and Operation \$20,000 Salaries 2,695	
	Amount of Transfer	\$22,695	\$22,695	---
118.	Auxiliary Enterprises-Housing and Food Service: Colorado Apartments			
	Transfer of Funds	From: Unappropriated Balance-Housing and Food Service	To: Transfers to Bond Fund for Debt Service	
	Amount of Transfer	\$28,837	\$28,837	---
119.	Samuel R. Vaughn Journalism	Teaching Assistant	Teaching Assistant	
	Academic Rate	\$ 4,400	\$ 7,000	3/1/67

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Present Status</u>	<u>Proposed Status</u>	<u>Effective Dates</u>
120.	Jay J. Nematollahi Drug - Plastics Research and Toxicology Laboratory	Special Research Associate	Special Research Associate	
	Salary Rate	\$12,000	\$13,200	4/1/67
121.	Resident Instruction Transfer of Funds	From: Unallocated Travel	To: Attendance at Professional Meetings	
	Amount of Transfer	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	---
122.	Unallocated Accounts Transfer of Funds	From: Unappro- priated Balance	To: Unallocated Maintenance and Operation	
	Amount of Transfer	\$20,000	\$20,000	---
123.	Auxiliary Enterprises - Intercollegiate Athletics			
	Transfer of Funds	From: Unappro- priated Balance, Athletics Council	To: Athletic Scholarships	
	Amount of Transfer	\$22,000	\$22,000	---
124.	Auxiliary Enterprises - Housing and Food Service: Colorado Apartments			
	Transfer of Funds	From: Unappro- priated Balance - Housing and Food Service	To: Colorado Apartments - Site Improvements	
	Amount of Transfer	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	---

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO  
AMENDMENT TO 1966-67 BUDGET  
Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations  
(Unless Otherwise Specified)

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Present Status</u>	<u>Proposed Status</u>	<u>Effective Dates</u>
15.	Cotton Trust Fund			
	Transfer of Funds	From: Unappro- priated Balance - Cotton Trust	To: Official Entertainment	
	Amount of Transfer	\$ 500	\$ 500	---

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON  
 AMENDMENT TO 1966-67 BUDGET  
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations  
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
16.	Data Processing Service			
	Transfer of Funds	From: Unappropriated Balance via Estimated Income - Service Department	To: Data Processing Service - Other Expenses	
	Amount of Transfer	\$11,400	\$11,400	---

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON  
 AMENDMENT TO 1966-67 BUDGET  
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations  
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
17.	Physical Plant			
	Transfer of Funds	From: Unappropriated Balance	To: Remodeling Projects: Remodel Service Computation Center Facilities	
	Amount of Transfer	\$54,236	\$54,236	---
18.	Bruce E. Walker Anatomy	Associate Professor	Associate Professor	
	Salary Rate	\$16,000	\$21,000	5/1/67
	Source of Funds: Departmental Salaries and NIH Grant			

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL AT DALLAS  
 AMENDMENT TO 1966-67 BUDGET  
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations  
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
21.	Doris Shu-Chin Chou Obstetrics and Gynecology	Research Technician II	Research Technician II	
	Salary Rate	\$5,268	\$6,468	3/1/67
	Source of Funds: U.S.P.H.S. Grant			
22.	L. Ruth Guy Pathology	Associate Professor	Associate Professor	
	Salary Rate	\$13,000	\$16,000	3/1/67
	Source of Funds: Parkland Memorial Hospital Funds			
23.	John D. Nelson Pediatrics	Associate Professor	Associate Professor	
	Salary Rate	\$16,000	\$17,000	4/1/67
	Source of Funds: U.S.P.H.S. Career Development Award			
24.	Robert V. Walker Surgery	Professor of Oral Surgery; Chairman of Division of Oral Surgery	Professor of Oral Surgery; Chairman of Division of Oral Surgery	
	Salary Rate	\$19,500	\$24,000	3/1/67
	Source of Funds: Departmental Salaries and National Fund for Medical Education			
25.	General Expense			
	Transfer of Funds	From: Unallocated Salaries	To: University Branch Fund	
	Amount of Transfer	\$1,500	\$1,500	---

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL  
 AND TUMOR INSTITUTE AT HOUSTON  
 AMENDMENT TO 1966-67 BUDGET  
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations  
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
22.	Gerald P. Bodey, Sr. Developmental Therapeutics	Assistant Internist	Assistant Internist	
	Salary Rate	\$18,500	\$20,000	4/1/67
	Source of Funds: NIH Grant			
23.	Rose Mary Gutierrez Biochemistry	Postdoctoral Fellow	Postdoctoral Fellow	
	Salary Rate	\$ 5,500	\$ 7,900	4/1/67
	Source of Funds: NIH Grant			

11. U. T. Austin: Appointment of Clifford L. Gustafson as Head Baseball Coach and Extension of Contract of Darrell K. Royal as Director of Athletics and Head Football Coach (12-B-66). -- The following recommendations of the Athletics Council, processed through appropriate channels were approved:

1. That Clifford L. Gustafson be appointed Head Baseball Coach with complete responsibility at an annual salary of \$11,000, beginning July 1, 1967, and that the Athletics Council be authorized to pay the expenses of moving Mr. Gustafson's household and personal effects from San Antonio to Austin.
2. That the contract of Mr. Darrell K. Royal as Director of Athletics and Head Football Coach be extended at his present salary through 1977, with the provision that this appointment is to be binding only in the event of Coach Royal's continued good health and physical ability to perform the duties which the position involves.

B. ITEM 123 OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ITEM 12-B-66 REFERRED TO THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE. --

Since there was a negative vote on Item 123 on Executive Committee Item 12-B-66, it was referred to the Committee of the Whole. See Page C of W - 86.

## **Executive Committee**

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Date: May 5, 1967

Time: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

Place: Room 209, Main Building, Austin, Texas

Regent Bauer, Committee Chairman

No items have been submitted for consideration by the Executive Committee. The report of the interim actions taken by the Committee will be included in the Supplementary Agenda Material.



**Academic and Developmental Affairs  
Committee**

ACADEMIC AND DEVELOPMENTAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Date: May 5, 1967

Time: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

Place: Room 209, Main Building, Austin, Texas

Members:

Regent Olan, Chairman  
Regent Connally  
Regent (Mrs.) Johnson  
Vice-Chairman Josey  
Chairman Erwin, Ex Officio Member

	<u>Page</u> <u>A&amp;D</u>
1. U. T. Austin, Athletics Council: Home-and-Home Varsity Football Games.	2
2. U. T. Austin, Athletics Council: 1967 Schedules for Tennis, Golf, Swimming, Track and Baseball.	3

1. U. T. AUSTIN, ATHLETICS COUNCIL: FOOTBALL GAMES WITH UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AND UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA. --Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor Ransom's recommendation for certain home-and-home varsity football games:

Chancellor Ransom and Vice-Chancellor Hackerman concur in the recommendation of the Athletics Council that the University of Texas at Austin participate in home-and-home varsity football games with the University of Colorado and the University of South Carolina as follows:

October 2, 1976 - University of Colorado at Austin  
September 17, 1977 - University of Colorado at Boulder

October 1, 1977 - University of South Carolina at Austin  
October 7, 1978 - University of South Carolina at Austin  
October 6, 1979 - University of South Carolina at Columbia, S. C.

Athletics Director Royal is also negotiating with the athletics director of the University of Alabama for a home-and-home football series, but definite dates have not yet been established. Chancellor Ransom and Vice-Chancellor Hackerman concur in the recommendation of the Athletics Council that the Board of Regents approve a home-and-home series with the University of Alabama football team, contingent upon the athletics directors of the two institutions agreeing on dates for the series. A report will be made to the Board of Regents when negotiations with Alabama are completed.

2. U. T. AUSTIN, ATHLETICS COUNCIL: 1967 SCHEDULES FOR TENNIS, GOLF, SWIMMING, TRACK AND BASEBALL. --Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor Ransom's recommendation relating to the 1967 schedule for certain sports as set out below:

Chancellor Ransom and Vice-Chancellor Hackerman concur in the recommendation of the Athletics Council that the Board of Regents ratify and approve the 1967 tennis, golf, swimming, track, and baseball schedules as contained in the following letter of March 28, 1967 from the Athletics Council:

March 28, 1967

Subject: Tennis, Golf, Swimming, Track, and Baseball Schedules for 1967

Reference: Athletics Council Meeting, March 17, 1967

The following schedules have the approval of the respective coaches and the Athletics Director:

Varsity Tennis

March	1	Trinity University at San Antonio
March	4	University of Corpus Christi at Austin
March	6	Trinity University at Austin
March	8	St. Edward's University at Austin
March	10	Pan American College at Austin
March	14	St. Edward's University at Austin
March	16-18	Rice University Tournament at Houston
March	21	Baylor University at Austin
March	31	Southern Methodist University at Dallas
April	1	Texas Christian University at Ft. Worth
April	12	North Texas State University at Austin
April	14	Louisiana State University at Baton Rouge, Louisiana
April	15	Tulane University at New Orleans
April	18	Texas A & M University at Austin
April	21	University of Houston at Houston
April	22	Rice University at Houston
April	29	Texas Technological College at Austin
May	4-6	Southwest Conference Individual Championships at Dallas
June	19-24	NCAA Championship Meet at Carbondale, Illinois



Varsity Golf

February	1-2	Atascocita Intercollegiate at Houston
March	3-4	Morris Williams Intercollegiate at Austin
March	7	North Texas State University at Austin
March	9-11	Border Olympics Tournament at Laredo
March	20	University of Arkansas at Texarkana
March	29-Apr. 1	All-American Intercollegiate Tournament at Houston
April	7	North Texas State University at Denton
April	11	Texas Technological College at Lubbock
April	15	Texas A & M University at College Station
April	18	Texas Christian University at Austin
April	21	Baylor University at Waco
April	25	Southern Methodist University at Austin
April	28	Rice University at Houston
May	4-5	Southwest Conference Individual Championships at Dallas
June	19-24	NCAA Championship Meet at Shawnee-on-Delaware, Pa.

### Varsity Swimming

January	13	Eastern New Mexico Dual at Portales, N. M.
January	14	Texas Technological Dual at Lubbock
January	28	University of Oklahoma Dual at Austin
February	3-4	UT High School Invitation Meet at Austin
February	11	Arlington State Dual at Austin
February	16-18	Southwest AAU Championships at Dallas
February	25	Rice University Dual at Austin
March	1	Southern Methodist University Dual at Austin
March	4	Texas A&M University Dual at Austin
March	9-11	Southwest Conference Meet at Lubbock
March	17-18	Texas State High School Meet at Austin
March	23-25	NCAA Championship Meet at East Lansing, Michigan
April	6-8	Pan-American Games Trials at Dallas

### Varsity Track

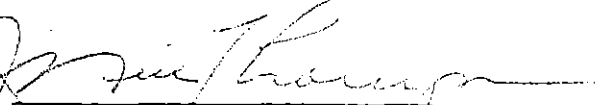
February	25	University of Houston Invitational at Houston
March	4	Texas A&M-Rice-Texas Triangular at Austin
March	11	Border Olympics at Laredo
March	18	West Texas Relays at Odessa
March	25	Corpus Christi Invitational at Corpus Christi
March	31-Apr. 1	Texas Relays at Austin
April	8	Rice-ACC-Texas Triangular at Abilene
April	15	Rice-Texas Dual at Houston
April	21-22	Kansas Relays at Lawrence, Kansas
April	28-29	Drake Relays at Des Moines, Iowa
May	5-6	Southwest Conference Meet at Dallas
June	3	District Federation Meet at Houston
June	9-10	National Federation Meet at Albuquerque, N. M.
June	15-17	NCAA Meet at Provo, Utah

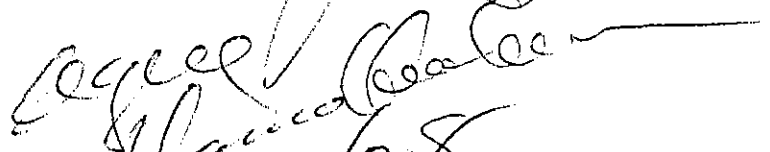
### Varsity Baseball

February	27	Sam Houston State College at Austin
February	28	Sam Houston State College at Austin
March	3	University of Oklahoma at Austin (doubleheader)
March	4	University of Oklahoma at Austin
March	7	Texas Lutheran College at Austin
March	11	Rice University at Houston
March	14	Texas A & M University at Austin
March	17	Southern Methodist University at Austin
March	20	University of Minnesota at Austin
March	21	University of Minnesota at Austin
March	23	Baylor University at Austin
March	28	St. Mary's University at Austin
March	29	University of Wisconsin at Austin
April	1	Texas Christian University at Ft. Worth
April	7	Baylor University at Waco
April	8	Baylor University at Waco
April	14	Rice University at Austin
April	15	Rice University at Austin
April	21	Texas Christian University at Austin
April	22	Texas Christian University at Austin
April	28	Southern Methodist University at Dallas
April	29	Southern Methodist University at Dallas
May	5	Texas A & M University at College Station
May	6	Texas A & M University at College Station

At the Athletics Council meeting on March 17, 1967,  
Mr. Ben Bynum moved and Dr. W. T. Guy seconded that the  
Council recommend the 1967 tennis, golf, swimming, track,  
and baseball schedules to the Administration and Board of  
Regents for final approval. Motion passed.

  
Darrell Royal, Athletics Director

  
J. Neils Thompson, Chairman  
Athletics Council

  
3/28  
HH 3/29

ACADEMIC AND DEVELOPMENTAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Supplementary Agenda

Date: May 5, 1967

Time: 9:00 a. m.

Place: Room 209

Members:

Regent Olan, Chairman  
Regent Connally  
Regent (Mrs.) Johnson  
Vice-Chairman Josey  
Chairman Erwin, Ex Officio Member

No additional items have been submitted for the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee.

## **Buildings and Grounds Committee**



BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE AND  
MEDICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Date: May 5, 1967

Time: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

Place: Room 210 (Secretary's Office)

Members: Buildings and Grounds Committee:

Mrs. J. Lee Johnson III, Chairman

W. H. Bauer

Walter P. Brennan

W. W. Heath

Medical Affairs Committee:

H. Frank Connally, Jr., M. D.,  
Chairman

Frank Ikard

Jack S. Josey

Rabbi Olan

Ex Officio Member: Chairman Erwin

Page  
B & G  
& MED

GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH

1. Issuance of Purchase Order for Equipment for Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Floors of Outpatient-Clinical Diagnostic Building 2

DALLAS MEDICAL SCHOOL

2. Approval of Rental of Space for the Heart-Cancer-Stroke Program 2

SAN ANTONIO MEDICAL SCHOOL

3. Addition to Contract for Medical School Building 2

ANDERSON HOSPITAL

4. Approval of Increase in Size of Project for Extension of Clinical Radiotherapy Research 3
5. Authorization for Purchase of Linear Accelerator 3

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM  
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF  
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION  
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE  
REGENTS' BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE AND  
MEDICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

April 18, 1967

1. GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH - ISSUANCE OF PURCHASE ORDER FOR EQUIPMENT FOR FOURTH, FIFTH, AND SIXTH FLOORS OF OUTPATIENT-CLINICAL DIAGNOSTIC BUILDING.--In connection with the equipping of the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Floors of the Outpatient-Clinical Diagnostic Building at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, bids were called for on an Audiometer, and although requests were sent to seven possible bidders, only one bid was received. This bid was from Laudio of Texas, Inc., Houston, Texas, in the amount of \$1,355.00. This item is urgently needed for use in connection with other items already purchased and has been a difficult item to locate. The price appears to be reasonable, and it is recommended by Dr. Blocker and Mr. Harding, which recommendation is concurred in by Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom, that a purchase order for an Audiometer in the amount of \$1,355.00 be issued to Laudio of Texas, Inc., Houston, Texas.

2. DALLAS MEDICAL SCHOOL - APPROVAL OF RENTAL OF SPACE FOR THE HEART-CANCER-STROKE PROGRAM.--Southwestern Medical School has requested to rent office space for the administrative organization of the Heart-Cancer-Stroke Program. The area includes approximately 2,170 square feet of space in Building No. 1 at 2600 Stemmons Freeway Development at a cost of \$632.92 per month, or approximately \$3.50 per square foot per year, for a period of one year beginning as soon as approval is obtained. Funds for payment of this rent are available in the Heart-Cancer-Stroke grant. This space is considered to be particularly advantageous, since it is next to the American Cancer Society offices, which will give access to the Society's conference room and some duplicating equipment.

It is recommended by Dean Gill, which recommendation is concurred in by Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom, that approval be given for rental of the space as outlined above, with authority to the Chairman of the Board to sign the lease agreement after approval as to content by the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction and as to legal form by the University Attorney.

3. SAN ANTONIO MEDICAL SCHOOL - ADDITION TO CONTRACT FOR MEDICAL SCHOOL BUILDING.--At the time the contract was awarded to G. W. Mitchell and Sons for the construction of the Medical School Building for The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio, the Federal grant awards were reduced because the bids for this building came in lower than had been estimated. Since it was desired to modify some of the standard laboratory designs provided in the plans in order to satisfy incoming faculty members' specific requirements, a special request was made to the Health Research Facilities Branch of the Public Health Service for approval of a contingency fund of \$125,000.00 to cover certain laboratory space finishing. This was approved, and the Federal Government's share of \$62,500.00 was added to the grant award. The change order

effecting the modifications of these laboratory spaces has now been issued, and it is recommended that approval be given to the transfer of the sum of \$125,000.00 from the Allotment Account for this project to the contract with G. W. Mitchell and Sons in order to have sufficient money in the contract to pay for these changes.

4. ANDERSON HOSPITAL - APPROVAL OF INCREASE IN SIZE OF PROJECT FOR EXTENSION OF CLINICAL RADIOTHERAPY RESEARCH.--At the Regents' Meeting held December 17, 1966, authorization was given for Dr. R. Lee Clark to submit an application to National Institutes of Health for a grant of \$150,000.00 to aid in a \$300,000.00 project for Extension of Clinical Radiotherapy Research, and at the meeting held January 28, 1967, the firm of MacKie and Kamrath was appointed as the Architect for the project and an appropriation of \$18,000.00 made to cover these fees. It now appears that the estimated cost of this project needs to be increased, and it is recommended by Dr. R. Lee Clark, which recommendation is concurred in by Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom, that authorization be given for a revised application to be submitted in the amount of \$212,500.00 with a total estimated cost of \$425,045.00.

5. ANDERSON HOSPITAL - AUTHORIZATION FOR PURCHASE OF LINEAR ACCELERATOR.--At the Regents' Meeting held March 11, 1967, authorization was given to enter into a contract with General Atomic Division of General Dynamics Corporation for preparation of specifications for a linear accelerator to be used for clinical purposes at The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute at Houston. These specifications are nearing completion, and authorization is requested to call for bids for this equipment after completion of the specifications. Further, authorization is requested for the Chairman of the Board to execute a contract for purchase of this equipment on the recommendation of Dr. R. Lee Clark, Director of Anderson Hospital, Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre, Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs, and Mr. E. D. Walker, Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs. The equipment is estimated to cost approximately \$300,000.00 and is to be purchased from NIH Grant R01-10006-01.

SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA  
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE AND  
MEDICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Date: May 5, 1967

Time: 10:00 a.m.

Place: Room 210

Page  
B & G  
& MED

GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH

6. Approval of Final Plans and Specifications for  
Clinical Sciences Building 5

SAN ANTONIO MEDICAL SCHOOL

7. Reduction of Retainage on Contract with G. W.  
Mitchell and Sons 5

8. Award of Contract for Central Heating and  
Chilled Water Plant 5

DALLAS MEDICAL SCHOOL

9. Ratification of Award of Contract for Central  
Heating and Chilled Water Plant 6

U. T. HOUSTON

10. Central Chilled Water and Steam Plant 7

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM  
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF  
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION  
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

SUPPLEMENT TO  
RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE  
REGENTS' BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE  
AND MEDICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

April 21, 1967

6. GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH - APPROVAL OF FINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR CLINICAL SCIENCES BUILDING.--In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held May 22, 1965, working drawings and specifications have been prepared for the Clinical Sciences Building at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston. These final plans and specifications have been approved by Dr. Blocker, Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom, and it is recommended that they be approved by the Board, with authorization to the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids, to be presented to the Board or the Executive Committee for consideration.

7. SAN ANTONIO MEDICAL SCHOOL - REDUCTION OF RETAINAGE ON CONTRACT WITH G. W. MITCHELL AND SONS.--The contract with G. W. Mitchell and Sons for the construction of the building for The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio calls for the retainage of 10% on each payment estimate as submitted by the Contractor. The estimate paid in April reflects 50% of the project completed, and G. W. Mitchell and Sons has requested that the 10% retainage specified in the contract be reduced to 5% for the remainder of the contract, with the 10% already retained on the first 50% of the contract to continue to be withheld. In view of the size of this project and the length of time required to complete it, the request is thought to be reasonable. The bonding company that issued the performance and payment bonds for this contract has agreed to issue a consent of surety to this reduction in retainage if the request is approved. It is, therefore, recommended by Dr. Pannill, Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that the request of G. W. Mitchell and Sons as outlined above be approved.

8. SAN ANTONIO MEDICAL SCHOOL - AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR CENTRAL HEATING AND CHILLED WATER PLANT.--At the Regents' Meeting held October 7, 1965, authorization was given to enter into a contract with Power Generation, Inc., for construction and operation of a central utility plant to provide chilled water and steam for The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio. In December of 1966 Power Generation, Inc. went into bankruptcy. Therefore, it was necessary to obtain new proposals, a tabulation of which is shown below:

SUMMARY OF ANNUAL COSTS FOR CHILLED WATER AND STEAM

Total Annual Billings

	Cooling/Yr.	Heating/Yr.	Total
Joint Venture of Sam P. Wallace Company, Inc., and Continental Mechanical Corporation (Central Energy Corporation), Dallas, Texas	\$258,862.50	\$33,525.00	\$292,387.50
H. B. Zachry Company, San Antonio, Texas	275,769.00	76,380.00	352,149.00
San Antonio Center Chilled Water and Steam Supply Corporation, Houston, Texas			
Base Bid	265,882.50	36,654.00	302,536.50
Alternate Bid	279,922.50	36,654.00	316,576.50

The proposal of Sam P. Wallace Company, Inc., and Continental Mechanical Corporation (Central Energy Corporation) offers the lowest annual cost, and it is, therefore, recommended by Dean Pannill, Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that a contract be awarded to Central Energy Corporation, Dallas, Texas, with authorization to the Chairman of the Board to sign the contract after approval as to content by the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction and as to legal form by the University Attorney. The Engineer for the Bexar County Hospital District, Mr. B. Segall of Austin, Texas, has also recommended to the Hospital District that this firm be selected to provide the necessary services to the teaching hospital. Attention is called to the fact that although the contract with Power Generation, Inc., called for the plant to be constructed on other than land of The University of Texas System, this recommended contract calls for the plant to be constructed on land of The University of Texas System. Using this land for the location of the plant reduces the rates for the services to the San Antonio Medical School, since the company will not incur the cost of the longer distribution system which would be needed if the plant were at a location originally contemplated. Bexar County Hospital District concurs in this recommendation and agrees to enter into a contract with Central Energy Corporation to furnish steam and chilled water to the Bexar County Teaching Hospital.

9. DALLAS MEDICAL SCHOOL - RATIFICATION OF AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR CENTRAL HEATING AND CHILLED WATER PLANT.--At the Regents' Meeting held March 11, 1967, authorization was given to a Committee, composed of Chairman Erwin, Regent Heath, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Mr. V. E. Thompson, to review the proposals which had been received for the construction and operation of a central utility plant to provide chilled water and steam through a campus distribution system to serve all buildings at The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School at Dallas and to award a contract to the firm offering the most favorable proposal for the Dallas Medical School. A tabulation of the proposals received is given below:

SUMMARY TABULATION

Annual Billings Based on 3287 EFLM Cooling & 1070 EFLH Heating

	Phase 1 (Initial 1600 tons)	Phase 2 (Within 2 Years 2600 tons)	Phase 3 (2-5 Years 3900 tons)
<u>Ford, Bacon &amp; Davis Texas, Inc., Dallas, Texas</u>			
Cooling	\$316,315.00	\$512,250.00	\$633,400.00
Heating	195,457.00	387,945.00	353,660.00
Total	<u>\$511,772.00</u>	<u>\$900,196.00</u>	<u>\$987,060.00</u>

<u>Joint Venture of Sam P. Wallace Company, Inc., and Continental Mechanical Corporation (Central Energy Corporation), Dallas, Texas</u>			
Cooling	\$168,416.00	\$272,354.00	\$409,504.00
Heating	20,800.00	38,400.00	51,500.00
Total	<u>\$189,216.00</u>	<u>\$310,754.00</u>	<u>\$461,004.00</u>

<u>Central Plant Systems, Inc., Houston, Texas</u>			
Cooling	\$256,312.00	\$379,550.00	\$542,980.00
Heating	22,331.00	40,566.00	54,310.00
Total	<u>\$278,643.00</u>	<u>\$420,116.00</u>	<u>\$597,290.00</u>

The proposal of Sam P. Wallace Company, Inc., and Continental Mechanical Corporation (Central Energy Corporation) offers the services at the lowest annual cost to the Dallas Medical School, and on this basis, a contract was awarded to Central Energy Corporation, Dallas, Texas. It is recommended that this action be ratified by the Board and that the Chairman of the Board be authorized to sign the contract after approval as to content by the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction and as to legal form by the University Attorney.

10. U. T. HOUSTON - CENTRAL CHILLED WATER AND STEAM PLANT.--The Texas Medical Center in Houston employed Brown and Root, Inc., to make a study of the feasibility of a Central Chilled Water and Steam Plant with a Distribution System to serve the various units in the Texas Medical Center. After the study was completed, the Executive Director of the Texas Medical Center called a meeting of the representatives of each of the Units of the Medical Center and presented the study for their consideration. It was unanimously agreed that the Texas Medical Center should invite proposals based on this study from organizations who could construct, maintain, and operate a Central Chilled Water and Steam Plant with a Distribution System for the Center. On April 20, 1967, these proposals were reviewed by the representatives of the various units in the Center, and because of the lack of criteria defining the basic requirements and provision for future expansion of the chilled water and steam, it was agreed to appoint a professional engineer from the staff of each of the prospective users in the Medical Center to make a study and develop specifications upon which proposals could be submitted by qualified bidders on an equivalent basis. It is expected that these proposals will be called for and received sometime between the May and June meetings of the Board of Regents.

St. Luke's and Texas Children's Hospitals have obtained bids on a major expansion, which is estimated to cost approximately \$24,000,000.00. Before awarding this contract, however, they must know what provisions will be made for steam and chilled water. In view of the fact that they would be one of the major initial users of a central facility, it is very essential that it be determined as early as possible whether or not a central facility can and will be built to serve the Texas Medical Center. It is recommended by Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor

Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that the Board authorize a Committee composed of Chairman Erwin, Vice-Chairman Josey, Vice-Chancellor Walker, Mr. V. E. Thompson, and Mr. J. E. Boyd, Jr. to review the proposals when received and to approve the proposal most favorable to U. T. Houston and to inform the Texas Medical Center of this approval. It is understood that with this approval, the Board of Regents is committing itself to enter into a contract with the party selected for use of this central facility in connection with any new buildings and additions to buildings to be constructed in the Center in the future.



BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Date: May 5, 1967

Time: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

Place: Room 210 (Secretary's Office)

Members: Mrs. J. Lee Johnson III, Chairman  
W. H. Bauer  
Walter P. Brennan  
W. W. Heath  
Chairman Frank C. Erwin, Jr., Ex Officio

Page  
B & G

U. T. AUSTIN

1. Ratification of Award of Contracts for Intramural Field Parking Lot and Implement Storage Shed 2
2. Additions to Appropriation for East Mall Development 3
3. Approval of Plans and Specifications for Hoistway and Tower for Taylor Hall Elevator 3
4. Approval of Inscription on Plaque for The University of Texas McDonald Observatory at Mount Locke 3
5. Approval of Inscription on Plaque for the New Geology Building 4
6. Approval of Inscription on Plaque for the Addition to the Power Plant Building 4

U. T. ARLINGTON

7. Issuance of Purchase Orders for Equipment for Addition to Library Building 5

U. T. EL PASO

8. Acceptance of Federal Grant No. Tex. 4-2388 for Addition to Library Building 6
9. Approval of Inscription on Plaque for Physical Sciences-Mathematics Building 6

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM  
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF  
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION  
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE  
REGENTS' BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

April 18, 1967

1. U. T. AUSTIN - RATIFICATION OF AWARD OF CONTRACTS FOR INTRAMURAL FIELD PARKING LOT AND IMPLEMENT STORAGE SHED.--At the Regents' Meeting held December 17, 1966, authorization was given for a Committee composed of Dean Holland, Mr. V. E. Thompson, and Vice-Chancellor Walker to approve plans and specifications, call for bids, and award contracts for a parking area and an implement storage shed. In accordance with this authorization, bids were called for and were opened and tabulated on March 16, 1967, as shown below:

Bidder	Base Bid No. 1	Alter. No. 1 Add	Base Bid No. 2	Combina- tion Bid	Alter. No. 1 Add
Joe Badgett Construction Company, Inc.	\$14,841	\$7,300	\$7,075	\$21,916	\$7,300
J. C. Evans Construction Company, Inc.	12,550	7,020	---	---	---
Robert C. Gray Construction Company	17,857	7,020	---	---	---
Bruce Luckie Construction Company	13,000	6,755	---	---	---
Thomas Brothers Construction Company	13,988	7,675	5,333	19,321	7,675

All bidders are located in Austin, Texas, and all submitted a bidder's bond in the amount of 5% of the total amount bid.

Further, in accordance with Regents' authorization, contracts were awarded to the low bidders, as follows:

Parking Area:

J. C. Evans Construction Company, Inc., Austin, Texas	
Base Bid	\$12,550.00
Add Alternate No. 1	<u>7,020.00</u>
Total Contract Award	<u>\$19,570.00</u>

Implement Storage Shed:

Thomas Brothers Construction Company, Austin, Texas	
Base Bid	<u>\$5,333.00</u>

It is recommended that the actions taken by the Committee as shown above be ratified by the Board.

2. U. T. AUSTIN - ADDITIONS TO APPROPRIATION FOR EAST MALL DEVELOPMENT.--In preparing the plans and specifications for the East Mall Development at The University of Texas at Austin, it was necessary to include certain electrical utility extensions and curbing, paving, etc., around the Memorial Stadium. In order to cover the estimated cost of this work, it is recommended that amounts as set out below be added to the appropriation for the East Mall Development:

\$125,000.00 from Permanent University Fund Bond proceeds to come from the allocation of \$1,778,600.00 for Utility Distribution Systems

35,000.00 from Athletic Council Funds (approved by Athletic Council)

The inclusion of these items in the contract for the East Mall Development will provide a savings in that providing these items at this time will prevent excavation of the East Mall later for installation of these utility extensions.

3. U. T. AUSTIN - APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR HOISTWAY AND TOWER FOR TAYLOR HALL ELEVATOR.--At the Regents' Meeting held August 27, 1966, authorization was given to advertise for bids for an Elevator to be installed in Taylor Hall at The University of Texas at Austin, with the understanding that when the manufacturer of the elevator to be purchased was known, plans and specifications for the modification of the building to receive the elevator would be prepared by the Physical Plant staff at U. T. Austin to be presented to the Board for approval. Award of a contract for the Elevator was made to Westinghouse Electric Corporation Elevator Division at the meeting held November 5, 1966, and the plans and specifications for the Hoistway and Tower for the Elevator have now been completed and approved by Business Manager Colvin, Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom, and it is recommended that they be approved by the Board with authorization for the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids to be presented to the Board or to the Executive Committee for consideration.

4. U. T. AUSTIN - APPROVAL OF INSCRIPTION ON PLAQUE FOR THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS McDONALD OBSERVATORY AT MOUNT LOCKE.--It is recommended that the inscription as set out below be approved for the plaque to be placed on the Dome and Building to House the New Telescope at The University of Texas McDonald Observatory at Mount Locke. This inscription follows the standard pattern approved by the Board at the meeting held October 1, 1966.

#### McDONALD OBSERVATORY

1966

#### BOARD OF REGENTS

W. W. Heath, Chairman  
Frank C. Erwin, Jr., Vice-Chairman  
W. H. Bauer  
Walter P. Brennan  
H. Frank Connally, Jr., M. D.  
Frank N. Ikard  
Mrs. J. Lee Johnson III  
Jack S. Josey  
Rabbi Levi A. Olan

Harry H. Ransom, Chancellor  
The University of Texas System  
Norman Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor  
(Academic Affairs), The  
University of Texas System

V. L. Doughtie, Chairman,  
Faculty Building Committee of  
The University of Texas at  
Austin

Brooks, Barr, Graeber, and White,  
Consulting Architects  
Charles W. Jones, Engineers  
C. H. Leavell and Company,  
General Contractor

5. U. T. AUSTIN - APPROVAL OF INSCRIPTION ON PLAQUE FOR THE NEW GEOLOGY BUILDING.--It is recommended that the inscription as set out below be approved for the plaque to be placed on the New Geology Building at The University of Texas at Austin. This inscription follows the standard pattern approved by the Board at the meeting held October 1, 1966.

#### GEOLOGY BUILDING

1964

##### BOARD OF REGENTS

W. W. Heath, Chairman  
A. G. McNeese, Jr., Vice-Chairman  
Walter P. Brennan  
H. Frank Connally, Jr., M. D.  
Frank C. Erwin, Jr.  
Mrs. J. Lee Johnson III  
Wales Madden, Jr.  
Rabbi Levi A. Olan  
John S. Redditt

Harry H. Ransom, Chancellor  
The University of Texas System  
Norman Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor  
(Academic Affairs), The  
University of Texas System

V. L. Doughtie, Chairman,  
Faculty Building Committee of  
The University of Texas at  
Austin

Jessen, Jessen, Millhouse,  
Greeven, and Crume, Consulting  
Architects  
Page, Southerland, and Page,  
Associate Architects  
B. L. McGee Construction Company,  
General Contractor

6. U. T. AUSTIN - APPROVAL OF INSCRIPTION ON PLAQUE FOR THE ADDITION TO THE POWER PLANT BUILDING.--It is recommended that the inscription as set out below be approved for the plaque to be placed on the Addition to the Power Plant Building at The University of Texas at Austin. This inscription follows the standard pattern approved by the Board at the meeting held October 1, 1966.

#### ADDITION TO POWER PLANT BUILDING

1966

##### BOARD OF REGENTS

W. W. Heath, Chairman  
Frank C. Erwin, Jr., Vice-Chairman  
W. H. Bauer  
Walter P. Brennan  
H. Frank Connally, Jr., M. D.  
Frank N. Ikard  
Mrs. J. Lee Johnson III  
Jack S. Josey  
Rabbi Levi A. Olan

Harry H. Ransom, Chancellor  
The University of Texas System  
Norman Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor  
(Academic Affairs), The  
University of Texas System

V. L. Doughtie, Chairman,  
Faculty Building Committee of  
The University of Texas at  
Austin

Brooks, Barr, Graeber, and White,  
Consulting Architects  
Lundgren and Maurer, Associate  
Architects  
B. L. McGee Construction Company,  
General Contractor

7. U. T. ARLINGTON - ISSUANCE OF PURCHASE ORDERS FOR EQUIPMENT FOR ADDITION TO LIBRARY BUILDING.--In connection with the equipping of the Addition to the Library Building at The University of Texas at Arlington, bids were called for and were received on items as shown below:

Item	IBM Corporation, Dallas, Texas	Recognition Equip., Inc., Dallas, Texas	Burroughs Corporation, Dallas, Texas	Collins Radio Company, Dallas, Texas
Data Collection Input Station (2)	\$3,320.00	--	--	--
Input Control Unit	2,322.00	--	--	--
Punch Switch	820.00	--	--	--
Printing Card Punch (2)	8,145.00	--	--	--

Item	Micro films, Inc. Ann Arbor, Michigan	Micro-Data Div. Bell & Howell Co., Dallas, Texas	Eastman Kodak Co., Dallas, Texas	Miller's Vis. Aids Fort Worth, Texas	3M Company, Dallas, Texas
Microfilm Reader-Printer	--	No Bid	\$1,740.00	Non Bid	\$1,922.38
Microfilm Reader, portable with microfiche attachment (5)	\$ 598.05	No Bid	No Bid	Non Bid	No Bid
Microfiche Reader	--	\$350.00	225.00	Non Bid	No Bid
Microfilm Reader (5)	2,975.00	No Bid	3,175.00	Non Bid	No Bid
Microcard Reader	--	No Bid	450.00	Non Bid	No Bid
Motion Picture Projector 16mm	--	No Bid	No Bid	\$544.00	No Bid

It is recommended by President Woolf and Mr. B. C. Barnes, which recommendation is concurred in by Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that purchase orders for these items be issued as set out below:

IBM Corporation, Dallas, Texas	
Data Collection Input Station (2)	\$ 3,320.00
Input Control Unit	2,332.00
Punch Switch	820.00
Printing Card Punch (2)	<u>8,145.00</u>
Total	<u>\$14,617.00</u>

Eastman Kodak Company, Dallas, Texas	
Microfilm Reader-Printer (including four extra lens)	\$1,740.00
Microfiche Reader	225.00
Microcard Reader	<u>450.00</u>
Total	<u>\$2,415.00</u>
Microfilms, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan	
Microfilm Reader, portable with microfiche attachment (5)	\$ 598.05
Microfilm Reader (5)	<u>2,975.00</u>
Total	<u>\$3,573.05</u>
Miller's Visual Aids, Fort Worth, Texas	
Motion Picture Projector, 16mm	<u>\$544.00</u>

Each of these awards is to the low bidder or the only bidder. Although only one bid was received in several instances, the prices appear to be reasonable, and it is not believed that calling for bids again will result in receiving any more bids. It is, therefore, felt that it would be to the University's best interest to accept the bids as recommended.

8. U. T. EL PASO - ACCEPTANCE OF FEDERAL GRANT NO. TEX. 4-2388 FOR ADDITION TO LIBRARY BUILDING.--Federal Grant No. Tex. 4-2388 in the amount of \$500,000.00 has been received for assistance in constructing the Addition to the Library Building at The University of Texas at El Paso. It is recommended that the Board accept this grant, and the amount be added to the appropriation for this building.

9. U. T. EL PASO - APPROVAL OF INSCRIPTION ON PLAQUE FOR PHYSICAL SCIENCES-MATHEMATICS BUILDING.--It is recommended that the inscription as set out below be approved for the plaque to be placed on the Physical Sciences-Mathematics Building at The University of Texas at El Paso. This inscription follows the standard pattern approved by the Board at the meeting held October 1, 1966.

PHYSICAL SCIENCES-MATHEMATICS BUILDING

1965

BOARD OF REGENTS

W. W. Heath, Chairman  
Frank C. Erwin, Jr., Vice-Chairman  
W. H. Bauer  
Walter P. Brennan  
H. Frank Connally, Jr., M. D.  
Frank N. Ikard  
Mrs. J. Lee Johnson III  
Jack S. Josey  
Rabbi Levi A. Olan

Harry H. Ransom, Chancellor,  
The University of Texas System  
Joseph M. Ray, President, The  
University of Texas at El Paso

J. M. Whitaker, Chairman,  
Building Committee of The  
University of Texas at El Paso

Brooks, Barr, Graeber, and White,  
Consulting Architects  
Garland and Hilles, Associate  
Architects  
J. R. Francis General Contractor,  
Inc.

SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA  
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Date: May 5, 1967

Time: Following a joint meeting with the Medical Affairs Committee  
at 10:00 a.m.

Place: Room 210

Page  
B & G

U. T. ARLINGTON

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 10. Award of Contract for Remodeling of<br>Women's Gymnasium                              | 8 |
| 11. Award of Contracts for Furniture and<br>Furnishings for Mathematics-Language Building | 9 |

U. T. AUSTIN

- |  |    |
|--|----|
| 12. Approval of Specifications for Furniture<br>and Furnishings for the Collections Deposit Library                          | 9  |
| 13. Authorization for Remodeling in Sutton<br>and Wooldridge Halls   | 9  |
| 14. Rejection of Bid on Relocation of Penick<br>Tennis Courts and Award of Contract for Relocation of<br>Closures of Stadium | 10 |
| 15. Award of a Contract for East Mall Develop-<br>ment   | 11 |

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM  
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF  
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION  
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

SUPPLEMENT TO RECOMMENDATIONS TO  
REGENTS' BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

April 21, 1967

10. U. T. ARLINGTON - AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR REMODELING OF WOMEN'S GYMNASIUM.--In accordance with authorization given by the Regents at the meeting held March 11, 1967, bids were called for on Remodeling of Women's Gymnasium at The University of Texas at Arlington, and were opened and tabulated on April 19, 1967, as shown below:

Bidders	Base Bid	Alt. No. 1 Add
B-W Construction Company, Dallas, Texas	\$ 86,160.00	\$1,830.00
Charles H. Berry, General Contractor, Inc., Arlington, Texas	98,450.00	1,886.00
W. E. Hilton Construc- tion Company, Fort Worth, Texas	96,920.00	3,450.00
The Melnick-Shriro Company, Dallas, Texas	101,667.00	3,795.00
Robert A. Morton, Inc., Arlington, Texas	91,444.00	2,500.00

All bidders submitted with their bids a bid bond in the amount of 5% of the amount bid.

The above bids contain a contingency allowance of \$4,000.00, and it is believed that this is more than will be needed for this project. It is, therefore, recommended by President Woolf, Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that a contract award be made to the low bidder, as follows:

B-W Construction Company, Dallas, Texas	
Base Bid less Contingency Allowance	\$82,160.00
Add Alternate No. 1 (Furnishing and Installing Four Steam Unit Heaters)	<u>1,830.00</u>
Total Recommended Contract Award	<u><u>\$83,990.00</u></u>

The Legislative Appropriation for this project was only \$89,199.00, and in order to have sufficient funds to cover the recommended contract award, Architects' Fees thereon, miscellaneous expenses, and a small contingency, it will be necessary to add to this appropriation. It is, therefore, recommended that the sum of \$2,500.00 be appropriated to this project from Account No. 85-9799-5000 - Arlington State College - Reserve for Architects' Fees and Miscellaneous Construction. It is further recommended that authority be given to the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to issue additive change orders to the contract not to exceed \$875.00.



11. U. T. ARLINGTON - AWARD OF CONTRACTS FOR FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS FOR MATHEMATICS-LANGUAGE BUILDING.--In accordance with authorization given by the Regents at the meeting held March 11, 1967, bids were called for and were opened and tabulated on April 19, 1967, for Furniture and Furnishings for the Mathematics-Language Building at The University of Texas at Arlington, as shown on tabulation sheet - B & G - 13. It is recommended by President Woolf, Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that contract awards be made to the low bidders, as follows:

Base Proposal "A" (Classroom Furniture): American Desk Manufacturing Company, Temple, Texas	\$30,947.20
Base Proposal "B" (General Office Furniture and Furnishings): Abel Contract Furniture and Equipment Company, Inc., Austin, Texas	43,749.00
Base Proposal "C" (Special Purpose Furniture and Furnishings): John H. Yochem Company, Corpus Christi, Texas	<u>5,474.00</u>
Total Recommended Contract Awards	<u><u>\$80,170.20</u></u>

These recommended contract awards are within the estimate of \$87,500.00 for the furniture and furnishings for this building.

12. U. T. AUSTIN - APPROVAL OF SPECIFICATIONS FOR FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS FOR THE COLLECTIONS DEPOSIT LIBRARY.--Specifications for Furniture and Furnishings for the Collections Deposit Library at The University of Texas at Austin have been prepared in the Office of the Director of Facilities Planning and Construction. The estimated cost of the furniture and furnishings is within the allocation of \$16,000.00 for this purpose. It is recommended by Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that these specifications be approved by the Board, with authorization to the Director of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids to be presented to the Board or the Executive Committee for consideration.

13. U. T. AUSTIN - AUTHORIZATION FOR REMODELING IN SUTTON AND WOOLDRIDGE HALLS.--In order to provide needed office space for the College of Education, it is necessary to remodel seven classrooms into offices, the work to be performed by the Physical Plant staff of The University of Texas at Austin at an estimated cost of \$32,450.00. It is recommended by Business Manager Colvin, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that an appropriation of \$32,450.00 be made from Account No. 14-8612-8100 - U. T. Austin - Improvements, Remodeling, and Major Repairs - Allotment Account to an account to be entitled "Remodeling in Sutton Hall" and to be placed in the Unexpended Plant Funds section for The University of Texas System, with authorization for the Physical Plant staff to perform the work and to issue any purchase orders needed in connection therewith.

Remodeling is needed in Wooldridge Hall to make it usable for certain functions, and it is recommended by Business Manager Colvin, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that an appropriation of \$62,600.00 be made from Account No. 14-8612-8100 - U. T. Austin - Improvements, Remodeling, and Major Repairs - Allotment Account to an account to be entitled "Remodeling in Wooldridge Hall" and to be placed in the Unexpended Plant Funds section of The University of Texas System.

This appropriation is to cover work to be performed by the Physical Plant staff as set out below:

Remodeling and Air Conditioning of the second floor of Wooldridge Hall for the use of the College of Education for various research groups at an estimated cost of \$47,100.00.

Remodeling of the Cafeteria portion of Wooldridge Hall on the first floor to provide quarters for the Department of Home Economics Nursery School, which is being forced to vacate the present quarters, since that building is to be torn down in order that the North Campus Classroom and Office Building may be constructed. This work is estimated to cost \$15,500.00.

14. U. T. AUSTIN - REJECTION OF BID ON RELOCATION OF PENICK TENNIS COURTS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR RELOCATION OF CLOSURES OF STADIUM.--In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held December 17, 1966, bids were called for on Relocation of Penick Tennis Courts, Construction of One Additional Court, and Relocation of Closures of Stadium at The University of Texas at Austin, and were opened and tabulated on April 19, 1967, as follows:

	W. D. Anderson Construction Co., Austin, Texas	Joe Badgett Construction Company, Inc., Austin, Texas
Base Bid No. 1 (Relocation of Penick Tennis Courts and Construction of One Additional Court)	\$144,179.00	No Bid
Alternate No. 1, Add	4,990.00	No Bid
Base Bid No. 2 (Relocation of Closures of Stadium)	67,164.00	\$70,335.00
Combination Bid Nos. 1 and 2	208,143.00	No Bid
Alternate No. 1, Add	4,990.00	No Bid

Both bidders submitted with their bids a bidder's bond in the amount of 5% of the amount bid.

The following recommendations are made by Mr. J. Neils Thompson, Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom:

That Base Bid No. 1 for Relocation of Penick Tennis Courts and Construction of One Additional Court be rejected and that new bids be taken, since this bid is far in excess of the appropriation of \$96,250.00 for this project.

That a contract award be made to the low bidder, W. D. Anderson Construction Company, Austin, Texas, in the amount of \$67,164.00 on Base Bid No. 2 for Relocation of Closures of Stadium and that an additional appropriation in the amount of \$20,000.00 from Athletic Council funds be approved, since the original appropriation for this project was only \$50,000.00.

That the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction be given authority to issue additive change orders to this contract not to exceed \$1,500.00.

15. U. T. AUSTIN - AWARD OF A CONTRACT FOR EAST MALL DEVELOPMENT.--In accordance with authorization given by the Board of Regents at the meeting held March 11, 1967, bids were called for on the East Mall Development at The University of Texas at Austin and were opened and tabulated on April 19, 1967, as shown below:

	J. C. Evans Construction Company, Inc.	Everhard Construction Company	B. L. McGee Construction Company
Base Bid	\$1,195,400	\$1,034,828	\$1,027,000
Alt. A, Add (Two steel storage tanks, pipes, and acc.)	25,150	25,523	22,000
Alt. B, Add (Two additional fuel storage tanks, making 8)	25,000	25,413	22,000
Alt. C, Add (Special Pebble Paving of Inner Campus Drive)	1,600	817	3,000
Alt. D, Add (Tunnel Branch 3)	40,800	24,775	29,000
Alt. E, Add (Tunnel East from Chamber 44)	133,700	50,685	110,000
Alt. F, Add (Sprinkler System)	100,400	91,130	88,000
Alt. G, Add (Electric Duct and Manholes South along East Side of the Stadium)	33,000	22,983	36,400

All of the bidders are located in Austin, Texas.

Each bidder submitted with his bid a bidder's bond in the amount of 5% of the amount bid.

It is recommended by Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that a contract award be made to the low bidder as follows:

Everhard Construction Company, Austin, Texas	
Base Bid	\$1,034,828
Add Alternate C	817
Add Alternate D	24,775
Add Alternate E	50,685
Add Alternate F	91,130
Add Alternate G	<u>22,983</u>
Total Recommended Contract Award	<u>\$1,225,218</u>

Following is a schedule of total project cost and recommended sources of funds:

Recommended Contract Award	\$1,225,218
Architectural Fees, Testing, Inspection, Etc.	<u>98,017</u>
Total Project Cost	<u>\$1,323,235</u>

Recommended Sources of Funds:

Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds Previously Appropriated	\$ 381,345
Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds Transferred from Utility Distribution Systems Allocation	223,443
Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds Additional Appropriation	683,447
Athletic Council Funds	<u>35,000</u>
Total	<u>\$1,323,235</u>

This recommendation supersedes all previous Board of Regents' allocations and appropriations financing this project.

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS FOR MATH-LANGUAGE BUILDING  
 THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON  
 ARLINGTON, TEXAS

Bids Opened: 2:00 P. M., Wednesday, April 19, 1967 at  
 Office of Facilities Planning and Construction

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Base Proposal A</u>	<u>Base Proposal B</u>	<u>Base Proposal C</u>	<u>Alt. No. 1 Deduct</u>	<u>Alt. No. 2 Deduct</u>	<u>Alt. No. 3 Deduct</u>	<u>Time of Completion</u>
Abel Contract Furniture & Equipment Co., Inc., Austin, Texas	\$40,309.00	\$43,748.00	\$5,628.50	\$1,215.00	\$ 660.00	\$1,051.00	11-1-67
American Desk Manufac- turing Company, Temple, Texas	30,947.20	---	39,175.99	---	---	---	9-1-67
Dallas Office Supply Co., Dallas, Texas	No Bid	43,901.63	8,286.60	792.30	843.32	1,047.90	150 days
Maverick-Clarke, A Division of Monroe, Int. Austin, Texas	---	48,640.81	---	1,405.00	94.00	2,192.00	90 days
Rockford Furniture Associates, Austin, Texas	No Bid	45,023.31	7,050.00	1,203.64	973.49	371.50	150 days
Stewart Office Supply Co., Dallas, Texas	No Bid	46,103.45	8,898.74	598.50	480.15	1,977.28	180 days
John H. Yochem Company, Corpus Christi, Texas	No Bid	45,468.95	5,474.00	997.50	758.00	1,200.00	150 days

John H. Yochem Company submitted with the bid a Cashier's Check in the amount of \$2,750.00. All other bidders submitted with their bids a bidder's bond in the amount of 5% of the amount bid.

B & G - 13

## **Medical Affairs Committee**

MEDICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Date: May 5, 1967

Time: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

Place: Room 209, Main Building, Austin, Texas

Members:

Regent Connally, Chairman  
Regent Ikard  
Regent Josey  
Regent Olan  
Chairman Erwin, Ex Officio Member

	Page
	<u>MED</u>
1. Dallas Medical School: Affiliation Agreement with Dallas County Hospital District (Parkland Hospital and Woodlawn Hospital)	2

1. DALLAS MEDICAL SCHOOL: AFFILIATION AGREEMENT WITH DALLAS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT (PARKLAND HOSPITAL AND WOODLAWN HOSPITAL).-- Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor Ransom's recommendation for an affiliation agreement between the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and the Dallas County Hospital District, Dallas, Dallas County, Texas, relating to The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School at Dallas and Parkland Hospital and Woodlawn Hospital of the Dallas County Hospital District:

The existing agreement between the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and the Dallas County Hospital District, Dallas County, Texas, for and on behalf of Parkland Hospital will terminate, and a new arrangement is necessary for the integrated program between the medical school and the teaching hospital. The following agreement has been considered by a committee consisting of Mr. Josey, Dr. LeMaistre, Dr. Shires, Dr. Seldin, and Dr. Stembridge, and with the good counsel and advice of Dr. Charles Sprague.

Chancellor Ransom recommends approval of the recommendations of the committee, as prepared in final draft by the University Attorney.

See Page MED 3.



A G R E E M E N T

THE STATE OF TEXAS }  
COUNTY OF DALLAS }

This AGREEMENT made and entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1967, by and between the DALLAS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT, Dallas County, Texas, owner and operator of the Dallas Hospital District System, hereinafter called "Hospital District," and THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM, for and on behalf of The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, hereinafter called "Medical School," WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Hospital District is a public body created under the laws of the State of Texas to operate a public hospital for Dallas County, Texas, to supply hospital medical care primarily for the indigent and needy citizens of Dallas County, Texas, and to aid in improving the public health as well as medical science and medical education, as provided by law; and

WHEREAS, Medical School operates a school of medicine for the education of physicians and certain other persons, as provided by law, and for research and other activities incident to the proper operation of a high quality school of medicine; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of Hospital District to obtain the advantages of professional medical services and research by the medical school faculty and staff for the benefit of the injured and sick cared for by the Hospital District System; and

WHEREAS, Medical School desires the opportunity for clinical teaching and research under conditions of actual responsibility for patient care; and

WHEREAS, through a long period of actual experience it has been clearly demonstrated that a very high quality of care and treatment for patients of Hospital District and a great benefit to the teaching and research programs of Medical School have resulted from close affiliation and integration of activities and the functioning of Hospital District institutions as teaching hospitals; and

WHEREAS, the parties now desire to extend and improve the mutually advantageous agreement:

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual benefits the parties do hereby agree as follows:

I.

Hospital District agrees to provide for the operation and maintenance, at no cost to Medical School, of a fully accredited hospital system as prescribed by the laws of the State of Texas.

II.

Medical School agrees to provide for the operation and maintenance, at no expense to Hospital District, of a fully accredited non-sectarian medical school, as prescribed by the laws of the State of Texas.

III.

It is agreed that Medical School will furnish a sufficient number of qualified physicians to adequately direct and supervise professional medical services to all inpatients and outpatients of the Parkland Memorial Hospital and the Woodlawn Hospital. It is agreed that total patient care will be provided by the faculty of Medical School at no direct cost to Hospital District other than costs specifically identified hereinafter. The house staff of Hospital District will participate in patient care under the direction of the faculty.

It is agreed, however, that certain categories of professional services which must be rendered in the regular operation of any accredited hospital are of little or no direct benefit to the educational or research activities of the medical school and that it is possible to identify such professional services rendered by physicians and certain other categories of personnel. It is agreed, therefore, that the Dean of the Medical School and the Administrator of the Hospital District will agree annually on a list of such personnel rendering services having little or no relationship to regular teaching or research activities and that they will agree on a fair and equitable pro rata division of their compensation by the two institutions. Personnel who render hospital services shall be identified with similar people paid

by comparable hospitals. When agreement has been reached on the amount of compensation and the pro rata share of each institution, further agreement will be reached as to whether or not the individual concerned shall be compensated directly or payment made to Medical School for services rendered when such services are provided by employees of Medical School. It is agreed that the annual review and agreement as to Hospital District payments for the professional services described in this paragraph shall be conducted during October of each year for the fiscal year of Medical School beginning on the next September 1. In the event that agreement cannot be reached by the Dean of the Medical School and the Hospital Administrator, the issue shall be referred for negotiation between the Board of Managers of the Hospital District and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System.

#### IV.

It is agreed that appointments to the medical professional staff of Hospital District shall be made annually by the Board of Managers of the Hospital District only upon nomination by the Dean of the Medical School from members of the full-time faculty and part-time faculty of Medical School, and that the active medical staff of the hospital and the teaching staff of hospital shall be one and the same and shall be the only medical staff of the Hospital System.

#### V.

It is agreed that the Board of Managers of the Hospital District shall appoint as chiefs of the departments, divisions, or services of the hospital staff the individuals who are chairmen or chiefs of the corresponding departments, divisions, or services of the Medical School. It shall be understood that the organizational structure may change from time to time and that the chiefs of departments, divisions, and services shall be appointed as provided in this paragraph to conform to the organizational structure existing in the medical school faculty.

## VI.

In order to achieve the best possible communications and resolution of problems of mutual concern to Medical School and Hospital District, it is understood that the Dean of the Medical School or the Chairman of the Board of Managers of the Hospital District may meet regularly or call periodic meetings of the Dean, the Board of Managers, the Hospital Administrator, the Chairman of the Medical Advisory Council, and such other members of the staff of the Medical School or the Hospital as may be necessary for discussion and consultation regarding matters of joint concern.

## VII.

It is agreed that decisions regarding the number of students assigned to undergraduate medical teaching programs in the Hospital System and to the medical research programs shall be made by the Dean of the Medical School in consultation with the medical school faculty.

## VIII.

It is agreed that all patients admitted to the Parkland and Woodlawn Hospitals shall be available as teaching patients and that the hospitals of Hospital District shall be primary teaching hospitals of The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School.

## IX.

It is agreed that appointments of all interns and resident staff, and other categories of medical trainees, shall be made by Hospital District only upon nomination by the chiefs of the appropriate department, division, or service responsible for the supervision and training of such personnel. The expense, as approved from time to time by the Board of Managers, of such interns and residents shall be borne entirely by Hospital District except in those instances where Medical School may be able from time to time to obtain special funds applicable to training programs of certain interns and residents.

## X.

It is agreed that, inasmuch as Medical School and Hospital District recognize that their mutual interdependence in carrying out the terms of this agreement will result in the operations of

one affecting the operations of the other, there will be consultation between the Administrator of the Hospitals and the Dean of the Medical School in all instances where the operations of the one affect the other.

It is agreed that the Administrator of the Hospital District and the Dean of the Medical School shall be appointed as ex officio (non-voting) members of the Medical Advisory Council. It is further agreed that the Administrator of the Hospital District shall be appointed as an ex officio (non-voting) member of the Faculty Council of the Medical School.

XI.

It is agreed that the constitution and bylaws of the hospitals' medical staff, as presently existing or as hereafter amended, must be approved by the Board of Managers.

XII.

It is agreed that nothing in the agreement shall prohibit subsequent agreements, subject to the legal powers and limitations of the parties, for the joint employment of personnel and for the pro rata apportionment of salaries and for the pro rata apportionment of other related costs and expenditures.

XIII.

It is agreed that Medical School and Hospital District shall retain all jurisdictional powers incident to separate ownership, including the determination of general and fiscal policies and the power to appoint administrative officers and other personnel.

XIV.

It is agreed that this contract shall be for a term of ten years from the date of its execution by the parties unless terminated sooner by the mutual consent of both parties in writing. It is further agreed that this contract may be amended in writing to include such provisions as the parties may agree upon and this contract may be renewed for an additional term of years.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands the day and year first above written.

ATTEST:

DALLAS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT

\_\_\_\_\_

Secretary

By \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

BOARD OF REGENTS OF  
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

\_\_\_\_\_

Secretary

By \_\_\_\_\_

Chairman

Approved as to Form:

Approved as to Content:

\_\_\_\_\_

University Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_

Vice-Chancellor for  
Health Affairs

MEDICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Supplementary Agenda

Date: May 5, 1967

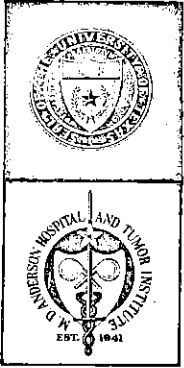
Time: 10:00 a. m.

Place: Room 209

	<u>Page</u> <u>MED</u>
2. Anderson Hospital: Appointment of Mrs. Mirtha G. Dunn on the Board of Visitors of the University Cancer Foundation	10

2. ANDERSON HOSPITAL: APPOINTMENT OF MRS. MIRTHA G. DUNN ON THE BOARD OF VISITORS OF THE UNIVERSITY CANCER FOUNDATION. --Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor Ransom's recommendation for the appointment of Mrs. Mirtha G. Dunn as a member of the Board of Visitors of the University Cancer Foundation:

Chancellor Ransom concurs in the recommendation of Dr. R. Lee Clark that Mrs. Mirtha G. Dunn be appointed to membership on the Board of Visitors of the University Cancer Foundation. Dr. Clark's letter to Dr. Ransom of April 18, 1967, together with a biographical sketch, are included for information. Approval by the Board of Regents is recommended.



THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL AND TUMOR INSTITUTE

Texas Medical Center Houston, Texas 77025

April 18, 1967

R. LEE CLARK, M. D., DIRECTOR

Dr. Harry H. Ransom  
Chancellor  
The University of Texas  
Austin, Texas

Dear Doctor Ransom:

I am very pleased to recommend the appointment of Mrs. Mirtha G. Dunn to membership on the Board of Visitors of the University Cancer Foundation. A brief biographical sketch is enclosed. Mrs. Dunn formerly was married to the late Mr. Ray C. Fish of Houston and is the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Ray C. Fish Foundation.

Both Mr. and Mrs. Dunn have expressed a great deal of interest in our development and planning for the future, and we have met with them on several occasions to discuss these matters. We are delighted that Mrs. Dunn has accepted our invitation to membership on the Board of Visitors and will participate in the Board's activities in our behalf.

It will be very much appreciated if this recommendation can be placed before the Board of Regents at the coming meeting.

Sincerely yours,

R. Lee Clark, M. D.  
Director

RLC:sf

cc: Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre  
Copy attached for Miss Betty Anne Thedford

CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE U. OF T.  
Acknowledged..... File.....  
REC'D APR 19 1967  
TO..... FOR INFO AND RETURN  
PLEASE ADVISE ME  
TO..... PLEASE HANDLE



MIRTHA G. DUNN

939 KIRBY DRIVE  
HOUSTON, TEXAS

April 12, 1967

Brief Biographical Sketch - Mrs. John S. Dunn

Born in Cuba.

Citizen of the United States.

Attended Havana University, Havana, Cuba and  
Columbia University, New York, New York.

Speaks English, French, Spanish, Portuguese  
and Italian.

Lived in Houston 10 years.

Is a member of the Board of Directors of the  
Miami Heart Institute.

Is Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the  
Ray C. Fish Foundation.

Married to Mr. John S. Dunn, owner of John S.  
Dunn and Company, General Insurance Agency,  
and principal stockholder of Mortgage and Trust,  
Inc., mortgage bankers.

4/18  
Copy to Mrs. Ransom  
and Dr. Maister,  
Miss Medford,  
Mrs. Brandberger,  
Dr. Merton and  
Dr. Boyd.

## **Committee of the Whole**

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE  
Chairman Erwin, Presiding

Date and Time: May 5, 1967. Time to be designated in the  
Supplementary Agenda Material.

Place: Room 209, Main Building, Austin, Texas

	<u>Page</u> <u>C of W</u>
A. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO INSTITUTIONS OUT OF AUSTIN (See Page C of W - <u>10</u> for additional items submitted in <u>Supplementary Agenda Material.</u> )	2
U. T. El Paso: Amendment to 1967-68 Classified Personnel Pay Plan	2
B. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO U. T. SYSTEM	
1. Status of Legislation, 60th Legislature	5
2. <u>Chancellor's Docket No. 15</u>	5
3. Appropriation for Maintenance and Equipment, Office of Secretary of Board of Regents	5
4. Scheduled Meetings of the Board	6
C. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO U. T. AUSTIN	
1. Policy Re Deposit for University Housing	7
2. Permission to Sell Pictures of Dobie Paisano Fund	7
3. Dual Positions under Attorney General's Opinion No. C-550: U. T. Austin, Anderson Hospital, and Galveston Medical Branch	8
D. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS BY CHANCELLOR (Orange Book)	9
E. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS BY REGENTS (Not Listed on Agenda)	9

DOCUMENTATION

A. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO INSTITUTIONS OUT OF AUSTIN (See Page C of W - 10 for additional items submitted in Supplementary Agenda Material.)

1. U. T. Arlington (Doctor Woolf)

2. U. T. El Paso (Doctor Ray)

U. T. EL PASO: AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL PAY PLAN. -- Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor Ransom's recommendation regarding proposed changes in the 1967-68 Classified Personnel Pay Plan for U. T. El Paso:

President Ray recommends that certain changes be made in the Classified Personnel Pay Plan, as set out with his letter of March 14, 1967 to Dr. Ransom, such changes to become effective September 1, 1967.

March 14, 1967

Dr. Harry H. Ransom  
Chancellor  
The University of Texas  
Austin, Texas 78712

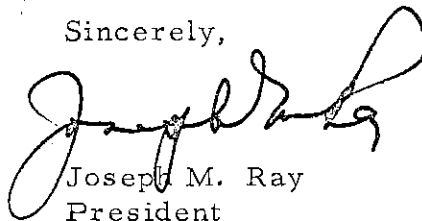
CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE U. OF T.  
Acknowledged ..... file.....  
REC'D MAR 15 1967  
J.C. Kennedy

Dear Dr. Ransom:

Although Classified Personnel Pay Plan adjustments are usually made only once each year, the changing wage situation and severe competition for good people has caused us to request the attached changes.

I request approval of the changes and additions to our 1967-68 Classified Personnel Pay Plan.

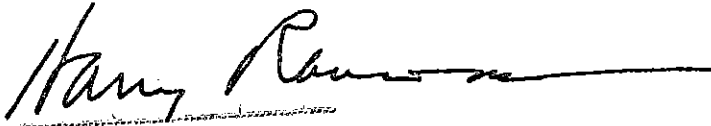
Sincerely,

  
Joseph M. Ray  
President

A review of the changes and additions requested, including the new rates recommended, are clearly

in order, and generally conservative. Approval is recommended to become effective September 1, 1967.

  
System Personnel Adviser

APPROVED   
Chancellor  
The University of Texas

Chancellor Ransom and Mr. J. C. Kennedy, System Personnel Adviser, concur in the recommendation of President Ray and recommend approval by the Board of Regents.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

COMPONENT: THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
AT EL PASO

Recommended Adjustments in the Classified Personnel Pay Plan

EFFECTIVE DATE: 9-1-67

C of W - 4

Basic Rate Schedule		
Step	Monthly	Annual
1	\$128	\$1,536
2	135	1,620
3	142	1,704
4	149	1,788
5	156	1,872
6	164	1,968
7	172	2,064
8	181	2,172
9	190	2,280
10	200	2,400
11	215	2,580
12	225	2,700
13	235	2,820
14	245	2,940
15	256	3,072
16	267	3,204
17	279	3,348
18	292	3,504
19	305	3,660
20	319	3,828
21	335	4,020
22	350	4,200
23	366	4,392
24	382	4,584
25	400	4,800
26	419	5,028
27	439	5,268
28	460	5,520
29	482	5,784
30	514	6,168
31	539	6,468
32	565	6,780
33	592	7,104
34	620	7,440
35	650	7,800
36	680	8,160
37	710	8,520
38	740	8,880
39	770	9,240
40	800	9,600
41	835	10,020
42	870	10,440
43	910	10,920
44	950	11,400
45	1000	12,000
46	1050	12,600
47	1100	13,200
48	1150	13,800
49	1200	14,400
50	1250	15,000
51	1325	15,900
52	1400	16,800
53	1475	17,700

Type of Adjustment and Footnote No.	Class Code	Class Title	Present Monthly Range	Recommended Monthly Range	Identifiable State Range (class code) (monthly)	
Deletions	3500	Laborer				
	4200	Custodial Worker				
	3500	Laborer II		215-267	NCC	
Additions	3503	Laborer I		181-235	9003	216-294
	4200	Custodial Worker II		215-267	8006	233-318
Changes	4201	Custodial Worker I		181-235	8005	216-294
	5043	Reference Librarian		650-800	NCC	
	5044	Archives Librarian		650-800	NCC	
	1210	Clinic Nurse	292-366	366-460	4431	400-544
	1262	Supervising Nurse	382-482	460-592	4438	544-686
	3450	Manager, Printing Division	592-740	592-770	NCC	
	5010	Chief of Technical Services (Library)	565-710	680-835	NCC	
	5012	Librarian III	565-710	650-800	NCC	
	5042	Acquisition Librarian	565-710	650-800	NCC	

3. Galveston Medical Branch (Doctor Blocker)
4. Houston Dental Branch (Doctor Olson)
5. Anderson Hospital (Doctor Clark)
6. Dallas Medical School (Dean Gill)
7. San Antonio Medical School (Doctor Pannill)
8. Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston (Doctor Arnim)
9. Division of Continuing Education (Doctor Taylor)

B. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO  
U. T. SYSTEM

1. SYSTEM WIDE: STATUS OF LEGISLATION, 60TH LEGISLATURE  
. --Vice-Chancellor Vowell will distribute at the meeting a report reflecting the status of University sponsored bills before the 60th Legislature and will make an oral report in this connection.
2. CHANCELLOR'S DOCKET NO. 15. -- The Secretary of the Board will report the results of the ballots on Chancellor's Docket No. 15 at the meeting. The ballots are due at the close of business on May 2, 1967. *Pannill*
3. APPROPRIATION FOR MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT IN OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF BOARD OF REGENTS. -- It is recommended that an appropriation of \$4,000 from the Available University Fund Unappropriated Balance be approved for the Maintenance and Equipment Account of the Office of the Secretary of the Board of Regents for the current fiscal year.

4. SCHEDULED MEETINGS OF THE BOARD.--

1967

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3		
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

SCHEDULED EVENTS

May 15	Coordinating Board Meeting
May 27	U. T. El Paso Commencement
May 31	U. T. Arlington Commencement
June 3	U. T. Austin Commencement
June 5	Dallas Medical School Commencement Houston Dental Branch Commencement
June 14	Galveston Medical Branch Commencement
September 23	USC at Los Angeles (Football)
September 30	Texas Tech at Austin (Football)
October 7	Oklahoma State at Austin (Football)
October 14	Oklahoma at Dallas (Football)
October 21	Arkansas at Fayetteville (Football)
October 27	Ex-Students Distinguished Alumni
October 28	Rice at Austin (Football) <u>Banquet</u>
November 4	SMU at Dallas (Football)
November 11	Baylor at Austin (Football) Dad's Day
November 16, 17, 18	Dedication of Geology Building
November 18	TCU at Austin (Football)
November 23	Texas A&M at College Station (Football)

LIST OF COMMITMENTS

June 16-17	Board of Regents' Meeting at Austin
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____



C. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO  
U. T. AUSTIN

1. U. T. AUSTIN: POLICY FOR CREDIT OR REFUND OF  
DORMITORY ROOM DEPOSITS. -- Below is a Xerox copy of  
Chancellor Ransom's recommendation relating to a policy  
for credit or refund of deposit of \$50 for University housing  
(Residence Halls) at U. T. Austin:

At the March 10-11, 1967 meeting of the Board of Regents, the staff was asked to consider and make recommendations regarding the proposal that \$30 of the \$50 Room Deposit be credited against the amount due for room or board.

After careful consideration, it is recommended by Business Manager Colvin, Vice-Chancellors Hackerman, Landrum, and Walker and concurred in by Chancellor Ransom, that the following policy be adopted.

Effective with the beginning of the Fall Semester 1967, \$30.00 of the \$50.00 Room Deposit will be either credited to the initial room or board payment or refunded at the election of the University. We will adopt the accounting procedure that will cause the least amount of confusion and record keeping for all concerned. If unforeseen difficulties arise, the staff will review and make further recommendations.

2. U. T. AUSTIN: PERMISSION TO SELL PICTURES OF DOBIE-  
PAISANO FUND. -- Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor  
Ransom's recommendation re sale of pictures now owned by  
Dobie-Paisano Fund:

Chancellor Ransom recommends that permission be given to sell at public or private sale four pictures which have been given to the Dobie-Paisano Fund. The donors have approved their being sold.

The four pictures are "Farmhouse in the Snow" by Bywaters, "Fredericksburg Ensemble" by Schiwetz, 26" x 18" water color by Kincaid, and 18" x 12" water color by Woodward.

3. DUAL POSITIONS UNDER ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OPINION NO. C-550: U. T. AUSTIN, ANDERSON HOSPITAL, AND GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH.--Chancellor Ransom recommends that an appropriate resolution be adopted authorizing the following to serve on the board or commission as indicated. This recommendation complies with the Attorney General's Opinion No. C-550 relative to service on a state or federal board or commission by members of the faculty or administration of The University of Texas System within the meaning of Sections 12, 33, or 40 of Article XVI of the Constitution of Texas:

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN

<u>Name</u>	<u>Classification</u>	<u>Board or Commission</u>
Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.	Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs	Member - Public Health Service's Emergency Health Preparedness Advisory Committee
W. Frank Blair	Professor of Zoology	Member - Advisory Committee for the Division of Biology and Medicine of the National Science Foundation

M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL AND TUMOR INSTITUTE

Leon L. Dmochowski, M.D., Ph.D.	Virologist - Head, Department of Virology	Consultant - National Cancer Institute
------------------------------------	--	---

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH

T. G. Blocker, Jr., M.D.	Executive Director and Dean	Member - Emergency Health Preparedness Committee  Member - Division of Direct Health Services' Program Plans and Facility Requirements Committee
Rose G. Schneider, Ph.D.	Associate Research Professor - Department of Pediatrics	Member - Board of Regents, Galveston Jr. College District
John Q. McGivney, M.D.	Clinical Assistant Professor	Member and Chairman - Board of Regents of the Galveston Jr. College
John W. Middleton, M.D.	Professor of Medicine	Member - Credentials Committee, Texas State Department of Health

D. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS BY CHANCELLOR  
(Orange Book)

E. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS BY REGENTS  
(Not Listed on Agenda)

1. Chairman Frank C. Erwin, Jr.
2. Vice-Chairman Jack S. Josey
3. Regent W. H. Bauer
4. Regent Walter P. Brennan
5. Regent H. F. Connally, Jr., M. D.
6. Regent W. W. Heath
7. Regent Frank N. Ikard
8. Regent (Mrs. J. Lee Johnson III
9. Regent Levi A. Olan

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE  
Chairman Erwin, Presiding

Supplementary Agenda

Date and Time: 11:15 a. m., May 5, 1967  
9:00 a. m., May 6, 1967

Place: Room 209

	<u>Page</u> <u>C of W</u>
A. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO INSTITUTIONS OUT OF AUSTIN	11
B. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO U. T. SYSTEM	
5. School of Nursing	12
6. Authorizations to Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands	15
7. <u>Rules and Regulations, Part One: Revision</u>	16
C. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO U. T. AUSTIN	
4. Waiver of Nepotism Rule (Mr. and Mrs. Walter Ohlendorf)	82
5. Parking Space and Faculty Office and Dry Research Space	84
6. Amendment to 1966-67 Budget: Transfer of Funds to Physical Plant (Referred from Executive Committee)	86
D. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS BY CHANCELLOR (Orange Book)	87
E. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS BY REGENTS (Not listed on Agenda)	87

DOCUMENTATION

A. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO INSTITUTIONS  
OUT OF AUSTIN. --

U. T. El Paso (Doctor Ray)

Agenda item in original supporting material on  
Page C of W - 2.

U. T. Arlington (Doctor Woolf)

Galveston Medical Branch (Doctor Blocker)

Houston Dental Branch (Doctor Olson)

Anderson Hospital (Doctor Clark)

Dallas Medical School (Doctor Gill)

San Antonio Medical School (Doctor Pannill)

Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences  
at Houston (Doctor Arnim)

Division of Continuing Education (Doctor Taylor)

B. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO U. T. SYSTEM. --

5. SYSTEM-WIDE: SCHOOL OF NURSING. --Below is a xerox copy of a recommendation from Central Administration relating to the establishment of a system-wide School of Nursing:

Pursuant to the policies adopted by the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System, at its meeting on April 3, 1967, the Central Administration recommends that the Board of Regents establish that a systemwide School of Nursing in accordance with the following principles:

- (1) The School of Nursing shall be located at the Austin campus.
- (2) The School of Nursing shall be headed by a Dean of Nursing who will report through the Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs to the Chancellor.
- (3) The School of Nursing shall operate graduate programs, four-year Baccalaureate programs, preclinical, and clinical programs as detailed below. Each program shall be headed by an Associate Dean of Nursing who will report to the Dean of Nursing.

I. AUSTIN: 4-year Baccalaureate Program. Graduate Program.

(a) Associate Dean - for Preclinical and Clinical Program.

(b) Associate Dean - for Graduate Program.

II. GALVESTON: Clinical Branch.

(a) Associate Dean - for Clinical Program.

III. SAN ANTONIO: Clinical Branch (plans subject to approval by Coordinating Board)

(a) Associate Dean - Clinical Program.

IV. EL PASO: 4-year Baccalaureate Program (plans subject to approval by Coordinating Board)

(a) Associate Dean - Preclinical and Clinical Program.

- (4) The Systemwide School of Nursing shall also have responsibility for
  - (a) Developing and implementing a statewide program of continuing education for nurses (cooperatively with Texas Woman's University)

(b) Planning the content of pre-nursing curricula and advising the junior and senior colleges accordingly so that such curricula can be promptly developed and implemented and made freely transferable. (cooperatively with Texas Woman's University)

(5) The Systemwide School of Nursing shall be implemented by appropriations of \$652,602.00 from the following sources for its operating budget for the twelve months period September 1, 1967 through August 31, 1968:

\$632,602.00	from General Revenue
<u>20,000.00</u>	from Tuition and Fees
\$652,602.00	

(6) The Dean of the School of Nursing shall recommend budget allocations annually to the Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs for direct costs of operation at Austin, Galveston, San Antonio, and El Paso. University component institutions at which divisions of the School of Nursing are located shall not exercise control of the School of Nursing budget but may be assigned fiscal record-keeping for Nursing School funds on deposit in their respective business-auditing offices. The component institutions shall provide physical plant, fiscal, and utility services to the extent mutually agreed upon between the institutional head and the Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs. The Austin headquarters of the Systemwide School of Nursing shall share space, facilities, fiscal and other routine services of The University of Texas at Austin.

(7) The Graduate curriculum shall be developed by the Dean of Nursing who shall be responsible for the School of Nursing catalog. Curricula and catalog provisions shall be subject to applicable regulations of the University Graduate School and the Austin Registrar's Office.

(8) The Undergraduate curricula shall be developed by the Dean of Nursing who shall be responsible for the undergraduate nursing catalog. Curricula and catalog provisions shall be subject to applicable regulations of the respective component institutions.

(9) The program of continuing education shall be developed by the Dean of the School of Nursing subject to local academic regulations.

(10) Faculty appointments and ranks shall be subject to budgetary and other regulations of the Board of Regents. Major administrative appointments may not be offered without prior approval of the Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs and the Chancellor. The appropriate Institutional Head shall be consulted concerning appointments of Associate Deans.

(11) The Dean of the School of Nursing shall assure that the Institutional Heads are kept informed of all School of Nursing programs and activities which may logically affect the respective campuses or shared academic programs. The Institutional Heads and resident Associate Deans shall communicate and cooperate for the benefit of both activities for which they are responsible.



NOTE: The pages on the lefthand side opposite the proposed Rules and Regulations are the present Rules and Regulations.

6. U. T. SYSTEM: AUTHORIZATION FOR EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF INVESTMENTS, TRUSTS AND LANDS TO EXECUTE CERTAIN INSTRUMENTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM. --It is recommended that the following resolutions be adopted, authorizing the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands to sign and execute certain instruments and documents for and on behalf of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, and that any and all resolutions granting authorizations for this purpose heretofore adopted be rescinded:

- a. BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System that the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands, or his delegate, is hereby authorized and empowered to sell, assign, and transfer any and all of the bonds, stocks, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness and ownership now or hereafter registered in the name of The University of Texas System, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, or in the name of any of the trust and special funds coming under the control of The University of Texas System or which now or hereafter may be assigned thereto.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution duly certified by the Secretary of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System shall be full evidence of the authority of the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands, or his delegate, to act hereunder.

- b. BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System that the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands, or his delegate, and the Treasurer of the State of Texas, or the Acting Treasurer of the State of Texas, are hereby jointly authorized and empowered to sell, assign, and transfer any and all of the bonds, stocks, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness and ownership of any description whatsoever now or hereafter owned by the Permanent University Fund of The University of Texas and registered in the name of "The University of Texas," "Permanent University Fund of The University of Texas," or "The University of Texas, for Permanent University Fund, a State Endowment Fund, Austin, Texas," or which now or hereafter may be assigned thereto.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution duly certified by the Secretary of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System shall be full evidence of the authority of the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands, or his delegate, to act hereunder.

*Revised*  
3-11-60

**THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS  
FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS**

**THE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

**PART ONE**

1960

**Adopted by the Board of Regents on January 23, 1960  
(with Amendments to September 24, 1960)**

7. REGENTS' RULES AND REGULATIONS, PART ONE: REVISED. --  
The Chairman has undertaken to conform Part One of the Rules and Regulations with the current practices and with the changes in the names as adopted by the Board of Regents at its March 1967 meeting pursuant to authorization granted by S. B. No. 14. The Chairman recommends that Part One of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents for the Government of The University of Texas be deleted and that the following be substituted in lieu thereof with instructions to the Secretary to make any additional editorial changes.

Attention is called to Chapter III, Section 30, which is in the form as recommended by the Administration. Subsections 30.1, 30.4, 30.6, 30.61, 30.64, 30.(13), 30.(14), 30.(14)1, 30.(16) and 30.(18) were amended on first reading at the Regents' meeting on March 11, 1967, and are submitted for final approval on second reading:

RULES AND REGULATIONS  
OF THE  
BOARD OF REGENTS  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM  
FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

PART ONE

1967

Adopted by the Board of Regents on January 23, 1960  
(with Amendments to May 6, 1967)

## Explanatory Statement

The Rules and Regulations contained in this volume are those which apply generally to the entire University. They are to be known as "The University Rules and Regulations" to distinguish them from the rules and regulations for each component institution of the University published in separate volumes and entitled "Institutional Supplement for . . ."

This volume is divided into two parts: Part One contains those rules and regulations which may be amended by the Board of Regents only after thirty days' notice or action at two duly called meetings; the rules and regulations of Part Two may be amended without such prior notice or action.

These Rules and Regulations are published in loose-leaf form to facilitate their being kept current. The Secretary of the Board of Regents will maintain a central record of distribution of serially numbered copies, which shall be assigned to offices or individuals by title upon designation by the Chancellor, subject to recall and reassignment. As promptly as possible after an amendment is approved, the Secretary will distribute corrected pages to replace those no longer current.

## CHAPTER I

### THE BOARD OF REGENTS

Sec. 1. Government of University Vested in Board of Regents. -- The government of The University of Texas is by law vested in a Board of Regents composed of nine members appointed by the Governor, with the approval of the Senate for staggered terms of six years each, the terms of three members expiring on odd-numbered years.

Sec. 2. The Chairman of the Board.

2.1 Election of Chairman. -- The Chairman of the Board shall be elected by the Board from their number and shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. He shall report and be responsible to the Board. In case of death, resignation or disqualification of the Chairman, the Board shall elect his successor as soon as practicable.

Explanatory Statement

*Amended*  
~~*Amended*~~

The Rules and Regulations contained in this volume are those which apply generally to the entire University System. They are to be known as "The University System Rules and Regulations" to distinguish them from each component institution's rules and regulations which are published in separate volumes and entitled "Institutional Supplement for (name of the institution). "

Within this volume, all references to "the University" are to be interpreted "University System" and all references to "component institutions" will be to "U. T. Austin, U. T. El Paso, U. T. Arlington, Galveston Medical Branch, Houston Dental Branch, Dallas Medical School, G. S. B. S., Anderson Hospital and San Antonio Medical School."

This volume is divided into two parts: Part One contains those rules and regulations which may be amended by the Board of Regents only after thirty days' notice or action at two duly called meetings; the rules and regulations of Part Two may be amended by the Regents at any regular meeting without such thirty days' prior notice.

These Rules and Regulations are published in loose-leaf form to facilitate their being kept current. As promptly as possible after an amendment is approved, the Secretary will distribute new pages bearing the amended text.

CHAPTER I

THE BOARD OF REGENTS

Sec. 1. Composition and Authority. -- The government of The University of Texas System is by law vested in a Board of Regents composed of nine members appointed by the Governor, with the approval of the Senate, for staggered terms of six years each, the terms of three members expiring on odd-numbered years.

Sec. 2. Chairman of the Board.

2.1 Election of Chairman. -- The Chairman of the Board shall be elected by the Board from its number and shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. He shall report and be responsible to the Board. In case of death, resignation or disqualification of the Chairman, the Board shall elect his successor as soon as practicable. In no event shall a Board member serve as Chairman for more than 24 consecutive months without submitting his resignation as Chairman, but such member shall be eligible for reelection as Chairman.

- 2.2 Duties of the Chairman. -- The duties and responsibilities of the Chairman shall include the following:
- 2.21 He shall preside over the meetings of the Board.
  - 2.22 He shall be authorized to call special meetings of the Board, as herein provided.
  - 2.23 He shall appoint the standing and special committees of the Board, as herein provided.
  - 2.24 He shall be an ex officio member of all committees of the Board.

Sec. 3. The Vice-Chairman. -- The Vice-Chairman of the Board shall be elected from their number when the Chairman is elected and shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. Upon the death, absence, resignation, disability, or disqualification of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman shall perform the duties of the Chairman until the Chairman shall resume his office or his successor shall have been elected as herein provided. Upon the death, disability or resignation of the Vice-Chairman, the Board shall elect his successor as soon as practicable.

Sec. 4. The Secretary of the Board of Regents.

- 4.1 Appointment. -- At the regular meeting which follows the election of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Board, the Board shall elect a Secretary who is not a member of the Board and who shall receive such compensation as may be fixed by the Board. The Secretary shall report and be responsible to the Board of Regents. The Secretary shall serve subject to the pleasure of the Board and may be removed by the Board at any time.

(Subsection 4.1 -- Amendment No. 5 to September 1960 revision, Meeting No. 605, February 1962)

- 4.2 Duties and Functions. -- The duties and functions of the Secretary shall include the following:
- 4.21 Meetings. -- The Secretary shall make preparations for all meetings of the Board.
  - 4.22 The Agenda. -- Under the direction of the Chairman of the Board and the Chancellor, the Secretary shall prepare, document, and distribute the agenda for all meetings of the Board and its committees. The Secretary shall also prepare and deliver the calendars of these meetings.
  - 4.23 Minutes. -- The Secretary shall record, prepare, and index the official minutes of the meetings of the Board and shall distribute copies thereof, including the annual budgets, to members of the Board, to the Chancellor, and to other individuals specified by the Board and by the Chancellor and as provided by law. The Official Minutes shall be kept in the Office of the Secretary of the Board and certified excerpts from these minutes shall be prepared by the Secretary.
  - 4.24 Documents. -- The Secretary shall keep on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board of Regents all official documents, correspondence, and proceedings of the Board.
  - 4.25 Seal. -- The custody of the official seal of The University of Texas shall be with the Secretary of the Board of Regents. The Secretary shall affix the official seal of the University to, and attest, all documents executed by the Chairman of the Board in the name of the Board of Regents. A duplicate of this seal shall be in the possession of the Registrar of the Main University for the purpose only of certifying official transcripts for students. Each component institution shall maintain an official seal especially designed for the institution to be used for the same purpose.

Proposed

- 2.2 Duties of the Chairman. --The duties and responsibilities of the Chairman shall include the following:
  - 2.21 He shall preside over the meetings of the Board.
  - 2.22 He shall be authorized to call special meetings of the Board, as herein provided.
  - 2.23 He shall appoint the standing and special committees of the Board, as herein provided.
  - 2.24 He shall be an ex officio member of all committees of the Board.

Sec. 3. Vice-Chairman of the Board. --The Vice-Chairman of the Board shall be elected by the Board from its number when the Chairman is elected and shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. Upon the death, absence, resignation, disability, or disqualification of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman shall perform the duties of the Chairman until the Chairman shall resume his office or his successor shall have been elected as herein provided. Upon the death, disability or resignation of the Vice-Chairman, the Board shall elect his successor as soon as practicable.

Sec. 4. Secretary to the Board of Regents.

- 4.1 Appointment. --At the meeting at which the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Board are elected, the Board shall elect a Secretary who is not a member of the Board and who shall receive such compensation as may be fixed by the Board. The Secretary shall report and be responsible to the Board of Regents. The Secretary shall serve subject to the pleasure of the Board and may be removed by the Board at any time. Upon the death, disability or resignation of the Secretary, the Board shall elect his successor as soon as practicable.
- 4.2 Duties and Functions. --The duties and functions of the Secretary shall include the following:
  - 4.21 Meetings. --The Secretary shall make preparations for all meetings of the Board.
  - 4.22 The Agenda. --Under the direction of the Chairman of the Board and in cooperation with the Chancellor, the Secretary shall prepare, document, and distribute the agenda for all meetings of the Board and its committees. The Secretary shall also prepare and deliver the calendars of these meetings.
  - 4.23 Minutes. --The Secretary shall record, prepare, and index the official minutes of the meetings of the Board and shall distribute copies thereof, including the annual budgets, to members of the Board, to the Chancellor, and to other individuals on the approved list. The Official Minutes shall be kept in the Office of the Secretary and certified excerpts from these minutes shall be prepared by the Secretary.
  - 4.24 Documents. --The Secretary shall keep on file in the Office of the Secretary to the Board of Regents all official documents, correspondence, and proceedings of the Board.
  - 4.25 Seal. --The custody of the official seal of The University of Texas System shall be with the Secretary. The Secretary shall affix such official seal to, and attest, all documents executed in the name of the Board of Regents. Each component institution shall maintain an official seal especially designed for the institution to be used for the purpose of certifying diplomas and official transcripts for students and for such other official purposes as may be approved by the Board or by the chief administrative officer of the component institution.



- 4.26 Rules and Regulations. -- The Secretary shall be charged with the responsibility of keeping current the Official Copies of the Rules and Regulations of the Board, furnishing to members of the Board and administrative officers of the University designated by the Chancellor, any changes or additions as soon as possible after the meeting at which they are adopted.
- 4.27 Reports. -- The Secretary shall prepare and distribute such reports and communications as directed by the Board of Regents and the Chancellor.
- 4.28 Delegated Duties. -- The Secretary shall perform such other functions as shall be delegated by the Board of Regents or the Chancellor.
- 4.29 Other Duties. -- In addition to the foregoing, the Secretary shall perform those functions and have those duties and responsibilities which are usual and customary to the position of Secretary and which assist the members of the Board of Regents in the discharge of their official duties.

#### Sec. 5. Meetings of the Board.

- 5.1 Regular Meetings. -- Regular meetings of the Board of Regents shall be held at such times and places as the Board shall designate. Unless otherwise determined in advance by the Board, all regular meetings shall be held in Austin. Customarily the Board will hold regular meetings every two months for two full days, usually on Friday and Saturday.
- 5.2 Special Meetings
- 5.21 Special meetings of the Board shall be held upon the call of the Chairman, or upon the written request signed by two members of the Board, or upon the request of the Chancellor if concurred in by the Chairman of the Board. In these events the Chairman shall cause written notification of the time, place, and purposes of the meeting to be mailed to each member of the Board by the Secretary at least five days before the time of the meeting.
- 5.22 Special meetings may also be set up by the Board at a prior meeting.
- 5.23 No business other than that embraced in the call for the special meeting shall be officially transacted thereat without the consent of all members of the Board or without the consent of a majority of the whole Board and subsequent ratification at a regular meeting.

#### Sec. 6. Committees.

- 6.1 Standing Committees. -- The following committees shall be appointed to consider policies for the government of all major areas: (a) Executive Committee, (b) Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee, (c) Buildings and Grounds Committee, (d) Land and Investment Committee, (e) Medical Affairs Committee, (f) Board for Lease of University Lands.
- 6.11 Appointment and Term of Standing Committees. -- The standing committees shall be appointed by the Chairman shortly after his election, by and with the consent of the Board, and shall remain as constituted (unless a vacancy shall be caused by death, resig-

Proposed

- 4.26 Rules and Regulations. -- The Secretary shall be charged with the responsibility of keeping current the Official Copies of the Board's Rules and Regulations, and furnishing to members of the Board and the administrative officers on the approved list any changes or additions as soon as possible after the meeting at which they are finally adopted.
- 4.27 Reports. -- The Secretary shall prepare and distribute such reports and communications as directed by the Board of Regents.
- 4.28 Other Duties. -- In addition, the Secretary shall perform such functions and have such other duties and responsibilities as may be assigned to the Secretary by the Board of Regents or as are usual and customary to the position of Secretary and which assist the members of the Board of Regents in the discharge of their official duties.

Sec. 5. Meetings of the Board.

- 5.1 Regular Meetings. -- Regular meetings of the Board of Regents shall be held at such times and places as the Board shall designate. Unless otherwise determined in advance by the Board, all regular meetings shall be held in Austin.
- 5.2 Special Meetings
  - 5.21 Special meetings of the Board shall be held upon the call of the Chairman, or upon the written request of three members of the Board. The Chairman shall cause written notification of the time, place, and purposes of any special meeting to be mailed to each member of the Board by the Secretary at least five days before the time of the meeting.
  - 5.22 No business other than that embraced in the call for the special meeting shall be officially transacted thereat without the consent of all members of the whole Board or without the consent of a majority of the whole Board and subsequent ratification at a regular meeting.

Sec. 6. Committees.

- 6.1 Standing Committees. -- The following committees shall be appointed to consider policies for the government of all major areas: (a) Executive Committee, (b) Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee, (c) Buildings and Grounds Committee, (d) Land and Investment Committee, (e) Medical Affairs Committee, (f) Board for Lease of University Lands.
  - 6.11 Appointment and Term of Standing Committees. -- The standing committees shall be appointed by the Chairman shortly after his election, by and with the consent of the Board, and shall remain as constituted (unless a vacancy shall be caused by death, resig-

nation, or refusal of some member of a committee to act) until the succeeding Chairman shall have reconstituted the committees. The Chairman shall be an ex officio member of each committee.

- 6.12 Method of Filling Vacancies in Standing Committees.--In case a vacancy shall occur on any of the standing committees, the Chairman of the Board shall appoint another member or members of the Board to serve thereon until the next regular meeting, at which time the sense of the Board shall be taken on such appointment, and, if confirmed, the appointment shall stand until the time for reconstituting the standing committees as herein provided.
- 6.13 Time of Meetings of Committees of Board.-- The committees of the Board customarily shall meet on the first day of any scheduled Board meeting and at such other times as the membership of each committee shall determine.
- 6.14 Authority of Standing Committees.-- The authority of standing committees of the Board shall be subject to the policies of the Board and, except in cases where it is necessary to act for the Board, their acts shall be referred to the Board for approval.
- 6.15 Committee of the Whole.-- The Committee of the Whole shall meet prior to sessions of the Board to receive items for deliberation from standing and special committees and from the Chancellor, and to receive special matters from the chief administrative officers of the component institutions which have been cleared previously by the Chancellor.
- 6.16 Composition and Duties of the Executive Committee.-- The Executive Committee shall be composed of all members of the Board. It shall have the following duties:
  - 6.161 It shall coordinate the work of all other committees.
  - 6.162 It shall serve as an interim committee for action on all matters that require action between meetings of the Board.
  - 6.163 It shall confer with the Chancellor and his administrative staff with reference to the preparation and approval of budgets and make reports and recommendations to the Board relating thereto.
  - 6.164 At each meeting of the Board, the Executive Committee shall report in writing for approval all actions taken by it since the last meeting of the Board. This report shall be prepared by the Secretary, approved by the Chancellor, and sent to the Chairman of the Executive Committee for his signature.
- 6.17 Duties of the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee.-- The Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee shall:
  - 6.171 Consider and make recommendations relating to matters of academic policy and student life in the general academic institutions.
  - 6.172 Study and make recommendations relating to developmental matters concerning the entire University.
  - 6.173 Consider all matters relating to legislative matters affecting the University, matters relating to other state agencies and departments and municipal and federal agencies, and perform such continuing duties as are usual and customary for a committee charged with legislative and interagency responsibilities.

- nation, or refusal of some member of a committee to act) until the succeeding Chairman shall have reconstituted the committees. The Chairman shall be an ex officio member of each committee.
- 6.12 Method of Filling Vacancies in Standing Committees. -- In case a vacancy shall occur on any of the standing committees, the Chairman of the Board shall appoint another member or members of the Board to serve thereon until the next regular meeting, at which time the sense of the Board shall be taken on such appointment, and, if confirmed, the appointment shall stand until the time for reconstituting the standing committees as herein provided.
- 6.13 Time of Meetings of Committees of Board. -- The committees of the Board customarily shall meet on the first day of any scheduled Board meeting and at such other times as the membership of each committee shall determine. All matters that are referred to a standing committee and that cannot be disposed of within the time allotted in the meeting calendar to the committee for its deliberations shall be referred to the Committee of the Whole for action.
- 6.14 Authority of Standing Committees. -- The authority of standing committees of the Board shall be subject to the policies of the Board and, except in cases where it is necessary for the Executive Committee to act for the Board, the committees' actions shall be referred to the Board for approval and/or ratification.
- 6.15 Committee of the Whole. -- The Committee of the Whole shall receive and consider items referred to it by the Chairman of the Board, by the Chancellor, and by other committees of the Board. The Committee of the Whole may consider in closed session personnel and developmental matters and such other matters as the Committee shall designate.
- 6.16 Composition and Duties of the Executive Committee. -- The Executive Committee shall be composed of all members of the Board. It shall have authority to act for the Board of Regents on all matters that require action between meetings of the Board, but at each meeting of the Board, the Executive Committee shall report in writing (for ratification) all actions taken by it since the last meeting of the Board.
- 6.17 Duties of the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee. -- The Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee shall:
- 6.171 Consider and make recommendations relating to matters of academic policy and student life in the general academic institutions.
- 6.172 Study and make recommendations relating to developmental matters concerning the general academic institutions.
- 6.173 Consider all matters relating to legislative matters affecting the University, matters relating to other state agencies and departments and municipal and federal agencies, and perform such continuing duties as are usual and customary for a committee charged with legislative and interagency responsibilities.

- 6.174 Consider all matters affecting the growth and usefulness of the libraries of the University.
- 6.175 Consider all matters affecting the conduct and management of Intercollegiate Athletics.
- 6.176 Consider all matters affecting the Texas Memorial Museum which have not been delegated to other committees of the Board.
- 6.177 Consider and make recommendations concerning the docket.
- 6.178 Consider all matters where the Board's approval is required or desirable not assigned to another committee unless such matters have been placed on the agenda of the Committee of the Whole by the Chairman of the Board or the Chancellor.
- 6.18 Duties of the Medical Affairs Committee. --The Medical Affairs Committee will review all matters connected with the medical, dental, and nursing institutions and schools except those specifically assigned to other committees of the Board.
- 6.19 Duties of the Buildings and Grounds Committee. --The Buildings and Grounds Committee shall have the following duties:
  - 6.191 It shall consider and make recommendations relating to the construction and use of buildings and other matters involving the physical expansion of the University system.
  - 6.192 It shall review, and make recommendations as to, all proposals for new construction in an amount exceeding \$5,000.00, all proposals for repairs and remodeling of the physical plant which involve proposed expenditures of \$20,000.00 or more, and proposals for extensive improvements of the grounds of the University.
- 6.1(10) Duties of the Land and Investment Committee. --The Land and Investment Committee shall consider and make recommendations on all matters relating to (a) the investment of the Permanent University Fund and all trust and special funds, (b) management of the state lands constituting the permanent endowment of the University, (c) the acquisition, management, and sale of trust property and special funds, and (d) the issuance of bonds.
- 6.1(11) Board for Lease of University Lands. --Two members of the Board of Regents shall serve on the Board for Lease of University Lands. They shall be selected by the Board of Regents in conformity with the Act creating the Board for Lease of University Lands.
- 6.2 Special Committees. --The Chairman of the Board shall appoint such special committees of the Board as the Board shall direct.

**Sec. 7. Rules of Procedure.**

- 7.1 Rules of Order. --Robert's Rules of Order, when not in conflict with any of the provisions of this chapter, shall be the rules of parliamentary procedure when the Board is in session.
- 7.2 Order of Business. --Customarily the order of business when the Board shall meet in regular session shall be as follows:
  - 7.21 Correction and approval of Minutes of preceding meeting.
  - 7.22 Report of the Committee of the Whole.
  - 7.23 Reports of standing committees.

Proposed

- 6.174 Consider all matters affecting the growth and usefulness of the libraries of the University.
  - 6.175 Consider all matters affecting the conduct and management of Intercollegiate Athletics.
  - 6.176 Consider all matters where the Board's approval is required or desirable not assigned to another committee unless such matters have been placed on the agenda of the Committee of the Whole by the Chairman of the Board or the Chancellor.
- 
- 6.18 Duties of the Medical Affairs Committee. --The Medical Affairs Committee shall consider all matters connected with the medical, dental, and nursing institutions and schools except those specifically assigned to other committees of the Board.
  - 6.19 Duties of the Buildings and Grounds Committee. --The Buildings and Grounds Committee shall have the following duties:
    - 6.191 It shall consider and made recommendations relating to the acquisition and use of land and the construction and use of buildings and other matters involving the physical expansion of the University System.
    - 6.192 It shall review, and make recommendations as to, all proposals for new construction in an amount exceeding \$5,000.00, all proposals for repairs and remodeling of the physical plant which involve proposed expenditures of \$20,000.00 or more, and proposals for extensive improvements of the grounds of the University.
  - 6.1(10) Duties of the Land and Investment Committee. --The Land and Investment Committee shall consider and make recommendations on all matters relating to (a) the investment of the Permanent University Fund and all trust and special funds, (b) management of the state lands constituting the permanent endowment of the University, (c) the acquisition, management, and sale of trust property and special funds, and (d) the issuance of bonds.
  - 6.1(11) Board for Lease of University Lands. --Two members of the Board of Regents shall serve on the Board for Lease of University Lands. They shall be selected by the Board of Regents in conformity with the Act creating the Board for Lease of University Lands.
- 
- 6.2 Special Committees. --The Chairman of the Board shall appoint such special committees of the Board as the Board may authorize.

Sec. 7. Procedure.

- 7.1 Rules of Order. --Robert's Rules of Order, when not in conflict with any of the provisions of this chapter, shall be the rules of parliamentary procedure when the Board is in session.
- 7.2 Order of Business. --Customarily the order of business at a regular meeting of the Board of Regents shall be as follows:
  - 7.21 Correction and approval of Minutes of preceding meeting.
  - 7.22 Special items:
    - (a) Chancellor
    - (b) Chief administrative officers of the component institutions
    - (c) Members of the Board of Regents
  - 7.23 Reports of standing committees.

7.24 Reports of special committees.

7.25 Special items:

(a) Chancellor

(1) Central Administration

(2) Main University

(3) Texas Western College

(4) Medical Branch

(5) Dental Branch

(6) M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute

(7) Southwestern Medical School

(8) Postgraduate School of Medicine

(b) Members of the Board of Regents

7.3 Open and Closed Meetings. --Meetings of the Board shall be open meetings, unless otherwise determined by the Board. The Board may meet as a Committee of the Whole whenever it desires. The Chairman of the Board, during each formal Board meeting, shall report briefly for inclusion in the Minutes final actions taken by the Board in the Committee of the Whole.

7.4 Attendance at Meetings.

7.41 Every effort will be made to schedule the appearance of institutional heads before the Board so that they will not have to remain for the duration of the meeting.

7.42 Attendance of representatives other than institutional heads will be required only when essential or when authorized by the Chancellor.

7.5 Matters to be Referred to Committees. --The Board, in all cases when practicable and desirable, before taking action on any subject or measure coming clearly within the sphere of the duties of any standing committee, shall refer the same to the proper committee, which shall report its recommendations to the Board.

7.6 Communications to the Board.

7.61 Communications to the Board from persons not members thereof, except in the case of the Chancellor and the Secretary, shall customarily be in writing. The regular channel of communication from the faculty, officers, and staff members to the Board shall be through the Chancellor and shall be in duplicate. Communications sent directly to the Board members shall be acknowledged, if desired, and, if deemed necessary by the recipient, immediately referred to the Chancellor with a copy to the Chairman of the Board, for appropriate action. Nothing herein shall be construed to prevent members of the Board of Regents from informing themselves as to their duties and obligations in such a manner as they may deem proper. The regular channel of communication with members of the Board is through the Chancellor; however, each Board member shall determine the propriety of any direct approach to him by any employee of the University. All staff proposals shall be presented to the Chancellor in sufficient time to permit him to consider them, make recommendations thereon, and assign them to committees of the Board or transmit them to the Chairman of the Board no later than ten

- 7.24 Reports of special committees.
- 7.25 Report of the Committee of the Whole.

- 7.3 Open and Closed Meetings. -- Meetings of the Board shall be open meetings, unless otherwise determined by the Board. Except for the Committee of the Whole, meetings of all committees shall be open meetings, unless otherwise determined by the Board.
  
- 7.4 Attendance at Meetings. -- Every effort will be made to schedule the appearance of the administrative officers of the component institutions before the Board so that they will not have to remain for the duration of the meeting.
  
- 7.5 Matters to be Referred to Committees. -- Insofar as it is practicable and desirable, all subjects and matters requiring Board action shall be referred to the appropriate committee for consideration and recommendation before action is taken thereon by the Board.
  
- 7.6 Communications to the Board.
  - 7.61 Except for communications from the Chancellor and the Secretary to the Board, all communications to the Board from persons other than members thereof should be in writing. The regular channel of communication from the faculty and administration to the Board is through the chief administrative officer of the institution involved and through the Chancellor. A copy of any communication sent directly to a Board member should be furnished to the Chancellor and to the chief administrative officer of the institution involved. Nothing herein shall be construed to prevent members of the Board of Regents from informing themselves as to their duties and obligations in such manner as they may deem proper. However, the regular channel of communication from members of the Board of Regents to the faculty and administration is through the Chancellor and through the chief administrative officer of the institution involved, and a copy of any communication sent by a Regent directly to any member of the faculty or administration should be furnished to the Chancellor and to the appropriate chief administrative officer of the institution involved. All staff proposals shall be presented to the Chancellor in sufficient time to permit him to consider them, make recommendations thereon, and assign them to committees of the Board or transmit them to the Chairman of the Board no later than ten



days prior to the next meeting of the Board. Except where emergency proposals are involved, all staff proposals not submitted to the Chancellor within the time prescribed shall not be considered by the Board but shall automatically be deferred until the next meeting of the Board.

- 7.62 Notice of desire to appear before the Board shall be filed in duplicate with the Chancellor at least ten days prior to the meeting of the Board, and a copy shall be sent to the Chairman of the Board at least three days prior to such meeting.
- 7.63 All official material to be distributed to the Regents shall be transmitted through the Office of the Secretary of the Board. Copies of all official communications from administrative officers to the Regents shall be sent to the Secretary. Communications from the Chancellor shall be exempt from this requirement at his discretion.
- 7.64 A docket, including items related to Central Administration and each component institution, summarizing routine matters requiring either advance approval or postapproval of the Board of Regents in accordance with established policies of the Board shall be prepared as directed and approved by the Chancellor and shall be transmitted to the members of the Board in advance of each meeting. Policy matters, changes in the rules and regulations of the Board, and other matters other than of a routine nature shall be listed on the agenda compiled by the Secretary of the Board when such items have been approved by the Chancellor or the Chairman of the Board, or when specifically requested by a member of the Board. The docket shall be referred to and approved by the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee.
- 7.65 All matters to be considered by the Board at any meeting shall be mailed or delivered to each member of the Board of Regents customarily at least ten days in advance of the meeting at which they are to be considered. Each such matter shall be accompanied by a summary of the facts pertaining thereto, the needs for action thereon, and the Chancellor's recommendations. Where financial matters are involved the summary shall show the method of competition, if any, the names and offers of all interested parties, and generally sufficient information to show the reasons for and fairness of each transaction. The Chancellor's recommendations shall state whether or not they are fully concurred in by any institutional head involved, and if not, the views and recommendations of the institutional head shall be included. Any opposing views to the Chancellor's recommendations shall be fairly stated to the Board committee considering the matter or to the Committee of the Whole either in writing or orally as the Chancellor may direct prior to official Board action on the matter. Any matter not sent to the members of the Board of Regents, documented as herein provided, at least five days in advance of the meeting at which it is to be considered shall go over to the next meeting for consideration; provided, however, that if sufficient emergency exists requiring immediate action, and it appears that the delay was unavoidable, this requirement may be waived by a two-thirds vote of the Board upon recommendation of the appropriate committee.

- days prior to the next meeting of the Board. Except where emergency proposals are involved, all staff proposals not submitted to the Chancellor within the time prescribed shall not be considered by the Board but shall automatically be deferred until the next meeting of the Board.
- 7.62 Except upon invitation of the Board of Regents or the Chancellor, no person shall appear before the Board or any committee thereof unless he shall file a written request for such appearance at least ten days before the date of such appearance and unless the Chairman of the Board, or a majority of the whole Board, shall approve such request.
- 7.63 All official material to be distributed to the Regents shall be transmitted through the Office of the Secretary to the Board. Copies of all official communications from administrative officers to the Regents shall be sent to the Secretary. Communications from the Chancellor shall be exempt from this requirement at his discretion.
- 7.64 A docket, to be entitled "Chancellor's Docket," including items related to Central Administration and each component institution, summarizing routine matters requiring either advance or post approval of the Board of Regents in accordance with established policies of the Board shall be prepared as directed and approved by the Chancellor. The proposed Chancellor's Docket shall be distributed by the Secretary to all members of the Board 18 days before the Board convenes together with a ballot to be returned 14 days thereafter. The ballot will read: "Approved, except as to the following items:" with space provided for listing the excepted items. Any excepted item listed by any Regent will not be approved but will be referred to the Committee of the Whole for consideration at the next meeting of the Board. All items not excepted by any Regent will be deemed approved without further action of the Board, and will be reported for the record in the minutes of the next meeting of the Board as an attachment to those minutes. Any Regent whose completed ballot has not been received by the Secretary at the conclusion of business on the 14th day after the Chancellor's Docket has been mailed to such Regent shall be deemed to have approved all items in the Docket without exception.
- 7.65 A description of all matters to be considered by the Board at any meeting shall be mailed or delivered to each member of the Board of Regents at least five days in advance of the meeting at which they are to be considered, and insofar as possible, such material shall be mailed or delivered to the Regents at least ten days in advance of the meeting. Each such matter shall be accompanied by a summary of the facts pertaining thereto, the needs for action thereon, and the Chancellor's recommendations. Where contractual awards are involved, the summary shall show the method of competition, if any, the names and offers of all interested parties, and generally sufficient information to show the reasons for and fairness of each transaction. The Chancellor's recommendations shall state whether or not they are fully concurred in by any institutional head involved, and if not, the views and recommendations of the institutional head shall be included. Any matter not sent to the members of the Board of Regents, documented as herein provided, at least five days in advance of the meeting at which it is to be considered shall go over to the next meeting for consideration; provided, however, that if sufficient emergency exists requiring immediate action, and it appears that the delay was unavoidable, this requirement may be waived by a two-thirds vote of the Board.

- 7.7 Report to Press on Actions of Board.--Matters of public interest will be given, as promptly as possible after each meeting, to the Press by the Director of News and Information Service under the direction of the Chairman of the Board or the Chancellor, with the knowledge of the institutional head.
- 7.8 Political and Otherwise Obviously Controversial Matters.--The Board of Regents reserves to itself the responsibility for passing upon matters of a political or otherwise obviously controversial nature which represent an official position of the University or any institution or department thereof. Statements on such matters as the Board may deem advisable to make shall be made through the Chairman of the Board or the Chancellor. No Regent, officer, or faculty or staff member shall make or issue any public statement on any political or other subject of an obviously highly controversial nature which might reasonably be construed as a statement of the official position of The University of Texas or any institution or department thereof, without the advance approval of the Board of Regents. The intent of this policy statement is not to stifle the right of freedom of speech of anyone speaking in a personal capacity where he makes it clear that he is not speaking for the University. Matters of an emergency nature shall be cleared through the Chancellor with the Chairman of the Board of Regents.

Sec. 8. Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands

- 8.1 The Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands is an administrative officer of The University of Texas System. He is elected by the Board of Regents, serves at the pleasure of the Board, reports to and is responsible to the Board, and receives such compensation as may be fixed by the Board.
- 8.2 Duties - The duties of the Executive Director include the following:
- 8.21 The Executive Director recommends to the Board, and implements when they are approved by the Board, policies and actions with respect to:
- 8.211 The investment, management, and administration of all endowment funds belonging to the University System and its component institutions, including the Permanent University Fund, the Available Fund, and all trust and special funds;
- 8.212 The management and administration of the surface of all endowment lands and real estate belonging to the University System and its component institutions, including the West Texas Lands and all trust properties; and
- 8.213 The management and administration of oil, gas and other mineral exploration and production on all endowment lands and real estate belonging to the University System and its component institutions, including the West Texas Lands and all trust properties; and
- 8.214 The issuance, management, and payment of all bonds and other evidences of indebtedness issued by the Board of Regents for the University System and its component institutions.
- 8.22 The Executive Director works closely with the Board for Lease of University Lands in the discharge of its duties and responsibilities.

- 7.7 Report to Press on Actions of Board. --Matters of public interest will be given, as promptly as possible after each meeting, to the Press by the Director of the Information Service under the direction of the Chairman of the Board or the Chancellor.
- 7.8 Political and Otherwise Obviously Controversial Matters. --The Board of Regents reserves to itself the responsibility for passing upon matters of a political or obviously controversial nature which represent an official position of the University System or any institution or department thereof. Statements on such matters as the Board may deem advisable to make shall be made through the Chairman of the Board or the Chancellor. No Regent, officer, or faculty or staff member shall make or issue any public statement on any political or other subject of an obviously controversial nature which might reasonably be construed as a statement of the official position of The University of Texas System or any institution or department thereof, without the advance approval of the Board of Regents. It is not the intent of this policy statement to stifle the right of freedom of speech of anyone speaking in a personal capacity where he makes it clear that he is not speaking for the University System or any of its component institutions. Matters of an emergency nature shall be cleared through the Chancellor with the Chairman of the Board of Regents.

Sec. 8. Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands.

- 8.1 The Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands is an administrative officer of The University of Texas System. He is elected by the Board of Regents, serves at the pleasure of the Board, reports to and is responsible to the Board, and receives such compensation as may be fixed by the Board.
- 8.2 Duties - The duties of the Executive Director include the following:
- 8.21 The Executive Director recommends to the Board, and implements when they are approved by the Board, policies and actions with respect to:
- 8.211 The investment, management, and administration of all endowment funds belonging to the University System and its component institutions, including the Permanent University Fund, the Available Fund, and all trust and special funds;
- 8.212 The management and administration of the surface of all endowment lands and real estate belonging to the University System and its component institutions, including the West Texas Lands and all trust properties;
- 8.213 The management and administration of oil, gas and other mineral exploration and production on all endowment lands and real estate belonging to the University System and its component institutions, including the West Texas Lands and all trust properties; and
- 8.214 The issuance, management, and payment of all bonds and other evidences of indebtedness issued by the Board of Regents for the University System and its component institutions.
- 8.22 The Executive Director works closely with the Board for Lease of University Lands in the discharge of its duties and responsibilities.

- 8.23 The Executive Director presents to the Board of Regents and the Chancellor periodic reports of the status and prospect of funds for which he has responsibility and which will be available for expenditure by the University System and its component institutions, but except to defray the incidental cost of the operation of his office, the Executive Director has no responsibility or authority for the appropriation or expenditure of any such funds.
- 8.24 The Executive Director assists and cooperates with the Chancellor or his delegate in developing and promoting philanthropy for the benefit of the University System and its component institutions.
- 8.25 The Executive Director consults with and seeks the advice of the Executive Associate for Economic Affairs with respect to the development of long-range plans for the development and management of the economic resources of the University System and its component institutions.
- 8.26 The Executive Director directs and is responsible for the proper operation of the following budgeted activities:
  - 8.261 Board for Lease - University Lands
  - 8.262 University Lands - Legal and Surveying
  - 8.263 Oil Field Supervision and Geophysical Exploration
  - 8.264 University Lands - Surface Leasing
  - 8.265 Endowment Office
  - 8.266 Securities Division

Sec. 9. Executive Associate for Economic Affairs.

- 9.1 The Executive Associate for Economic Affairs is a staff officer of The University of Texas System. He is elected by the Board of Regents, serves at the pleasure of the Board, reports to and is responsible to the Board, and receives such compensation as may be fixed by the Board.
- 9.2 Duties - The Executive Associate on a continuing basis conceives and develops long-range plans and studies with respect to the development and management of the economic resources of the University System and its component institutions, and, upon request, consults and advises with the Board of Regents and the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands regarding such plans and studies.



Chapter II  
Central Administration

I. General Provisions

Sec. 1. The "Central Administration" is the administration of The University of Texas System and of the Main University.

Sec. 2. Component Institutions

The University of Texas System is composed of those institutions assigned by the Constitution or by Legislative action to be governed by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas.

Sec. 3. Location

The Central Administration shall be based at the Main University at Austin, to benefit from the proximity of State agencies and to take advantage of economies made possible by shared use of Main University personnel and facilities. Central Administration officers shall travel to the other component institutions as their administrative responsibilities require.

Sec. 4. Unified Administration of System and Main University

Under the authority of the Board of Regents, the administration of the System and the Main University is unified in the Office of the Chancellor. The Office of the Chancellor includes the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellors, and those officers of general administration assigned to both the System and Main University operation.

II. Officers of Central Administration

Sec. 1. Principal Officers

The principal officers of Central Administration shall be the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs, the Vice-Chancellor for Staff Operations, and the Vice-Chancellor for Arlington and El Paso.

Sec. 2. Appointment and Tenure of Administrative Officers

2.1 The Chancellor of the University shall be elected by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Regents in office. He shall hold office without fixed term subject to the pleasure of the Board of Regents.

2.2 All other administrative officers of The University of Texas shall be elected by the Board of Regents pursuant to nomination by the Chancellor. Officers so elected shall not have tenure by virtue of their respective administrative offices. They shall hold office without fixed term subject to the pleasure of the Chancellor, whose actions concerning administrative offices and officers are in turn subject to review and approval by the Board of Regents.

CHAPTER II

ADMINISTRATION

Sec. 1. General Provisions

- 1.1 The "Central Administration" is the administration of The University of Texas System and of The University of Texas at Austin.
- 1.2 Component Institutions  
The University of Texas System is composed of those institutions assigned by the Constitution or by Legislative action to be governed by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System.
- 1.3 Location  
The Central Administration shall be based at The University of Texas at Austin, to benefit from the proximity of State agencies and to take advantage of economies made possible by shared use of personnel and facilities of The University of Texas at Austin. Central Administration officers shall travel to the other component institutions as their administrative responsibilities require.
- 1.4 Unified Administration of System and The University of Texas at Austin  
Under the authority of the Board of Regents, the administration of the System and The University of Texas at Austin is unified in the Office of the Chancellor. The Office of the Chancellor includes the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellors, and those officers of general administration assigned to both the System and The University of Texas at Austin.

Sec. 2. Officers of Central Administration

- 2.1 Principal Officers  
The principal officers of Central Administration shall be the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs, the Vice-Chancellor for Staff Operations, the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Comptroller, the Director of Facilities Planning and Construction, the Budget Officer and the Auditor of The University of Texas at Austin.
- 2.2 Appointment and Tenure of Administrative Officers
  - 2.21 The Chancellor of the University System shall be elected by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Regents in office. He shall hold office without fixed term subject to the pleasure of the Board of Regents.
  - 2.22 All other administrative officers of The University of Texas System shall be elected by the Board of Regents pursuant to nomination by the Chancellor. Officers so elected shall not have tenure by virtue of their respective administrative offices. They shall hold office without fixed term subject to the pleasure of the Chancellor, whose actions concerning administrative offices and officers are in turn subject to review and approval by the Board of Regents.



- Sec. 3. Staff and Line Functions of Officers Other than Chancellor  
The principal officers of Central Administration, other than the Chancellor, shall serve with equal rank but with distinct assignments.
- 3.1 Staff function.. Each officer shall be responsible for planning and policy formulation in his particular field and shall serve as adviser in his area to the Chancellor. In addition, with the knowledge of the Chancellor, he shall advise and consult with other members of Central Administration and with the officials of the component institutions in his particular field of competence.
- 3.2 Line function. Officers of Central Administration shall have such line function as shall be assigned to them by the Chancellor, and, by delegation of the Chancellor and as his personal representative, they may be assigned specific executive responsibilities for carrying out administrative policies.

Sec. 4. Administrative Authority, Duties, and Responsibility

- 4.1 The Chancellor. The Chancellor is the chief executive and administrative officer of both The University of Texas System and of the Main University. The chief administrative officer of each other component institution in the System, acting in a line capacity for the operation of his institution, reports to the Chancellor and is responsible to the Chancellor and through him to the Board of Regents.
- 4.11 Authority and Responsibilities of the Chancellor.  
The Chancellor shall advise and counsel with the Board of Regents in establishing and promulgating basic policies for the government and operation of all institutions in the University System. He shall:
- 4.111 Act as executive agent of the Board of Regents in implementing policies of the Board.
- 4.112 Recommend budgets for the operation of the institutions in the University System.
- 4.113 Nominate to the Board of Regents the officers of Central Administration and the chief administrative officers of the component institutions.
- 4.114 Act as the official medium of communication between the Board of Regents and the officers, staffs, faculties, and students of the component institutions of the University.
- 4.115 With the aid and advice of the Board of Regents, represent the University with the Legislature.
- 4.116 Serve as an ex-officio member of all institutional faculties of The University of Texas System.
- 4.117 Develop and administer plans and policies for the organization, program, and operation of the Main University.
- 4.118 Interpret University policy to the faculties, staffs, and students; and the University's programs and needs to the public under policies established by the Board of Regents.
- 4.119 Serve as chief executive agent of the Board of Regents in establishing policies and procedures for determining and approving developmental needs of The University of Texas and in directing efforts to attract private fund support for meeting these needs through the Development Board.

- 2.3 Staff and Line Functions of Officers Other than the Chancellor
- 2.31 The vice-chancellors shall serve with equal rank but with distinct assignments.
- 2.32 Staff function. Each officer shall be responsible for planning and policy formulation in his particular field and shall serve as adviser in his area to the Chancellor. In addition, with the knowledge of the Chancellor, he shall advise and consult with other members of Central Administration and with the officials of the component institutions in his particular field of competence.
- 2.33 Line function. Officers of Central Administration shall have such line function as shall be assigned to them by the Chancellor, and, by delegation of the Chancellor and as his personal representative, they may be assigned specific executive responsibilities for carrying out administrative policies.
- 2.4 Administrative Authority, Duties, and Responsibility
- 2.41 Chancellor. The Chancellor is the chief executive and administrative officer of both The University of Texas System and The University of Texas at Austin. The chief administrative officer of each other component institution in the System, acting in a line capacity for the operation of his institution, reports to the Chancellor and is responsible to the Chancellor and through him to the Board of Regents.
- 2.411 Authority and Responsibilities of the Chancellor. The Chancellor shall advise and counsel with the Board of Regents in establishing and promulgating basic policies for the government and operation of all institutions in the University System. He shall:
- 2.411(1) Act as executive agent of the Board of Regents in implementing policies of the Board.
- 2.411(2) Recommend budgets for the operation of the institutions in the University System.
- 2.411(3) Nominate to the Board of Regents the officers of Central Administration and the chief administrative officers of the component institutions.
- 2.411(4) Act as the official medium of communication between the Board of Regents and the officers, staffs, faculties, and students of the component institutions of the University.
- 2.411(5) With the aid and advice of the Board of Regents, represent the University with the Legislature.
- 2.411(6) Serve as an ex-officio member of all institutional faculties of The University of Texas System.
- 2.411(7) Develop and administer plans and policies for the organization, program, and operation of The University of Texas at Austin.
- 2.411(8) Interpret University policy to the faculties, staffs, and students; and interpret the University's programs and needs to the public under policies established by the Board of Regents.
- 2.411(9) Serve as chief executive agent of the Board of Regents in establishing policies and procedures for determining and approving developmental needs of The University of Texas System and in directing efforts to attract private fund support for meeting these needs through the Development Board.

- 4. 11(10) Review and recommend both annual budgets and biennial legislative submissions of each institution of the System, with such assistance from members of his staff and others as he shall require. The budgetary review shall take place at least two weeks before the printing of documents for presentation to the Board.
  - 4. 11(11) Conduct an annual review of the organization of the System and its constituent institutions. In the light of this review, he shall report in writing to the Board recommendations for changes in organization, assignments and procedures. The review shall take into account, among other things, (1) legislative changes, (2) confirmed actions of the Coordinating Board, (3) needs of the System and its constituent institutions, (4) comparable and relevant practices in other universities, and (5) relevant prior actions of the Board of Regents.
  - 4. 11(12) Personally, or through his delegate, keep the institutional heads fully apprised of policies and decisions which may affect their respective institutions.
  - 4. 12 Although the Chancellor normally shall act through institutional heads regarding the affairs of any component institution of the System, he shall not be precluded from direct participation when circumstances warrant.
  - 4. 13 The Chancellor reports to and is responsible to the Board of Regents.
4. 2 The Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs. The Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs is an administrative officer of The University of Texas System and of the Main University.
- 4. 21 As a staff officer of Central Administration, he participates in administrative consideration of academic policies, plans, and programs for the System.
  - 4. 22 As line officer in the Main University, under delegation from the Chancellor, he shall:
    - 4. 221 Recommend appropriate budgets and supervise expenditures under approved budgets for operations at Austin, Aransas Pass, and McDonald Observatory.
    - 4. 222 Nominate all members of the faculty and staff of the Main University, and recommend faculty and staff members for promotion, retention, or dismissal for cause.
    - 4. 223 Insure efficient management of the business affairs and physical property of the Main University; recommend additions and alterations to the physical plant.
    - 4. 224 Develop and administer policies relating to students.
    - 4. 225 Serve as an ex-officio member of all faculties of the Main University and preside at meetings of the Faculty Council and the Deans Council.

Proposed

- 2.411(10) Review and recommend both annual budgets and biennial legislative submissions of each institution of the System, with such assistance from members of his staff and others as he shall require. The budgetary review shall take place at least two weeks before the printing of documents for presentation to the Board.
- 2.411(11) Conduct an annual review of the organization of the System and its constituent institutions. In the light of this review, he shall report in writing to the Board recommendations for changes in organization, assignments, and procedures. The review shall take into account, among other things, (1) legislative changes, (2) confirmed actions of the Coordinating Board, (3) needs of the System and its constituent institutions, (4) comparable and relevant practices in other universities, and (5) relevant prior actions of the Board of Regents.
- 2.411(12) Personally, or through his delegate, keep the institutional heads fully apprised of policies and decisions which may affect their respective institutions.
- 2.412 Although the Chancellor normally shall act through institutional heads regarding the affairs of any component institution of the System, he shall not be precluded from direct participation when circumstances warrant.
- 2.413 The Chancellor reports to and is responsible to the Board of Regents.
- 2.42 Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs. The Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs is an administrative officer of The University of Texas System and of The University of Texas at Austin.
  - 2.421 As a staff officer of Central Administration, he participates in administrative consideration of academic policies, plans, and programs for the System.
  - 2.422 As line officer in The University of Texas at Austin, under delegation from the Chancellor he:
    - 2.422(1) Recommends appropriate budgets and supervises expenditures under approved budgets for operations at Austin, Aransas Pass, and McDonald Observatory.
    - 2.422(2) Nominates all members of the faculty and staff of The University of Texas at Austin, and recommends faculty and staff members for promotion, retention, or dismissal for cause.
    - 2.422(3) Insures efficient management of the business affairs and physical property of The University of Texas at Austin; recommends additions and alterations to the physical plant.
    - 2.422(4) Develops and administers policies relating to students.
    - 2.422(5) Serves as an ex-officio member of all faculties of The University of Texas at Austin and presides at meetings of the Faculty Council and the Deans Council.

4.226 Appoint all staff and faculty committees except when the Rules and Regulations shall provide otherwise and when the Chancellor makes such appointments himself.

4.227 Cause to be prepared and submitted to the Chancellor and through him to the Board of Regents proposed regulations for governance of the Main University.

4.228 Participate, with other administrative officers, in developing long-range plans for programs and physical plant of the Main University.

4.23 The Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs reports to and is responsible to the Chancellor.

4.4 The Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs. The Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs is an administrative officer of Central Administration.

4.41 By delegation from the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs shall discharge those duties and responsibilities of the Chancellor related to health affairs. He shall have the general assignment of effective coordination, direction, and regular operation of those institutions concerned primarily with health sciences. Specifically, he shall:

4.411 Through the Chancellor to the Board of Regents, submit recommendations on The University of Texas System programs in education, research, and public service, including general plans and operations, of the component medical institutions.

4.412 Serve as chairman and executive officer of the Medical Affairs Council of The University of Texas System. He shall receive the recommendation of the Council in the conduct of his office.

4.413 Process proposals from the component institutions devoted to the health professions requiring action by the Chancellor and/or the Board of Regents. The processing shall be prior to action by the Chancellor.

4.414 Prepare and submit to the Chancellor, and through him to the Board of Regents, long-range and immediate plans (including continuing physical plant development, with the knowledge of the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs). In this connection, he shall make recommendations for development and operation of a coordinated University of Texas system for education and research in the health professions and for patient care and public services connected therewith.

4.415 Pursuant to governing policies, recommend upon the annual operating budget requests submitted on behalf of each component institution devoted to the health professions.

4.416 Recommend to the Chancellor, and through him to the Board of Regents, policies for development of Legislative Appropriation Requests for the health professions.

Proposed

- 2. 422(6) Appoints all staff and faculty committees except when the Rules and Regulations shall provide otherwise and when the Chancellor makes such appointments himself.
- 2. 422(7) Causes to be prepared and submitted to the Chancellor and through him to the Board of Regents proposed regulations for governance of The University of Texas at Austin.
- 2. 422(8) Participates, with other administrative officers, in developing long-range plans for programs and physical plant of The University of Texas at Austin.
- 2. 423 The Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs reports to and is responsible to the Chancellor.
- 2. 43 Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs. The Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs is an administrative officer of Central Administration.
  - 2. 431 By delegation from the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs discharges those duties and responsibilities of the Chancellor related to health affairs. He has the general assignment of effective coordination, direction, and regular operation of those institutions concerned primarily with health sciences. Specifically, he:
    - 2. 431(1) Through the Chancellor to the Board of Regents, submits recommendations on The University of Texas System programs in education, research, and public service, including general plans and operations, of the component medical institutions.
    - 2. 431(2) Serves as chairman and executive officer of the Health Affairs Council of The University of Texas System. He receives the recommendations of the Council in the conduct of his office.
    - 2. 431(3) Processes proposals from the component institutions devoted to the health professions requiring action by the Chancellor and/or the Board of Regents. The processing is prior to action by the Chancellor.
    - 2. 431(4) Prepares and submits to the Chancellor, and through him to the Board of Regents, long-range and immediate plans (including continuing physical plant development, with the knowledge of the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs). In this connection, he makes recommendations for development and operation of a coordinated University of Texas System for education and research in the health professions and for patient care and public services connected therewith.
    - 2. 431(5) Pursuant to governing policies, recommends upon the annual operating budget requests submitted on behalf of each component institution devoted to the health professions.
    - 2. 431(6) Recommends to the Chancellor, and through him to the Board of Regents, policies for development of Legislative Appropriation Requests for the health professions.

- 4.417 Recommend to the Chancellor, and through him to the Board of Regents, Legislative Appropriation Requests to be submitted by The University of Texas on behalf of the component institutions dedicated to the health professions.
- 4.418 In all matters relating to State and Federal agencies, keep the Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs regularly informed of developments and recommendations, especially those in areas of legislation, budget proposals and Federal agency contracts and grants. In turn, the Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs will keep the Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs informed of state and national programs, significant to the policy, development, and operations of the medical institutions. Together they will arrange for appropriate distribution of this information within the University System.
- 4.42 The Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs reports to and is responsible to the Chancellor.
- 4.43 Health Affairs Council. The Health Affairs Council is composed of the Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs and the chief administrative officers of the University's divisions or component institutions concerned directly with Health Affairs. The Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs acts as the Council's permanent chairman. The Council shall conduct regular meetings to review common problems of planning, development, and operation in the several institutions represented.
- 4.5 The Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs. The Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs is an officer of the Central Administration.
  - 4.51 In discharging his duties and responsibilities he shall:
    - 4.511 With the advice of the Chancellor and the Board of Regents, represent the University System in its relations with Federal agencies, the State Legislature, and State and municipal agencies, except for the Coordinating Board. Budget submissions, regular and special reports required by the Coordinating Board, State Auditor, or State Comptroller are compiled and furnished through the Chancellor's Office by the appropriate fiscal, admissions, administrative, or academic officer of the University. It shall be the responsibility of such officers to keep the Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs informed of such information requested and furnished.
    - 4.512 Advise the Chancellor on relations with the Legislature, State and Federal agencies.
    - 4.513 Inform appropriate administrative officers of current and long-range developments on the State and National level affecting The University of Texas. Because of the nature of his general duty assignment, the Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs is not expected to be in his office daily and therefore has no routine administrative line-officer responsibilities except as they are delegated from time to time by the Chancellor.

- 2.431(7) Recommends to the Chancellor, and through him to the Board of Regents, Legislative Appropriation Requests to be submitted by The University of Texas System on behalf of the component institutions dedicated to the health professions.
- 2.431(8) In all matters relating to State and Federal agencies, keeps the Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs regularly informed of developments and recommendations, especially those in areas of legislation, budget proposals and Federal agency contracts and grants. In turn, the Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs keeps the Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs informed of state and national programs, significant to the policy, development, and operations of the medical institutions. Together they arrange for appropriate distribution of this information within the University System.
- 2.432 The Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs reports to and is responsible to the Chancellor.
- 2.433 Health Affairs Council. The Health Affairs Council is composed of the Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs and the chief administrative officers of the University's divisions or component institutions concerned directly with Health Affairs. The Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs acts as the Council's permanent chairman. The Council shall conduct regular meetings to review common problems of planning, development, and operation in the several institutions represented.
- 2.44 Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs. The Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs is an officer of the Central Administration.
- 2.441 In discharging his duties and responsibilities he:
  - 2.441(1) With the advice of the Chancellor and the Board of Regents, represents the University System in its relations with Federal agencies, the State Legislature, and State and municipal agencies, except for the Coordinating Board. Budget submissions, regular and special reports required by the Coordinating Board, State Auditor, or State Comptroller are compiled and furnished through the Chancellor's Office by the appropriate fiscal, admissions, administrative, or academic officer of the University. It is the responsibility of such officers to keep the Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs informed of such information requested and furnished.
  - 2.441(2) Advises the Chancellor on relations with the Legislature and State and Federal agencies.
  - 2.441(3) Informs appropriate administrative officers of current and long-range developments on the State and National level affecting The University of Texas System. Because of the nature of his general duty assignment, the Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs is not expected to be in his office daily and therefore has no routine administrative line-officer responsibilities except as they are delegated from time to time by the Chancellor.



- 4.514 Collaborate with the executive heads of the component units and their faculties, as well as officers of the Central Administration, in contacts with appropriate State and Federal agencies.
  - 4.515 Assist appropriate faculty members, administrative officers, and institutional heads in planning and expediting projects submitted to public agencies and offices.
  - 4.516 Maintain and distribute information on Federal and State programs, assuring continuous and prompt action by the University on applications and communications to public agencies and offices.
  - 4.52 The Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs reports to and is responsible to the Chancellor.
- 4.6 The Vice-Chancellor for Staff Operations. The Vice-Chancellor for Staff Operations is an administrative officer of The University of Texas System and Main University.
- 4.61 In carrying out his duties and responsibilities he shall:
    - 4.611 Act under authority delegated by the Chancellor in the execution of administrative policies, decisions, and internal operations relating to all units of The University of Texas, except in academic areas for which channels are regularly established for institutional faculties and administrative offices. This provision does not preclude direct communication with the Chancellor when in the opinion of a senior administrative officer such direct communication is necessary.
    - 4.612 As executive officer to the Chancellor, act for the Chancellor:
      - (a) Receive messages for the Chancellor, communicate with the Chancellor, and transmit instructions of the Chancellor.
      - (b) Represent the Chancellor in his absence and provide continuous communication with the Chancellor for the Main University and for institutions in the System at all times.
  - 4.62 The Vice-Chancellor for Staff Operations reports to and is responsible to the Chancellor.
- 4.3 The Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs. The Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs is the chief business officer of The University of Texas System. He is responsible for planning and implementing an effective program for uniform business systems development and management.
- 4.31 In carrying out his primary functions and duties, the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs shall:
    - 4.311 Recommend policies for the preparation and review of all operating budgets and legislative requests.
    - 4.312 Plan an effective, and insofar as practical, uniform system of accounting and budgeting for The University of Texas institutions and their divisions, including receipt of income and expenditure control through utilization of internal audit and periodic reporting.
    - 4.313 Formulate plans for financial reporting necessary to meet existing requirements and needs according to the highest standards of accounting.

- 2.441(4) Collaborates with the executive heads of the component units and their faculties, as well as officers of the Central Administration, in contacts with appropriate State and Federal agencies.
- 2.441(5) Assists appropriate faculty members, administrative officers, and institutional heads in planning and expediting projects submitted to public agencies and offices.
- 2.441(6) Maintains and distributes information on Federal and State programs, assuring continuous and prompt action by the University on applications and communications to public agencies and offices.
- 2.442 The Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs reports to and is responsible to the Chancellor.
- 2.45 Vice-Chancellor for Staff Operations. The Vice-Chancellor for Staff Operations is an administrative officer of The University of Texas System and of The University of Texas at Austin.
  - 2.451 In carrying out his duties and responsibilities he:
    - 2.451(1) Acts under authority delegated by the Chancellor in the execution of administrative policies, decisions, and internal operations relating to all units of The University of Texas System, except in academic areas for which channels are regularly established for institutional faculties and administrative offices. This provision does not preclude direct communication with the Chancellor when in the opinion of a senior administrative officer such direct communication is necessary.
    - 2.451(2) As executive officer to the Chancellor, acts for the Chancellor, receives messages for the Chancellor, communicates with the Chancellor, transmits instructions of the Chancellor, represents the Chancellor in his absence, and provides continuous communication with the Chancellor for The University of Texas at Austin and for the other institutions in the System at all times.
  - 2.452 The Vice-Chancellor for Staff Operations reports to and is responsible to the Chancellor.
- 2.46 Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs. The Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs is the chief business officer of The University of Texas System. He is responsible for planning and implementing an effective program for uniform business systems development and management.
  - 2.461 In carrying out his primary functions and duties, the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs:
    - 2.461(1) Recommends policies for the preparation and review of all operating budgets and legislative requests.
    - 2.461(2) Plans an effective, and insofar as practical, uniform system of accounting and budgeting for The University of Texas System institutions and their divisions, including receipt of income and expenditure control through utilization of internal audit and periodic reporting.
    - 2.461(3) Formulates plans for financial reporting necessary to meet existing requirements and needs according to the highest standards of accounting.

4.314 Have direct administrative authority and responsibility for efficient functioning of the following divisions:

- (a) Business offices of the component institutions - (coordination of activities)
- (b) Office of the Comptroller
- (c) Office of the Director of Facilities Planning and Construction
- (d) Office of Budget Officer
- (e) Office of Auditor - Main University, in system-wide activities of the office
- (f) Data Processing Division
- (g) System Personnel Office (and Advisor)
- (h) Audition Oil and Gas Production

4.32 The Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs reports to and is responsible to the Chancellor.

4.3141 Comptroller. The Comptroller is an administrative officer of The University of Texas System.

4.31411 Subject to the delegation of such duties by the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Comptroller shall:

4.314111 Advise and consult with the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs in reference to the business operations of The University of Texas System. These business operations include:

- (a) Accounting, auditing and reporting, and expenditure control.
- (b) Receipt, disbursements, and custody of moneys.
- (c) Procurement and purchasing.
- (d) Management of auxiliary and service enterprises.

4.314112 Supervise, with the assistance of the Branch College Auditor, postauditing at each component institution.

4.314113 Recommend to the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs:

- (a) Accounting records, forms, procedures, and financial reports.
- (b) Terms of depository agreement with banks.
- (c) Lease contracts for building space.
- (d) Approval of insurance policies.
- (e) Approval of the business aspects and overhead rates in research and other contracts with outside agencies.

Proposed

- 2.461(4) Has direct administrative authority and responsibility for efficient functioning of the following divisions:
  - 2.461(41) Business offices of the component institutions - (Coordination of activities)
  - 2.461(42) Office of the Comptroller
  - 2.461(43) Office of the Director of Facilities Planning and Construction
  - 2.461(44) Office of Budget Officer
  - 2.461(45) Office of Auditor - The University of Texas at Austin, in system-wide activities of the office
  - 2.461(46) Data Processing Division
  - 2.461(47) System Personnel Office (and Adviser)
  - 2.461(48) Auditing Oil and Gas Production
- 2.462 The Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs reports to and is responsible to the Chancellor.
- 2.47 Comptroller. The Comptroller is an administrative officer of The University of Texas System.
  - 2.471 Subject to the delegation of such duties by the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Comptroller:
    - 2.471(1) Advises and consults with the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs in reference to the business operations of The University of Texas System. These business operations include:
      - 2.471(11) Accounting, auditing and reporting, and expenditure control.
      - 2.471(12) Receipt, disbursements, and custody of moneys.
      - 2.471(13) Procurement and purchasing.
      - 2.471(14) Management of auxiliary and service enterprises.
    - 2.471(2) Supervises, with the assistance of the Branch College Auditor, postauditing at each component institution.
    - 2.471(3) Recommends to the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs:
      - 2.471(31) Accounting records, forms, procedures, and financial reports.
      - 2.471(32) Terms of depository agreement with banks.
      - 2.471(33) Lease contracts for building space.
      - 2.471(34) Approval of insurance policies.
      - 2.471(35) Approval of the business aspects and overhead rates in research and other contracts with outside agencies.

- 4.314114 Be responsible as joint custodian with the Main University Auditor for securities owned by The University of Texas Funds which are not on deposit in the State Treasury.
- 4.31412 The Comptroller reports to and is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs.
- 4.3142 Director of Facilities Planning and Construction. The Director of Facilities Planning and Construction is an administrative officer of The University of Texas System.
- 4.31421 Subject to the delegation of such duties by the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Director shall:
  - 4.314211 Have direct supervisory responsibility over the administration and general supervision of new construction and other permanent improvements, including repair and remodeling projects involving the expenditure of \$20,000 or more, and over consultation, advice, and work with the architects employed by the Board of Regents, subject to the terms and conditions of the contracts with those architects.
  - 4.314212 Serve as ex-officio member of all faculty building committees at the component institutions.
  - 4.314213 Prepare and execute all documents relating to the acquisition and the use of funds received from the Federal Government and State agencies in connection with construction grant awards.
  - 4.314214 Coordinate and approve all grant applications, on approved construction projects, filed with governmental agencies.
  - 4.314215 Coordinate the activities of the Consulting Architects between the various branches of The University System and be the administrative officer through which the architects report to the Chancellor and Board of Regents.

Proposed

- 2.471(4) Is responsible as joint custodian with the Auditor of The University of Texas at Austin for securities owned by The University of Texas System Funds which are not on deposit in the State Treasury.
- 2.472 The Comptroller reports to and is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs.
- 2.48 Director of Facilities Planning and Construction. The Director of Facilities Planning and Construction is an administrative officer of The University of Texas System.
- 2.481 Subject to the delegation of such duties by the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Director:
- 2.481(1) Has direct supervisory responsibility over the administration and general supervision of new construction and other permanent improvements, including repair and remodeling projects involving the expenditure of \$20,000 or more, and over consultation, advice, and work with the architects employed by the Board of Regents, subject to the terms and conditions of the contracts with those architects.
- 2.481(2) Serves as ex officio member of all faculty building committees at the component institutions.
- 2.481(3) Prepares and executes all documents relating to the acquisition and the use of funds received from the Federal Government and State agencies in connection with construction grant awards.
- 2.481(4) Coordinates and approves all grant applications, on approved construction projects, filed with governmental agencies.
- 2.481(5) Coordinates the activities of the Consulting Architects between the various branches of the University System and is the administrative officer to whom the architects report.

- 4.31422 The Director of Facilities Planning and Construction reports to and is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs.
- 4.3143 Budget Officer. The Budget Officer is an administrative officer of The University of Texas System.
- 4.31431 The Budget Officer's prime responsibilities are to plan and develop systems and procedures for uniform budget preparation, budget control, and financial reporting. Subject to the delegation of such duties by the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Budget Officer shall:
- 4.314311 Formulate procedures governing the preparation and review of all budgets and development of effective methods of presenting approved budgets to appropriate agencies.
- 4.314312 Recommend procedures to be followed, including format, schedules of budget preparation, and effective review of budgets.
- 4.314313 Prepare budget-writing instructions.
- 4.314314 Conduct budget and other related research studies.
- 4.314315 Plan systems and procedures for budgetary control and financial reporting.
- 4.31432 The Budget Officer reports to and is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs.
- 4.3144 Auditor - Main University. The Auditor, Main University, is the accounting officer for the Main University and Central Administration.
- 4.31441 Subject to delegation of such duties by the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs, for Central Administration he shall:
- 4.314411 Have responsibility for custody, accounting and reporting of all funds handled by the Auditor's Office for the component institutions outside of Austin, and for Central Administration, Permanent University Fund, and Available University Fund.
- 4.314412 Have custodianship with the Comptroller of securities owned by University of Texas funds which are not on deposit in the State Treasury.
- 4.314413 Maintain a full and complete set of records which accurately reflect the balances and transactions of all financial and property accounts of the University.

Proposed

- 2.482 The Director of Facilities Planning and Construction reports to and is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs.
- 2.49 Budget Officer. The Budget Officer is an administrative officer of The University of Texas System.
- 2.491 The Budget Officer's prime responsibilities are to plan and develop systems and procedures for uniform budget preparation, budget control, and financial reporting. Subject to the delegation of such duties by the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Budget Officer:
- 2.491(1) Formulates procedures governing the preparation and review of all budgets and development of effective methods of presenting approved budgets to appropriate agencies.
- 2.491(2) Recommends procedures to be followed, including format, schedules of budget preparation, and effective review of budgets.
- 2.491(3) Prepares budget-writing instructions.
- 2.491(4) Conducts budget and other related research studies.
- 2.491(5) Plans systems and procedures for budgetary control and financial reporting.
- 2.492 The Budget Officer reports to and is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs.
- 2.4(10) Auditor of The University of Texas at Austin. The Auditor of The University of Texas at Austin is the accounting officer for both The University of Texas at Austin and for Central Administration.
- 2.4(10)(1) Subject to delegation of such duties by the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs, for Central Administration he shall:
- 2.4(10)(11) Have responsibility for custody, accounting and reporting of all funds handled by the Auditor's Office for the component institutions outside of Austin, and for Central Administration, Permanent University Fund, and Available University Fund.
- 2.4(10)(12) Have custodianship with the Comptroller of securities owned by University of Texas System funds which are not on deposit in the State Treasury.
- 2.4(10)(13) Maintain a full and complete set of records which accurately reflect the balances and transactions of all financial and property accounts of the University.



4. 31442 The Auditor on Central Administration matters reports to and is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs.

4. 33 Business Management Council. The Business Management Council advises the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs in the areas of budgeting, business management, data processing, physical plant operations, and accounting systems development. The Council is composed of the chief business officers of the component institutions. The Vice-Chancellor for Staff Operations, Budget Officer, Comptroller, and Director of Facilities Planning and Construction are ex-officio members without vote. Meetings will be held at the call of the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs (the Chairman), who prepares the agenda.

### III. Administrative Officers of Component Institutions.

Sec. 1. The Chief Administrative officer of each of the component institutions outside Austin serves under the direction of the Chancellor, and has access to the Board of Regents through the Chancellor.

Sec. 2. Within the policies and regulations of the Board of Regents and under the supervision and direction of the Chancellor, the chief administrative officer of each unit has general authority and responsibility for the administration of that institution.

2. 1 Specifically, the chief administrative officer is expected, with appropriate participation of the staff, to:
- 2. 11 Develop and administer plans and policies for the program, organization, and operations of the institution.
  - 2. 12 Interpret University policy to the staff, and interpret the institution's program and needs to the Chancellor and to the public.
  - 2. 13 Develop and administer policies relating to students and to the proper management of services to patients.
  - 2. 14 Recommend appropriate budgets and supervise expenditures under approved budgets.
  - 2. 15 Nominate all members of the faculty and staff, maintain efficient personnel programs, and recommend staff members for promotion, retention, or dismissal for cause.
  - 2. 16 Insure efficient management of business affairs and physical property; recommend additions and alterations to the physical plant.
  - 2. 17 Serve as presiding officer at official meetings of faculty and staff of the institution, and as an ex-officio member of each college or school faculty (if any) within the institution.
  - 2. 18 Appoint all faculty and staff committees.
  - 2. 19 Cause to be prepared and submitted to the Chancellor, and through him to the Board of Regents, regulations for the governance of the institution.
  - 2. 11(10) Assume initiative in developing long-term plans for the program and physical facilities of the institution.
  - 2. 11(11) Assume active leadership in developing private fund support for the institution in accordance with policies and procedures established by the Chancellor with the advice of the University Development Board.
2. 2 The chief administrative officer of each component institution reports to and is responsible to the Chancellor.

2.4(10)(2) With respect to Central Administration matters, the Auditor of The University of Texas at Austin reports to and is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs.

2.4(11)Business Management Council. The Business Management Council advises the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs in the areas of budgeting, business management, data processing, physical plant operations, and accounting systems development. The Council is composed of the chief business officers of the component institutions. The Vice-Chancellor for Staff Operations, Budget Officer, Comptroller, and Director of Facilities Planning and Construction are ex officio members without vote. Meetings will be held at the call of the Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs (the Chairman), who prepares the agenda.

Sec. 3. Administrative Officers of Component Institutions.

3.1 The Chief Administrative officer of each of the component institutions outside Austin serves under the direction of the Chancellor, and has access to the Board of Regents through the Chancellor.

3.2 Within the policies and regulations of the Board of Regents and under the supervision and direction of the Chancellor, the chief administrative officer of each unit has general authority and responsibility for the administration of that institution.

3.21 Specifically, the chief administrative officer is expected, with appropriate participation of the staff, to:

3.21(1) Develop and administer plans and policies for the program, organization, and operations of the institution.

3.21(2) Interpret University policy to the staff, and interpret the institution's program and needs to the Chancellor and to the public.

3.21(3) Develop and administer policies relating to students and to the proper management of services to patients.

3.21(4) Recommend appropriate budgets and supervise expenditures under approved budgets.

3.21(5) Nominate all members of the faculty and staff, maintain efficient personnel programs, and recommend staff members for promotion, retention, or dismissal for cause.

3.21(6) Insure efficient management of business affairs and physical property; recommend additions and alterations to the physical plant.

3.21(7) Serve as presiding officer at official meetings of faculty and staff of the institution, and as an ex officio member of each college or school faculty (if any) within the institution.

3.21(8) Appoint all faculty and staff committees.

3.21(9) Cause to be prepared and submitted to the Chancellor, and through him to the Board of Regents, regulations for the governance of the institution.

3.21(10) Assume initiative in developing long-term plans for the program and physical facilities of the institution.

3.21(11) Assume active leadership in developing private fund support for the institution in accordance with policies and procedures established by the Chancellor with the advice of the University Development Board.

3.22 The chief administrative officer of each component institution reports to and is responsible to the Chancellor.

*Amended*

## CHAPTER III

### PERSONNEL

#### Sec. 1. Appointments.

- 1.1 The Board of Regents, upon the recommendation of the Chancellor, shall elect or appoint, as the case may be, all of the officers, faculty members, and employees of the component institutions and agencies of The University of Texas, fixing, subject to State and Federal laws, the duties, rights, and privileges of each employee or each class or group of employees; provided, however, that the Board may delegate to the Chancellor, or to the executive heads of the component institutions, authority to appoint employees in certain designated classes or categories.
- 1.2 All appointments shall be made on the basis of merit.
- 1.3 The executive heads of the component institutions shall investigate thoroughly the character, integrity, scholastic attainment, etc., of prospective members of their staffs before nominating them to the Chancellor and the Board, or before exercising any delegated authority for making appointments.
- 1.4 The executive heads of the component institutions shall not nominate or appoint, nor will the Board approve the appointment of, any person whose conduct or views are not exemplary; and the Board may inquire, or authorize inquiry, into family history and health, personal and moral character.
- 1.5 As provided in the Constitution of the State of Texas, Article I, Section 4, and by statute, no religious qualification shall be required for appointment to any office or position connected with The University of Texas.
- 1.6 As provided by statute (Article 6252--7) every employee is required to execute an oath or affirmation that he is not connected or associated with the Communist party or Communist activities.
  - 1.61 Specifically, each employee must swear or affirm that:
    - 1.611 He is not, and has never been, a member of the Communist party.
    - 1.612 He is not, and during the preceding five-year period has not been, a member of an organization, etc., which has been designated by the Attorney General as totalitarian, fascist, Communist, or subversive.
    - 1.613 He is not, and during the preceding five-year period has not been, a member of any "Communist political organization" or "Communist front organization."
  - 1.62 It shall be the responsibility of the institutional business officer, and through him the responsibility of the institutional head, to ascertain that each new employee has executed the required oath

CHAPTER III

PERSONNEL

Sec. 1. Appointments.

- 1.1 The Board of Regents, upon the recommendation of the Chancellor, shall elect or appoint, as the case may be, all of the officers, faculty members, and employees of Central Administration and of the component institutions and agencies of The University of Texas System, fixing, subject to State and Federal laws, the duties, rights, and privileges of each employee or each class or group of employees; provided, however, that the Board may delegate to the Chancellor, or to the executive heads of the component institutions, authority to appoint employees in certain designated classes or categories.
- 1.2 All appointments shall be made on the basis of merit.
- 1.3 The chief administrative officers of the component institutions shall investigate thoroughly the character, integrity, scholastic attainment, etc., of prospective members of their staffs before nominating them to the Chancellor and the Board, or before exercising any delegated authority for making appointments.
- 1.4 The chief administrative officer of the component institutions shall not nominate or appoint, nor will the Board approve the appointment of, any person whose conduct or views are not exemplary; and the Board may inquire, or authorize inquiry, into family history and health, personal and moral character.
- 1.5 As provided in the Constitution of the State of Texas, Article I, Section 4, and by statute, no religious qualification shall be required for appointment to any office or position connected with The University of Texas.
- 1.6 As provided by statute (Article 6252--7) every employee is required to execute an oath or affirmation that he is not connected or associated with the Communist party or Communist activities.
  - 1.61 Specifically, each employee must swear or affirm that:
    - 1.611 He is not, and has never been, a member of the Communist party.
    - 1.612 He is not, and during the preceding five-year period has not been, a member of an organization, etc., which has been designated by the Attorney General as totalitarian, fascist, Communist, or subversive.
    - 1.613 He is not, and during the preceding five-year period has not been, a member of any "Communist political organization" or "Communist front organization."
  - 1.62 It shall be the responsibility of the institutional business officer, and through him the responsibility of the institutional head, to ascertain that each new employee has executed the required oath

or affirmation before assuming the duties of his position, or receiving compensation.

1.63 Copies of the executed oaths or affirmations shall be kept accessible at all times for inspection by appropriate persons.

1.7 There shall be full compliance with statutory and rider provisions requiring notification to employees of specific provisions or language.

1.8 Each applicant for a regular salaried position is required to have an X-ray of the chest. Employees to be covered by Workmen's Compensation Insurance and employees whose duties will require the handling of food must, in addition, have a complete physical examination indicating fitness for the position for which application is made. The examination and the X-ray may be made at the health service of the component institution at which the applicant will be employed, if such service exists. Reports of physical examinations shall be filed as determined by the institutional head.

## Sec. 2. Classified Personnel Systems.

2.1 The Rules and Regulations of each of the component institutions, except the Postgraduate School of Medicine, shall provide for a classified personnel system covering all positions not entailing significant instructional responsibilities or responsibilities for administration of instructional or research activities. These systems shall be as nearly uniform as possible, and shall include a schedule of class titles, job specifications for each class, a schedule of pay ranges, and policies and rules relating to personnel administration.

2.2 All appointments of classified personnel shall be made within appropriate salary ranges and on salary steps as defined by the classified personnel program approved by the Board of Regents for the particular component institution.

2.3 The system-wide rules as to classified personnel are found in Part Two, Chapter V, Section 1.

## Sec. 3. Employment of Aliens.

3.1 As may be required by current Appropriation Bill, employees, other than those paid from trust funds, must be citizens of the United States, or have instituted naturalization proceedings, in order to be appointed for a period longer than 90 days unless (1) their appointment is for instructional purposes; (2) they are regular students appointed as student assistants or minor employees; (3) they are appointed as nurses or medical or dental technicians at the Medical Branch, Southwestern Medical School, Dental Branch, or M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute; (4) they are employed as librarians at the Main University; or (5) they are employed as research workers at the component institutions of The University of Texas.\*

3.2 It shall be the duty of each executive head to make, or to have made, a reasonable investigation of every alien before employment to ascertain whether there is any evidence which might preclude the alien being able

---

\* Adopted February 8, 1964.

Proposed

or affirmation before assuming the duties of his position, or receiving compensation.

- 1.63 Copies of the executed oaths or affirmations shall be kept accessible at all times for inspection by appropriate persons.
- 1.7 There shall be full compliance with statutory and rider provisions requiring notification to employees of specific provisions or language.
- 1.8 Each applicant for a regular salaried position is required to have an X-ray of the chest. Employees to be covered by Workmen's Compensation Insurance and employees whose duties will require the handling of food must, in addition, have a complete physical examination indicating fitness for the position for which application is made. The examination and the X-ray may be made at the health service of the component institution at which the applicant will be employed, if such service exists. Reports of physical examinations shall be filed as determined by the institutional head.

Sec. 2. Classified Personnel Systems.

- 2.1 Each of the component institutions shall provide a classified personnel system covering all positions not entailing significant instructional responsibilities or responsibilities for administration of instructional or research activities. These systems shall be as nearly uniform as possible, and shall include a schedule of class titles, job specifications for each class, a schedule of pay ranges, and policies and rules relating to personnel administration.
- 2.2 All appointments of classified personnel shall be made within appropriate salary ranges and on salary steps as defined by the classified personnel program approved by the Board of Regents for the particular component institution.
- 2.3 The system-wide rules as to classified personnel are found in Part Two, Chapter V, Section 1.

Sec. 3. Employment of Aliens.

- 3.1 As may be required by current Appropriation Bill, employees, other than those paid from trust funds, must be citizens of the United States, or have instituted naturalization proceedings, in order to be appointed for a period longer than 90 days unless (1) their appointment is for instructional purposes; (2) they are regular students appointed as student assistants or minor employees; (3) they are appointed as nurses or medical or dental technicians at the Galveston Medical Branch, the Dallas Medical School, the Houston Dental Branch, or Anderson Hospital; (4) they are employed as librarians at U. T. Austin or (5) they are employed as research workers at the component institutions of The University of Texas System.
- 3.2 It shall be the duty of each institutional head to make, or to have made, a reasonable investigation of every alien before employment to ascertain whether there is any evidence which might preclude the alien being able

to truthfully sign the oath or affirmation required by law of all state employees. (See Subsection 1.6 of this Chapter.) \*\*

- 3.3 Employment of Aliens on Sponsored Projects. Where sponsored contracts and grants do not otherwise prohibit or limit the employment of non-citizens, such non-citizens may be employed upon certification by the Director of the International Office at the Main University, or by an appropriate administrative officer at the other component institutions, that he has examined the applicant's visa and found it to be in order and has ascertained that the applicant has the approval of the United States Immigration authorities to accept such employment. \*\*

Sec. 4. Code of Ethics. -- Each employee, under State law, shall be furnished a copy of the Code of Ethics bill, which prescribes the following standards of conduct for University employees:

- 4.1 No employee of the University shall accept any gift, favor, or service that might reasonably tend to influence him in the discharge of his official duties.
- 4.2 If an employee of the University owns a controlling interest in a corporation, firm, partnership, or other business entity which is under the jurisdiction of any State regulatory agency, he shall file a sworn statement with the Secretary of State disclosing such interest.
- 4.3 No employee of the University shall use his official position to secure special privileges or exemptions for himself or others, except as may be otherwise provided by law.
- 4.4 No employee of the University shall accept employment or engage in any business or professional activity which he might reasonably expect would require or induce him to disclose confidential information acquired by him by reason of his official position.
- 4.5 No employee of the University shall disclose confidential information gained by reason of his official position, nor shall he otherwise use such information for his personal gain or benefit.
- 4.6 No employee of the University shall transact any business in his official capacity with any business entity of which he is an officer, agent, or member, or in which he owns a controlling interest.
- 4.7 No employee of the University shall make personal investments in any enterprise which will create a substantial conflict between his private interests and the public interest.
- 4.8 No employee of the University shall accept other employment which might impair his independence of judgment in the performance of his public duties.
- 4.9 No employee of the University shall receive any compensation for his services as an employee from any source other than the State of Texas, except as may be otherwise provided by law.

Sec. 5. Appointment of Relatives (Nepotism Rule).

- 5.1 Whenever an appointment is made, either on a full-time or part-time basis, it shall be made solely with regard to the special fitness of the appointee, subject to the Penal Code, 1925, Articles 432, 433, 434,

to truthfully sign the oath or affirmation required by law of all state employees. (See Subsection 1.6 of this Chapter.)

- 3.3 Employment of Aliens on Sponsored Projects. --Where sponsored contracts and grants do not otherwise prohibit or limit the employment of noncitizens, such noncitizens may be employed upon certification by the Director of the International Office at The University of Texas at Austin, or by an appropriate administrative officer at the other component institutions, that he has examined the applicant's visa and found it to be in order and has ascertained that the applicant has the approval of the United States Immigration authorities to accept such employment.

Sec. 4. Code of Ethics. --Each employee, under State law, shall be furnished a copy of the Code of Ethics bill, which prescribes the following standards of conduct for University employees:

- 4.1 No employee of the University shall accept any gift, favor, or service that might reasonably tend to influence him in the discharge of his official duties.
- 4.2 If an employee of the University owns a controlling interest in a corporation, firm, partnership, or other business entity which is under the jurisdiction of any State regulatory agency, he shall file a sworn statement with the Secretary of State disclosing such interest.
- 4.3 No employee of the University shall use his official position to secure special privileges or exemptions for himself or others, except as may be otherwise provided by law.
- 4.4 No employee of the University shall accept employment or engage in any business or professional activity which he might reasonably expect would require or induce him to disclose confidential information acquired by him by reason of his official position.
- 4.5 No employee of the University shall disclose confidential information gained by reason of his official position, nor shall he otherwise use such information for his personal gain or benefit.
- 4.6 No employee of the University shall transact any business in his official capacity with any business entity of which he is an officer, agent, or member, or in which he owns a controlling interest.
- 4.7 No employee of the University shall make personal investments in any enterprise which will create a substantial conflict between his private interests and the public interest.
- 4.8 No employee of the University shall accept other employment which might impair his independence of judgment in the performance of his public duties.
- 4.9 No employee of the University shall receive any compensation for his services as an employee from any source other than the State of Texas, except as may be otherwise provided by law.

Sec. 5. Appointment of Relatives (Nepotism Rule).

- 5.1 Whenever an appointment is made, either on a full-time or part-time basis, it shall be made solely with regard to the special fitness of the appointee, subject to the Penal Code, 1925, Articles 432, 433, 434,



435, and 437, and the Revised Civil Statutes, 1925, Article 5996, and amendments thereto; and subject also to the provisions of this section.

- 5.2 Unless otherwise specifically stated, a relative shall be defined as a person related within the first degree of affinity or the second degree of consanguinity, according to the common law.
- 5.21 The first degree of affinity includes the spouse of the employee, and the parents, children, brothers and sisters of the employee's spouse. The second degree of consanguinity includes the parents, children, brothers and sisters, grandparents, uncles and aunts, first cousins, nephews and nieces, and grandchildren of the employee.
- 5.22 The second degree of affinity includes the grandchildren of employee's spouse, and the nephews, nieces, uncles, aunts, and first cousins of employee's spouse. The third degree of consanguinity includes the great-grandson, great-grandfather, great-uncle, great-uncle's children, second cousin, first cousin's children, and grand-nephew of the employee.
- 5.3 Restrictions on Appointments.
- 5.31 No relative, within the second degree of affinity or the third degree of consanguinity, of a member of the Board of Regents will be considered for appointment, but such person will be considered for reappointment in those cases where the appointment was antecedent to the Board member's appointment.
- 5.32 No person shall be initially appointed, or promoted, when it is the duty of a relative on the University staff to act in any official capacity upon his appointment or promotion, regardless of the source of funds for payment of salary; nor shall any appointment or promotion be made if either person would be under the administrative supervision of the other or if either would have any official voice in recommending salary increases or promotions in rank for the other. \*
- 5.33 Relatives shall not hold positions of tenure rank in the same department. Subject to the provisions of Sec. 5.32 and 5.31, when a person holds an academic rank of Instructor or higher, or occupies a nonteaching position with a monthly salary rate in excess of \$600, appointment or promotion of a relative to an academic rank of Instructor or higher, or to a nonteaching position with a monthly salary rate in excess of \$600, in the same department shall not be effective until approved by the Chancellor and the Board of Regents. Each subsequent appointment or promotion of either to a higher academic rank or different nonteaching position in the same department shall not be effective until approved by the Chancellor and the Board of Regents. \*
- 5.34 When a person holds a tenure position, or a nonteaching position with a monthly salary rate of \$600 or more, initial appointment or promotion of a relative to a tenure position, or to a nonteaching position with a monthly salary rate of \$600 or more, in another department must be approved in advance by the Chancellor and the Board of Regents. \*
- 5.35 The above rules shall apply also to simultaneous initial appointments.\*
- 5.36 When two persons holding positions with the University marry, both may not continue to hold such positions beyond the then current fiscal year, if the employment of married persons to such positions initially would violate these regulations. \*
- 5.37 Relationship shall not be a bar to honorary positions or to nonremunerative positions. \*

---

\* Adopted September 28, 1963.

Proposed

435, and 437, and the Revised Civil Statutes, 1925, Article 5996, and amendments thereto; and subject also to the provisions of this section.

- 5.2 Unless otherwise specifically stated, a relative shall be defined as a person related within the first degree of affinity or the second degree of consanguinity, according to the common law.
- 5.21 The first degree of affinity includes the spouse of the employee and the parents, children, brothers and sisters of the employee's spouse. The second degree of consanguinity includes the parents, children, brothers and sisters, grandparents, uncles and aunts, first cousins, nephews and nieces, and grandchildren of the employee.
- 5.22 The second degree of affinity includes the grandchildren of employee's spouse, and the nephews, nieces, uncles, aunts, and first cousins of employee's spouse. The third degree of consanguinity includes the great-grandson, great-grandfather, great-uncle, great-uncle's children, second cousin, first cousin's children, and grand-nephew of the employee.
- 5.3 Restrictions on Appointments.
- 5.31 No relative, within the second degree of affinity or the third degree of consanguinity, of a member of the Board of Regents will be considered for appointment, but such person will be considered for reappointment in those cases where the appointment was antecedent to the Board member's appointment.
- 5.32 No person shall be initially appointed, or promoted, when it is the duty of a relative on the University staff to act in any official capacity upon his appointment or promotion, regardless of the source of funds for payment of salary; nor shall any appointment or promotion be made if either person would be under the administrative supervision of the other or if either would have any official voice in recommending salary increases or promotions in rank for the other.
- 5.33 When two persons holding positions with the University marry, both may not continue to hold such positions beyond the then current fiscal year, if the employment of married persons to such positions initially would violate these regulations.
- 5.34 Relationship shall not be a bar to honorary positions or to non-remunerative positions.

5. 4 General Provisions.

5. 41 The provisions of the antinepotism rule apply to all programs administered under the Board of Regents. \*
5. 42 In extraordinary cases where the interest of the University will be served thereby, the Board of Regents, upon special advance petition from an institutional head approved by the Chancellor, may suspend these regulations except as to the appointment of any relative of a Regent, the Chancellor of the University, or the head of any component institution. \*
5. 43 In an emergency, the head of each component institution of The University of Texas, acting upon the affirmative advice from the Administrative Council or similar body at the institution, is authorized to suspend in individual cases the regulations stated above, the suspension in no case to extend beyond the end of the current fiscal year. Such temporary suspension shall carry no implication of tenure and shall be reported to the Chancellor and the Board of Regents in the next docket.
5. 44 In extraordinary cases where the interest of the University will be best served thereby, the Board of Regents, upon special petition from an institutional head approved by the Chancellor, may suspend these regulations except as to the appointment of any relative of a Regent, the Chancellor of the University, or the head of any component institution. (Amendment No. 1, Meeting No. 589, July 1960)

Sec. 6. Tenure, Promotion, and Termination of Employment.

6. 1 By statute, "The Regents shall have power to remove any professor, tutor or other officer connected with the institution, when, in their judgment, the interest of the University shall require it." (Article 2586, Vernon's Civil Statutes)
6. 2 The principles governing tenure and promotion are specified for each component institution in the Institutional Supplement applicable to that institution.
6. 3 Termination by an institution of the employment of a faculty member who enjoys continuing appointment and of all other faculty members before the expiration of the stated period of appointment, except by resignation or retirement for age in accordance with these rules, will be only for good cause shown. In each case the issue will be determined by an equitable procedure, affording protection to the rights of the individual and to the interests of the University.
6. 31 An institutional head may for grave cause suspend an accused faculty member pending immediate investigation or speedy trial as hereinafter provided.
6. 32 In cases of incompetency, gross immorality, or felony, where the facts are admitted, summary dismissal will follow.
6. 33 In cases where other offenses are charged, and in all cases where the facts are in dispute, the accused faculty member will be informed in writing of the charges against him, which, on reasonable notice, will be heard by a special trial committee whose composition is prescribed in the Institutional Supplement for the institution concerned.
6. 331 In every such hearing the accused will have the right to appear in person and by counsel of his own selection and to confront and cross-examine witnesses who may appear against him.

---

\* Adopted September 28, 1963

Proposed

5.4 General Provisions.

- 5.41 The provisions of the antinepotism rule apply to all programs administered under the Board of Regents.
- 5.42 In extraordinary cases where the interest of the University will be served thereby, the Board of Regents, upon special advance petition from an institutional head approved by the Chancellor, may suspend these regulations except as to the appointment of any relative of a Regent, the Chancellor of The University of Texas System, or the head of any component institution.

Sec. 6. Tenure, Promotion, and Termination of Employment.

- 6.1 By statute, "The Regents shall have power to remove any professor, tutor or other officer connected with the institution, when, in their judgment, the interest of the University shall require it." (Article 2586, Vernon's Civil Statutes)
- 6.2 The principles governing tenure and promotion are specified for each component institution in the Institutional Supplement applicable to that institution.
- 6.3 Termination by an institution of the employment of a faculty member who enjoys continuing appointment and of all other faculty members before the expiration of the stated period of appointment, except by resignation or retirement for age in accordance with these rules, will be only for good cause shown. In each case the issue will be determined by an equitable procedure, affording protection to the rights of the individual and to the interests of The University of Texas System.
  - 6.31 An institutional head may for grave cause suspend an accused faculty member pending immediate investigation or speedy trial as hereinafter provided.
  - 6.32 In cases of incompetency, gross immorality, or felony, where the facts are admitted, summary dismissal will follow.
  - 6.33 In cases where other offenses are charged, and in all cases where the facts are in dispute, the accused faculty member will be informed in writing of the charges against him, which, on reasonable notice, will be heard by a special trial committee whose composition is prescribed in the Institutional Supplement for the institution concerned.
    - 6.331 In every such hearing the accused will have the right to appear in person and by counsel of his own selection and to confront and cross-examine witnesses who may appear against him.

6. 332 He shall have the right to testify, but may not be required to do so, and he may introduce in his behalf all evidence, written or oral, which may be relevant or material to his defense.
6. 333 A stenographic record of the proceedings will be taken and filed with the Board, and such record shall be made accessible to the accused.
6. 334 The Committee, by a majority of the total membership, will make written findings on the material facts and a recommendation of the continuance or termination of the accused faculty member's tenure. The Committee, by a majority of its total membership, may make any supplementary suggestions it deems proper concerning the disposal of the case. The original of such findings and the basic recommendation, together with any supplementary suggestions, shall be delivered to the Board and a copy thereof to the accused. If minority findings, recommendations, or suggestions are made, they shall be similarly treated.
6. 34 The Board of Regents, by a majority of the total membership, will approve, reject, or amend such findings, recommendation, and suggestions, if any. or will recommit the report to the same committee for hearing additional evidence and reconsidering its findings, recommendation, and suggestions, if any. Reasons for approval, rejection, or amendment of such findings, recommendation, or suggestions will be stated in writing and communicated to the accused.
6. 4 Dismissal or demotion of classified or nonteaching personnel will be only for good cause shown, as determined by appropriate administrative officers to whom this responsibility is delegated by the institutional head, and in case of such dismissal or demotion any appeal shall be reviewed by the institutional head.

Sec. 7. Rights and Responsibilities as a Citizen and as a Teacher.

7. 1 The teacher is entitled to full freedom in research and in the publication of the results, subject to the adequate performance of his other academic duties.
7. 2 The teacher is entitled to freedom in the classroom in discussing his subject, but he is expected not to introduce into his teaching controversial matter which has no relation to his subject.
7. 3 The University teacher is a citizen, a member of a learned profession, and an officer of an educational institution supported by the State. When he speaks or writes as a citizen, he should be free from institutional censorship or discipline, but his special position in the community imposes special obligations. As a man of learning and an educational officer, he should remember that the public may judge his profession and his institution by his utterances. Hence he should at all times be accurate, should exercise appropriate restraint, should show respect for the opinions of others, and should make it plain that he is not an institutional spokesman. As a member of the staff of a State institution of higher education, he should refrain from involving the University in partisan politics.

Proposed

6. 332 He shall have the right to testify, but may not be required to do so, and he may introduce in his behalf all evidence, written or oral, which may be relevant or material to his defense.
6. 333 A stenographic record of the proceedings will be taken and filed with the Board, and such record shall be made accessible to the accused.
6. 334 The Committee, by a majority of the total membership, will make written findings on the material facts and a recommendation of the continuance or termination of the accused faculty member's tenure. The Committee, by a majority of its total membership, may make any supplementary suggestions it deems proper concerning the disposal of the case. The original of such findings and the basic recommendation, together with any supplementary suggestions, shall be delivered to the Board and a copy thereof to the accused. If minority findings, recommendations, or suggestions are made, they shall be similarly treated.
6. 34 The Board of Regents, by a majority of the total membership, will approve, reject, or amend such findings, recommendation, and suggestions, if any, or will recommit the report to the same committee for hearing additional evidence and reconsidering its findings, recommendation, and suggestions, if any. Reasons for approval, rejection, or amendment of such findings, recommendation, or suggestions will be stated in writing and communicated to the accused.
6. 4 Dismissal or demotion of classified or nonteaching personnel will be only for good cause shown, as determined by appropriate administrative officers to whom this responsibility is delegated by the institutional head, and in case of such dismissal or demotion any appeal shall be reviewed by the institutional head.

Sec. 7. Rights and Responsibilities as a Citizen and as a Teacher.

7. 1 The teacher is entitled to full freedom in research and in the publication of the results, subject to the adequate performance of his other academic duties.
7. 2 The teacher is entitled to freedom in the classroom in discussing his subject, but he is expected not to introduce into his teaching controversial matter which has no relation to his subject.
7. 3 The University teacher is a citizen, a member of a learned profession, and an officer of an educational institution supported by the State. When he speaks or writes as a citizen, he should be free from institutional censorship or discipline, but his special position in the community imposes special obligations. As a man of learning and an educational officer, he should remember that the public may judge his profession and his institution by his utterances. Hence he should at all times be accurate, should exercise appropriate restraint, should show respect for the opinions of others, and should make it plain that he is not an institutional spokesman. As a member of the staff of a State institution of higher education, he should refrain from involving the University in partisan politics.

Sec. 8. The Greater Duties of a Member of the Teaching Staff.

- 8.1 Common practice has fixed the greater duties of a member of the teaching staff so clearly that many institutions do not even list them among their regulations. They are:
  - 8.11 Teaching in the classroom, laboratory, seminar, or ward.
  - 8.12 Studying, investigating, discovering, and creating.
  - 8.13 Performing curricular tasks auxiliary to teaching and research, e. g. , serving on faculty committees, attending to administrative and disciplinary tasks, promoting diligence and honest work in the student body.
  - 8.14 Influencing beneficially students and citizens in various extra-curricular ways.
- 8.2 Performance as a teacher, as a scholar, as an administrator, and as an individual is valued greatly by the University, for in these four ways its work is chiefly done.
- 8.3 A state university being a public enterprise of maximum social importance, it is the duty of all persons connected with the University to be as civic-minded as possible. It is also a duty to cooperate with the Board of Regents in carrying out the purposes and policies of the Board which are deliberately considered, usually by both the Board and the several faculties, in accordance with law and designed to attain the best educational results with the resources available. The Regents, the Chancellor, the institutional heads, and other administrative officers are entitled to the cheerful acquiescence of all staffs in carrying out the policies duly adopted. At the same time, administrative officers are expected to listen with an open and appreciative mind to criticisms and suggestions coming to them from members of their staffs.

Sec. 9. Acquaintance with, Conformity to, and Improvement of University Regulations.

- 9.1 It is a specific and important duty of each member of the several teaching staffs to become acquainted with and to conform to all the rules and regulations relating to him and to the proper and orderly discharge of his work that are to be found set forth in both these Rules and Regulations and the institutional supplements; in catalogues, announcements of courses, and other official publications; in printed or other material regularly prepared for the use of the staff; and in minutes of the faculties.
- 9.2 It is also the specific duty of each member of the teaching staffs to consider the regulations and the routines in conforming to them and to propose what seem to be desirable changes in these regulations and routines to the appropriate faculty or official.

Sec. 10. Communications, Appeals, and Hearings.

- 10.1 Every member of a teaching staff has the right to propose changes in policies and procedures and to present arguments in support thereof.
  - 10.11 Proposals should originate and follow routines as prescribed elsewhere in these Rules and Regulations or in the institutional supplements.
  - 10.12 When a proposal has been approved or amended by the appropriate institutional officials, faculties, and head of the component institution, it shall then go to the Chancellor for recommendation to the Board of Regents if such action is required.

Proposed

Sec. 8. The Greater Duties of a Member of the Teaching Staff.

- 8.1 Common practice has fixed the greater duties of a member of the teaching staff so clearly that many institutions do not even list them among their regulations. They are:
  - 8.11 Teaching in the classroom, laboratory, seminar, or ward.
  - 8.12 Studying, investigating, discovering, and creating.
  - 8.13 Performing curricular tasks auxiliary to teaching and research, e. g. , serving on faculty committees, attending to administrative and disciplinary tasks, promoting diligence and honest work in the student body.
  - 8.14 Influencing beneficially students and citizens in various extra-curricular ways.
- 8.2 Performance as a teacher, as a scholar, as an administrator, and as an individual is valued greatly by the University, for in these four ways its work is chiefly done.
- 8.3 A state university being a public enterprise of maximum social importance, it is the duty of all persons connected with the University to be as civic-minded as possible. It is also a duty to cooperate with the Board of Regents in carrying out the purposes and policies of the Board which are deliberately considered, usually by both the Board and the several faculties, in accordance with law and designed to attain the best educational results with the resources available. The Regents, the Chancellor, the institutional heads, and other administrative officers are entitled to the cheerful acquiescence of all staffs in carrying out the policies duly adopted. At the same time, administrative officers are expected to listen with an open and appreciative mind to criticisms and suggestions coming to them from members of their staffs.

Sec. 9. Acquaintance with, Conformity to, and Improvement of University Regulations.

- 9.1 It is a specific and important duty of each member of the several teaching staffs to become acquainted with and to conform to all the rules and regulations relating to him and to the proper and orderly discharge of his work that are to be found set forth in both these Rules and Regulations and the institutional supplements; in catalogues, announcements of courses, and other official publications; in printed or other material regularly prepared for the use of the staff; and in minutes of the faculties.
- 9.2 It is also the specific duty of each member of the teaching staffs to consider the regulations and the routines in conforming to them and to propose what seem to be desirable changes in these regulations and routines to the appropriate faculty or official.

Sec. 10. Communications, Appeals, and Hearings.

- 10.1 Every member of a teaching staff has the right to propose changes in policies and procedures and to present arguments in support thereof.
  - 10.11 Proposals should originate and follow routines as prescribed elsewhere in these Rules and Regulations or in the institutional supplements.
  - 10.12 When a proposal has been approved or amended by the appropriate institutional officials, faculties, and head of the component institution, it shall then go to the Chancellor for recommendation to the Board of Regents if such action is required.



10.13 When a proposal has been approved or amended or rejected by the appropriate institutional officials, faculties, and the component institutional head, any member or group of members of the staff may present an appeal in opposition to the action of the majority or in opposition to the recommendation of the institutional official or the component institutional head, and this appeal, accompanied by reasons for and against the proposal, shall go through the prescribed administrative channels and shall be presented to the Board of Regents for final action. The deans and other institutional officials, the component institutional head, and the Regents may invite both sides for personal conferences and discussions.

10.14 An authorized routine for proposals, with the right of appeal, having been herein fixed, it follows that proposals shall always be made in accordance therewith.

10.2 The regular channel of communication with members of the Board is through the institutional head or the Chancellor; however, each Board member shall determine the propriety of any direct approach to him by employees of the University. Likewise, nothing in this section is intended to prohibit faculty and staff members from responding to direct requests from individual Regents, and in any such instance it is the responsibility of the Regent to determine whether he will report the matter to the institutional head and the Chancellor.

10.3 Every voting member of any faculty has the right and the duty to propose changes and to participate in debate in faculty meetings.

10.4 Appeals of classified (nonteaching) employees concerning conditions of employment must be made in keeping with the rules governing such employees.

Sec. 11. Communication with the Legislature and Other State Agencies or Officials. -- The Chancellor and the Board of Regents are the only proper channels through which recommendations concerning the administration of the University, as a whole or in any of its parts, should reach the Legislature or other State agencies or officials.

Sec. 12. Office Hours. -- Members of the teaching staffs are expected to post on their office doors, and publish in any other manner required by the institutional head, office hours and conference periods most advantageous to students.

Sec. 13. Outside Employment.

13.1 Even in the case of members of the staff specifically engaged only in residence work, there exists an obligation, usually intermittent, to furnish expert knowledge and counsel for the public benefit free of charge, provided that the meeting of this obligation by a staff member does not interfere with his regular duties, and provided further that in meeting this obligation a staff member on full-time duty shall avoid undue competition with legitimate private agencies.

13.2 No member of the faculty or staff engaged in outside remunerative activities shall use in connection therewith the official stationery of the University or give as a business address any building or department of the institution.

13.3 No member of the faculty or staff shall accept employment which will probably bring him as an expert or in any other capacity into antagonism with the interests of the State of Texas.

10.13 When a proposal has been approved or amended or rejected by the appropriate institutional officials, faculties, and the component institutional head, any member or group of members of the staff may present an appeal in opposition to the action of the majority or in opposition to the recommendation of the institutional official or the component institutional head, and this appeal, accompanied by reasons for and against the proposal, shall go through the prescribed administrative channels and shall be presented to the Board of Regents for final action. The deans and other institutional officials, the component institutional head, and the Regents may invite both sides for personal conferences and discussions.

10.14 An authorized routine for proposals, with the right of appeal, having been herein fixed, it follows that proposals shall always be made in accordance therewith.

10.2 The regular channel of communication with members of the Board is through the institutional head and the Chancellor; however, each Board member shall determine the propriety of any direct approach to him by employees of the University. Likewise, nothing in this section is intended to prohibit faculty and staff members from responding to direct requests or communications from individual Regents, but in any such instance it is the responsibility of the Regent to advise the institutional head and the Chancellor of the request or communication.

10.3 Every voting member of any faculty has the right and the duty to propose changes and to participate in debate in faculty meetings.

10.4 Appeals of classified (nonteaching) employees concerning conditions of employment must be made in keeping with the rules governing such employees.

Sec. 11. Communication with the Legislature and Other State Agencies or Officials. -- The Chancellor and the Board of Regents are the only proper channels through which recommendations concerning the administration of the University, as a whole or in any of its parts, should reach the Legislature or other State agencies or officials.

Sec. 12. Office Hours. -- Members of the teaching staffs are expected to post on their office doors, and publish in any other manner required by the institutional head, office hours and conference periods most advantageous to students.

Sec. 13. Outside Employment.

13.1 Even in the case of members of the staff specifically engaged only in residence work, there exists an obligation, usually intermittent, to furnish expert knowledge and counsel for the public benefit free of charge, provided that the meeting of this obligation by a staff member does not interfere with his regular duties, and provided further that in meeting this obligation a staff member on full-time duty shall avoid undue competition with legitimate private agencies.

13.2 No member of the faculty or staff engaged in outside remunerative activities shall use in connection therewith the official stationery of the University or give as a business address any building or department of the institution.

13.3 No member of the faculty or staff shall accept employment or any position of responsibility if the discharge of such employment or responsibility will be antagonistic to the interests of the State of Texas or The University of Texas System or any of its component institutions.

- 13.4 Every member of the faculty or staff who gives professional opinions must protect the University against the use of such opinions for advertising purposes. That is, when he does work in a private capacity, he must make it clear to those who employ him that his work is unofficial and that the name of the University is not in any way to be connected with his name, exceptions being made of the name of the author attached to books, pamphlets, and articles in periodicals.
- 13.5 No member of the faculty shall accept pay from private persons or corporations for tests, assays, chemical analyses, bacteriological examinations, or other such work of a routine character, which involve the use of University property, unless advance permission has been obtained from the institutional head and provision has been made for compensation to the University.
- 13.6 Outside employment and consultation for full-time faculty and staff members may be approved when it is undertaken in conformity with the provisions in the institutional supplements.

Sec. 14. Holidays.

- 14.1 Members of the teaching staffs are entitled to all holidays for students listed annually in the official calendar of their respective institutions.
- 14.2 Regular salaried classified or other nonteaching personnel are entitled to such holidays as are provided by the Legislature in the then current appropriation bill and as are approved annually by the Chancellor and the Board of Regents. (See the Classified Personnel rules in the institutional supplements.)

Sec. 15. Vacation.

- 15.1 Members of the staffs employed on a nine months' basis are regularly on duty during the long session, except where otherwise specifically provided. Between long sessions such members are not on duty unless they have received summer appointments, but they are expected to keep the institutional head advised of their addresses.
- 15.2 Vacations for classified and other nonteaching personnel on a regular salary basis shall be as provided by the Legislature in the then current appropriation bill and as approved by the Chancellor and the Board of Regents. (See the Classified Personnel rules in the institutional supplements.)

Sec. 16. Leaves of Absence without Pay.

- 16.1 With the interest of the University being given first consideration, and for good cause, leaves of absence without pay may be granted for a period within the term of appointment of a member of any faculty or staff.
- 16.2 The maximum unit period for which a leave of absence will be granted is the end of the fiscal or academic year in which the leave begins. In normal times, leaves for one year will be granted liberally, provided the department so recommends and can supply satisfactory replacements.
- 16.3 A second consecutive year of leave should not be requested except for military service, reasons of health, or continued graduate study.

Proposed

- 13.4 Every member of the faculty or staff who gives professional opinions must protect the University against the use of such opinions for advertising purposes. That is, when he does work in a private capacity, he must make it clear to those who employ him that his work is unofficial and that the name of the University is not in any way to be connected with his name, exceptions being made of the name of the author attached to books, pamphlets, and articles in periodicals.
- 13.5 No member of the faculty shall accept pay from private persons or corporations for tests, assays, chemical analyses, bacteriological examinations, or other such work of a routine character, which involve the use of University property, unless advance permission has been obtained from the institutional head and provision has been made for compensation to the University.
- 13.6 Outside employment and consultation for full-time faculty and staff members may be approved only when it is undertaken in conformity with the provisions in the institutional supplements.

Sec. 14. Holidays.

- 14.1 Members of the teaching staffs are entitled to all holidays for students listed annually in the official calendar of their respective institutions.
- 14.2 Regular salaried classified or other nonteaching personnel are entitled to such holidays as are provided by the Legislature in the then current appropriation bill and as are approved annually by the Chancellor and the Board of Regents. (See the Classified Personnel rules in the institutional supplements.)

Sec. 15. Vacation.

- 15.1 Members of the staffs employed on a nine months' basis are regularly on duty during the long session, except where otherwise specifically provided. Between long sessions such members are not on duty unless they have received summer appointments, but they are expected to keep the institutional head advised of their addresses.
- 15.2 Vacations for classified and other nonteaching personnel on a regular salary basis shall be as provided by the Legislature in the then current appropriation bill and as approved by the Chancellor and the Board of Regents. (See the Classified Personnel rules in the institutional supplements.)

Sec. 16. Leaves of Absence without Pay.

- 16.1 With the interest of the University being given first consideration, and for good cause, leaves of absence without pay may be granted for a period within the term of appointment of a member of any faculty or staff.
- 16.2 The maximum unit period for which a leave of absence will be granted is the end of the fiscal or academic year in which the leave begins. In normal times, leaves for one year will be granted liberally, provided the department so recommends and can supply satisfactory replacements.
- 16.3 A second consecutive year of leave should not be requested except for military service, reasons of health, or continued graduate study.

This provision will be interpreted liberally in the case of junior staff members working on advanced degrees.

- 16.4 Except in very unusual circumstances a third consecutive leave of absence for one year will not be granted. Such circumstances would now include extended military service or prolonged illness.
- 16.5 After a return to active duty of one year or more, the leave-of-absence privilege indicated by the revised rule will again be available.
- 16.6 The granting of a leave of absence does not affect in any way the tenure position of the grantee.

Sec. 17. Division of Salaries for Staff Engaged in Teaching and Nonteaching Activities. -- Each component institution shall develop policies covering budgetary division of salaries for individuals whose employment is divided between teaching and nonteaching assignments subject to current statutory requirements or limitations. These policies shall be set forth in the institutional supplements.

Sec. 18. Sick Leave.

- 18.1 In cases where illness incapacitates a member of an institutional or professional staff of the University, arrangements for carrying on his usual duties must be made through appropriate administrative channels with the chief administrative officer of the institution.
- 18.2 In cases of illnesses of classified or other nonteaching personnel the rules and regulations for each of the several component institutions shall apply, subject to controlling provisions of State law.

Sec. 19. Leave for Jury Duty. -- Necessary time off for jury duty is allowed without loss of pay or vacation leave.

Sec. 20. Absence from Usual and Regular Duties.

- 20.1 Authorization for any member of a faculty or staff of the University to be absent from his usual and regular duties will be granted only under the following conditions:
  - 20.11 When such absence is on State business, and
  - 20.12 When appropriate provisions are made to carry on the duties of the absent person without additional expense to the University; or
  - 20.13 In the case of military leave, not to exceed 15 calendar days each year.
- 20.2 Permission to be absent from usual and regular duties shall be obtained as prescribed in the Fiscal Rules (see Part Two hereof).

Sec. 21. Authorization to Travel.

- 21.1 Authorization to travel will be granted only under the conditions specified in the Fiscal Rules (see Part Two hereof).
- 21.2 A faculty or staff member whose usual duties do not require travel shall not absent himself from his regular place of work and his usual duties except with permission obtained according to the Fiscal Rules (see Part Two hereof).

Sec. 22. Compensation for Correspondence and Extension Teaching of Full-time Staff Members. -- Compensation rates for correspondence courses and extension center teaching for full-time teachers on a nine months' basis or for other

Proposed

This provision will be interpreted liberally in the case of junior staff members working on advanced degrees.

16.4 Except in very unusual circumstances a third consecutive leave of absence for one year will not be granted. Such circumstances would now include extended military service or prolonged illness.

16.5 After a return to active duty of one year or more, the leave-of-absence privilege will again be available.

16.6 The granting of a leave of absence does not affect in any way the tenure position of the grantee.

Sec. 17. Division of Salaries for Staff Engaged in Teaching and Nonteaching Activities. --

Each component institution shall develop policies covering budgetary division of salaries for individuals whose employment is divided between teaching and nonteaching assignments subject to current statutory requirements or limitations. These policies shall be set forth in the institutional supplements.

Sec. 18. Sick Leave.

18.1 In cases where illness incapacitates a member of an institutional or professional staff of the University, arrangements for carrying on his usual duties must be made through appropriate administrative channels with the chief administrative officer of the institution.

18.2 In cases of illnesses of classified or other nonteaching personnel the rules and regulations for each of the several component institutions shall apply, subject to controlling provisions of State law.

Sec. 19. Leave for Jury Duty. -- Necessary time off for jury duty is allowed without loss of pay or vacation leave.

Sec. 20. Absence from Usual and Regular Duties.

20.1 Authorization for any member of a faculty or staff of the University to be absent from his usual and regular duties will be granted only under the following conditions:

20.11 When such absence is on State business, and

20.12 When appropriate provisions are made to carry on the duties of the absent person without additional expense to the University; or

20.13 In the case of military leave, not to exceed 15 ~~calendar~~ <sup>working</sup> days each year.

20.2 Permission to be absent from usual and regular duties shall be obtained as prescribed in the Fiscal Rules (see Part Two hereof).

Sec. 21. Authorization to Travel.

21.1 Authorization to travel will be granted only under the conditions specified in the Fiscal Rules (see Part Two hereof).

21.2 A faculty or staff member whose usual duties do not require travel shall not absent himself from his regular place of work and his usual duties except with permission obtained according to the Fiscal Rules (see Part Two hereof).

Sec. 22. Compensation for Correspondence and Extension Teaching of Full-time Staff Members. -- Compensation rates for correspondence courses and extension center teaching for full-time teachers on a nine months' basis or for other

employees on a twelve months' basis shall be in accord with rates fixed by the then current appropriation bill. If not so fixed, they shall be set from year to year by the institutional head with the approval of the Chancellor. The provisions of this section shall also cover postgraduate medical courses.

Sec. 23. Textbooks and Other Materials Prescribed for the Use of Students.

23.1 The policy of the Board of Regents concerning textbooks and other materials prescribed for the use of students is as follows:

23.11 Although generally the individual instructor or the department should have wide discretion in the choice of materials to be used in the courses offered by the department, frequent changes in the textbooks prescribed should be discouraged and should be made only for cogent reasons.

23.12 Although the authorship of books, outlines, manuals and similar materials by members of the staff should be encouraged, the prescribed use of these for students is a responsibility that goes beyond that of the individual author. Where practicable and equitable, the charge for outlines, syllabi, and similar materials prescribed for the use of students should be borne by the instructional department concerned. Whenever a charge is authorized for such mimeographed or similarly processed materials, the prices should be as low as possible, consistent with the payment of a fair and reasonable royalty to the author or authors.

23.2 To carry out this statement of policy the following procedures are prescribed:

23.21 Any proposed change in the textbook of any course, within one year from the date of first adoption, shall be approved by the departmental faculty having jurisdiction, and a statement of the authorization with reasons therefor shall be transmitted by the chairman of the department through the dean to the institutional head.

23.22 Textbooks, notebooks, manuals, or other materials for the use of students, written or prepared by a member of an institutional faculty of the University, shall not be prescribed for the use of students in that institution or sold to such students until such books, notes, manuals, or materials shall have been approved, with reasons stated, by the departmental faculty, the dean or deans concerned, and transmitted to the institutional head for approval and inclusion in the next regular docket. All such requests shall indicate the proposed prices and profits, and their authorization shall be effective only to the end of the fiscal year (August 31) for which such approval has been given.

Sec. 24. Sectarian Courses Prohibited. --No course of instruction of a sectarian character shall be taught at the University. (Article 2604, Vernon's Civil Statutes.)

Sec. 25. Acceptance of Money from Students.

25.1 Members of teaching staffs, without previous and special approval of the Board of Regents, shall not collect from students any fees or charges to be expended for institutional purposes, and shall not sell to students books, notes, or similar student supplies.

Proposed

employees on a twelve months' basis shall be in accord with rates fixed by the then current appropriation bill. If not so fixed, they shall be set from year to year by the institutional head with the approval of the Chancellor.

Sec. 23. Textbooks and Other Materials Prescribed for the Use of Students.

23.1 The policy of the Board of Regents concerning textbooks and other materials prescribed for the use of students is as follows:

23.11 Although generally the individual instructor or the department should have wide discretion in the choice of materials to be used in the courses offered by the department, frequent changes in the textbooks prescribed should be discouraged and should be made only for cogent reasons.

23.12 Although the authorship of books, outlines, manuals and similar materials by members of the staff should be encouraged, the prescribed use of these for students is a responsibility that goes beyond that of the individual author. Where practicable and equitable, the charge for outlines, syllabi, and similar materials prescribed for the use of students should be borne by the instructional department concerned. Whenever a charge is authorized for such mimeographed or similarly processed materials, the prices should be as low as possible, consistent with the payment of a fair and reasonable royalty to the author or authors.

23.2 To carry out this statement of policy the following procedures are prescribed:

23.21 Any proposed change in the textbook of any course, within one year from the date of first adoption, shall be approved by the departmental faculty having jurisdiction, and a statement of the authorization with reasons therefor shall be transmitted by the chairman of the department through the dean to the institutional head.

23.22 Textbooks, notebooks, manuals, or other materials for the use of students, written or prepared by a member of an institutional faculty of the University, shall not be prescribed for the use of students in that institution or sold to such students until such books, notes, manuals, or materials shall have been approved, with reasons stated, by the departmental faculty, the dean or deans concerned, and transmitted to the institutional head for approval and inclusion in the next regular docket. All such requests shall indicate the proposed prices and profits, and their authorization shall be effective only to the end of the fiscal year (August 31) for which such approval has been given.

Sec. 24. Sectarian Courses Prohibited. --No course of instruction of a sectarian character shall be taught at the University. (Article 2604, Vernon's Civil Statutes.)

Sec. 25. Acceptance of Money from Students.

25.1 Members of teaching staffs, without previous and special approval of the Board of Regents, shall not collect from students any fees or charges to be expended for institutional purposes, and shall not sell to students books, notes, or similar student supplies.



- 25.2 A member of the staff of the rank of instructor or above may not accept pay for extra instruction or teaching of students registered in the University.
- 25.3 With written approval, teaching assistants, assistants, and other like instructional employees below the rank of an instructor, may accept pay from students for extra-class instruction or coaching but only in courses or sections of courses with which they have no instructional connection. The Institutional Supplement of the component institution shall specify the procedure for approval at the institutional level.

Sec. 26. Power to Authorize Expenditures out of University Funds.

- 26.1 No expenditure out of funds under control of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas shall be made and no debt or obligation shall be incurred and no promise shall be made in the name of the University or any of its component institutions or of the Board of Regents by any member of the respective staffs of the University except:
- 26.11 In accordance with general or special budgetary apportionments authorized in advance by the Board and entered in its minutes; or
- 26.12 In accordance with authority specifically vested by the Board in a committee of the Board; or
- 26.13 In accordance with authority to act for the Board when it is not in session, specifically vested in some officer of the University by these Rules and Regulations or by special action of the Board. (Cf. Article 2594, Vernon's Civil Statutes.)
- 26.2 It shall be the duty of the Auditor of the Main University and the several institutional business managers to see that all claims for payments of items not authorized as indicated above are refused and returned unpaid.
- 26.3 There shall be no sale to or purchase from the University by any member of its staff unless same has been duly authorized by the Board and the details relating thereto have been entered in its minutes.

Sec. 27. Indebtedness to the University or the State. -- Neither salary payments nor any other payments shall be made to an employee, his agent or assignee, who is indebted to the University or to the State until such debt is paid.

Sec. 28. Power to Bind the University in Fixing Its Policies. -- No member of any staff in the University, as an individual or as a member of any association or agency, has the power to bind the University or any of its component institutions in fixing its policies unless such power has been officially conferred in advance by the Board of Regents. Any action which attempts to change the policies of the University or any of its component institutions, taken by any association or agency, shall be of no effect until the proposed action has been approved by the institutional head concerned and the Chancellor, and ratified by the Board of Regents.

Sec. 29. Institutional Employees as Students. -- The Institutional Supplement for each of the component teaching institutions shall express the institutional policy as to the amount of course work full-time and part-time employees shall be permitted to carry.

Sec. 30. Retirement and Modified Service.\*

---

\* All of Section 30 was adopted May 23, 1964.

Proposed

- 25.2 A member of the staff of the rank of instructor or above may not accept pay for extra instruction or teaching of students registered in the University.
- 25.3 With written approval, teaching assistants, assistants, and other like instructional employees below the rank of an instructor, may accept pay from students for extra-class instruction or coaching but only in courses or sections of courses with which they have no instructional connection. The Institutional Supplement of the component institution shall specify the procedure for approval at the institutional level.

Sec. 26. Power to Authorize Expenditures out of University Funds.

- 26.1 No expenditure out of funds under control of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System shall be made and no debt or obligation shall be incurred and no promise shall be made in the name of the University or any of its component institutions or of the Board of Regents by any member of the respective staffs of the University except:
- 26.11 In accordance with general or special budgetary apportionments authorized in advance by the Board and entered in its minutes; or
- 26.12 In accordance with authority specifically vested by the Board in a committee of the Board; or
- 26.13 In accordance with authority to act for the Board when it is not in session, specifically vested in some officer of the University by these Rules and Regulations or by special action of the Board. (Cf. Article 2594, Vernon's Civil Statutes.)
- 26.2 It shall be the duty of the Auditor of The University of Texas at Austin and the several institutional business managers to see that all claims for payments of items not authorized as indicated above are refused and returned unpaid.
- 26.3 There shall be no sale to or purchase from the University by any member of its staff unless same has been duly authorized by the Board and the details relating thereto have been entered in its minutes.

Sec. 27. Indebtedness to the University or the State. --Neither salary payments nor any other payments shall be made to an employee, his agent or assignee, who is indebted to the University or to the State until such debt is paid.

Sec. 28. Power to Bind the University in Fixing Its Policies. --No member of any staff in the University, as an individual or as a member of any association or agency, has the power to bind the University or any of its component institutions in fixing its policies unless such power has been officially conferred in advance by the Board of Regents. Any action which attempts to change the policies of the University or any of its component institutions, taken by any association or agency, shall be of no effect until the proposed action has been approved by the institutional head concerned and the Chancellor, and ratified by the Board of Regents.

Sec. 29. Institutional Employees as Students. --The Institutional Supplement for each of the component teaching institutions shall express the institutional policy as to the amount of course work full-time and part-time employees shall be permitted to carry.

Sec. 30 Retirement and Modified Service.

- 30.1 Beginning September 1, 1967, members of institutional faculties and institutional nonteaching staffs must retire completely at the end of the fiscal year that includes their seventy-fifth birthday.

- 30.1 Members of institutional faculties will not be continued on their standard full-time service or full-time compensation rate beyond the end of the fiscal year that includes their seventieth birthday.
- 30.2 Members of the institutional non-teaching staffs who are without faculty rank will not be continued on their standard full-time service or full-time compensation rate beyond the end of the fiscal year that includes their sixty-fifth birthday, except as provided in subsequent subsections.
- 30.21 Nonteaching staff members who are without faculty rank may, at the end of the fiscal year that includes their sixty-fifth birthday, be employed in an academic status on a full-time or part-time basis until the end of the fiscal year during which their seventieth birthday occurs on the condition that employment in such capacity shall be considered temporary and on a year-to-year basis. Such a nomination shall be made by a teaching department solely on the basis of the institution's need.
- 30.3 Faculty members who have served the University continuously for twenty years or more and have the faculty rank of Instructor, Assistant Professor, Guest Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Guest Associate Professor, Professor, or Guest Professor, shall be continued after reaching the age of seventy (70) on a reduced salary from the University and upon modified service until the Board of Regents, upon recommendation of the Chancellor and the institutional head involved, determines that they shall retire completely from University service and compensation.
- 30.4 Faculty members who do not have the rank of Instructor, Assistant Professor, Guest Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Guest Associate Professor, Professor, Guest Professor shall not be appointed to modified service after the end of the fiscal year which includes their seventieth birthday.

- 30.2 Members of institutional faculties will not be continued on their standard full-time service or full-time compensation rate beyond the end of the fiscal year that includes their seventieth birthday.
- 30.3 Members of the institutional nonteaching staffs who are without faculty rank will not be continued on their standard full-time service or full-time compensation rate beyond the end of the fiscal year that includes their sixty-fifth birthday, except as provided in subsequent subsections.
- 30.31 Nonteaching staff members who are without faculty rank may, at the end of the fiscal year that includes their sixty-fifth birthday, be employed in an academic status on a full-time or part-time basis until the end of the fiscal year during which their seventieth birthday occurs on the condition that employment in such capacity shall be considered temporary and on a year-to-year basis. Such a nomination shall be made by a teaching department solely on the basis of the institution's need.
- 30.4 Faculty members who have served the University continuously for twenty (20) years or more and have the faculty rank of Instructor, Assistant Professor, Guest Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Guest Associate Professor, Professor, or Guest Professor, shall be continued after reaching the age of seventy (70) on a reduced salary from the University and upon modified service until the Board of Regents, upon recommendation of the Chancellor and the institutional head involved, determines that they shall retire completely from University service and compensation, except that, beginning September 1, 1967, no member will be continued on modified service beyond the fiscal year in which his seventy-fifth birthday occurs.
- 30.5 Faculty members who do not have the rank of Instructor, Assistant Professor, Guest Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Guest Associate Professor, Professor, or Guest Professor shall not be appointed to modified service after the end of the fiscal year which includes their seventieth birthday.

*Handwritten:* OK  
*Handwritten:* [Signature]  
*Handwritten:* [Signature]  
*Handwritten:* [Signature]

- 30.5 Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 30.8, nonteaching staff members who have served the University continuously for fifteen (15) years or more shall be continued after reaching the age of sixty-five (65) on a reduced salary from the University and upon modified service until the end of the fiscal year during which their sixty-seventh birthday occurs, except as provided on the following page.
- 30.51 Nonteaching staff members who have reached their forty-fifth birthday by September 1, 1964, and who at that time will have been employed continuously for a period of at least fifteen (15) years, may continue on full-time service and compensation through the fiscal year that includes their sixty-fifth birthday and they may then be continued upon modified service until the Board of Regents, upon recommendation of the Chancellor and the institutional head involved, determines that they shall retire completely from University service and compensation.
- 30.52 Nonteaching staff members who have reached their fifty-fifth birthday by September 1, 1964, and who will at that time have been employed continuously for a period of ten (10) years may be continued on full-time service and compensation through the fiscal year that includes their sixty-fifth birthday and upon modified service, if physically qualified, until the end of the fiscal year that includes their seventieth birthday.
- 30.53 Nonteaching staff members who have reached their sixtieth birthday by September 1, 1964, may be continued on full-time service and compensation through the fiscal year that includes their seventieth birthday; thereafter, if at that time they have completed twenty (20) years of continuous service, they will be eligible, if physically qualified, for appointment to modified service through the fiscal year that includes their seventy-second birthday.
- 30.54 Nonteaching staff members who have reached their sixty-fifth birthday by September 1, 1964, may continue on full-time service and compensation through the fiscal

Proposed

- 30.6 Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 30.9, nonteaching staff members who have served the University continuously for fifteen (15) years or more shall be continued after reaching the age of sixty-five (65) on a reduced salary from the University and upon modified service until the end of the fiscal year during which their sixty-seventh birthday occurs, except as provided in the subsections below:
- 30.61 Nonteaching staff members who have reached their forty-fifth birthday by September 1, 1964, and who at that time will have been employed continuously for a period of at least fifteen (15) years, may continue on full-time service and compensation through the fiscal year that includes their sixty-fifth birthday and they may then be continued upon modified service until the Board of Regents, upon recommendation of the Chancellor and the institutional head involved, determines that they shall retire completely from University service and compensation, except that, beginning September 1, 1967, no member will be continued on modified service beyond the fiscal year in which his seventy-fifth birthday occurs.
- 30.62 Nonteaching staff members who have reached their fifty-fifth birthday by September 1, 1964, and who will at that time have been employed continuously for a period of ten (10) years may be continued on full-time service and compensation through the fiscal year that includes their sixty-fifth birthday and upon modified service, if physically qualified, until the end of the fiscal year that includes their seventieth birthday.
- 30.63 Nonteaching staff members who have reached their sixtieth birthday by September 1, 1964, may be continued on full-time service and compensation through the fiscal year that includes their seventieth birthday; thereafter, if at that time they have completed twenty (20) years of continuous service, they will be eligible, if physically qualified, for appointment to modified service through the fiscal year that includes their seventy-second birthday.
- 30.64 Nonteaching staff members who have reached their sixty-fifth birthday by September 1, 1964, may continue on full-time service and compensation through the fiscal year that includes their

year that includes their seventieth birthday, and, if they have at that time completed twenty (20) years of continuous service, they may continue upon modified service until the Board of Regents, upon recommendation of the institutional head involved, determines that they shall retire completely from University service and compensation.

- 30.55 Nonteaching employees in non-administrative performance level positions appointed to modified service will be assigned to such duties within the individual's capacities as will be to the benefit of the institution.
- 30.56 Nonteaching employees in administrative policy-making positions appointed to modified service must retire from their full-time position and shall be assigned such other and different duties within the individual's capacity as are determined to be most beneficial to the institution.
- 30.6 The salary rate for modified service shall be one-half the average regular salary rate for each individual during the five years of full-time service immediately preceding the fiscal or academic year, as appropriate, in which modified service begins. Adjustments in rate will be made to care for any general change in salary scale under policies developed from time to time by the component institutions and approved by the Chancellor and the Board of Regents.
- 30.7 The work load of a faculty or staff member placed on modified service shall be essentially one-half of his immediately previous full-time work load, but he may not continue, or be assigned, major administrative duties. Further provisions and limitations regarding the services of a person on modified service may appear in the Institutional Supplements for the component institutions.
- 30.8 During the fiscal year in which the faculty member's seventieth birthday occurs or the nonteaching staff member's sixty-fifth birthday occurs and before the budget is prepared for the following year, and each year thereafter until full retirement, there must be an administrative determination of the employee's fitness to fulfill his duties. The administrative procedure shall be prescribed in the Institutional Supplement for each component institution.
- 30.9 Members of institutional faculties who have served the University continuously for twenty (20) years, and members of the nonteaching staff who have served the institution continuously for fifteen (15) years, may, upon approval of the institutional head, change to the modified service in the University for which they are eligible at any time after reaching their sixtieth birthday.
- 30.(10) No person appointed to the institutional faculties or nonteaching staffs after the age of fifty shall have the right to modified service.

seventieth birthday, and, if they have at that time completed twenty (20) years of continuous service, they may continue upon modified service until the Board of Regents, upon recommendation of the institutional head involved, determines that they shall retire completely from University service and compensation, except that, beginning September 1, 1967, no member will be continued on modified service beyond the fiscal year in which his seventy-fifth birthday occurs.

- 30.65 Nonteaching employees in nonadministrative performance level positions appointed to modified service will be assigned to such duties within the individual's capacities as will be to the benefit of the institution.
- 30.66 Nonteaching employees in administrative policymaking positions appointed to modified service must retire from their full-time position and shall be assigned such other and different duties within the individual's capacity as are determined to be most beneficial to the institution.
- 30.7 The salary rate for modified service shall be one-half the average regular salary rate for each individual during the five years of full-time service immediately preceding the fiscal or academic year, as appropriate, in which modified service begins. Adjustments in rate will be made to care for any general change in salary scale under policies developed from time to time by the component institutions and approved by the Chancellor and the Board of Regents.
- 30.8 The work load of a faculty or staff member placed on modified service shall be essentially one-half of his immediately previous full-time work load, but he may not continue, or be assigned, major administrative duties. Further provisions and limitations regarding the services of a person on modified service may appear in the Institutional Supplements for the component institutions.
- 30.9 During the fiscal year in which the faculty member's seventieth birthday occurs or the nonteaching staff member's sixty-fifth birthday occurs and before the budget is prepared for the following year, and each year thereafter until full retirement, there must be an administrative determination of the employee's fitness to fulfill his duties. The administrative procedure shall be prescribed in the Institutional Supplement for each component institution.
- 30.(10) Members of institutional faculties who have served the University continuously for twenty (20) years, and members of the nonteaching staff who have served the institution continuously for fifteen (15) years, may, upon approval of the institutional head, change to the modified service in the University for which they are eligible at any time after reaching their sixtieth birthday.
- 30.(11) No person appointed to the institutional faculties or nonteaching staffs after the age of fifty shall have the right to modified service.



30.(11)Members of institutional faculties and staffs who are not members of the Teacher Retirement System and faculty members who have served less than twenty (20) years and nonteaching staff members who have served less than fifteen (15) years may secure modified service status only upon special recommendation of the institutional head and the Chancellor and approval by the Board, and such recommendation and approval must be made annually on the basis of institutional need.

30.(12)In deciding when a faculty member shall retire from all University service and compensation, the Board of Regents will consider his current capacity for work, his service to the University, and the retirement benefits to which he is entitled under the Teacher Retirement System of Texas and the Federal Social Security laws; with the expectation that for each voting member of the faculty with at least twenty-five (25) years of faculty membership in the University, modified service will be continued until the retirement benefits receivable are approximately equal to the amount that would be received under modified service.

30.(13)Nonteaching Staff Members with Faculty Rank.-- Every full-time or part-time nonteaching staff member who also has the faculty rank of Instructor, Assistant Professor, Guest Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Guest Associate Professor, Professor, or Guest Professor shall retire from his administrative position (see subsection 30.14 below) at the close of the fiscal year in which his sixty-fifth birthday occurs and, if he chooses, return to a full-time faculty assignment. Thereafter, his rights shall be in accord with any other member of the faculty.

30.(13)1 Every full-time or part-time nonteaching staff member who has academic rank but does not have the faculty rank of Instructor, Assistant Professor, Guest Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Guest Associate Professor, Professor, Guest Professor shall retire from his administrative position (see subsection 30.14 below) at the close of the fiscal year in which his sixty-fifth birthday occurs and he may choose to return to full-time faculty assignment until the close of the fiscal year in which his seventieth birthday occurs without eligibility for modified service, or he may choose to be continued in a nonteaching position on modified service and compensation through the fiscal year in which his sixty-seventh birthday occurs.

30.(14)Administrative Officers.-- Administrative officers with policymaking responsibility shall retire from their administrative positions at the end of the fiscal year in which their sixty-fifth birthday occurs. Administrative officers in this paragraph shall include all executive officers, deans and directors, assistant and associate deans and directors, departmental chairmen, administrative personnel within the professional and administrative classifications in the University Personnel Pay Plan, or unclassified administrative positions, and others by title whose positions are deemed involved in policymaking decisions by the Chancellor and his staff. This determination will be made annually by the Chancellor, upon recommendation of the executive head of the component institution, at the time of budget preparation.

Proposed

30. (12) Members of institutional faculties and staffs who are not members of the Teacher Retirement System and faculty members who have served less than twenty (20) years and nonteaching staff members who have served less than fifteen (15) years may secure modified service status only upon special recommendation of the institutional head and the Chancellor and approval by the Board, and such recommendation and approval must be made annually on the basis of institutional need.
30. (13) In deciding when a faculty member shall retire from all University service and compensation, the Board of Regents will consider his current capacity for work, his service to the University, and the retirement benefits to which he is entitled under the Teacher Retirement System of Texas and the Federal Social Security laws; with the expectation that for each voting member of the faculty with at least twenty-five (25) years of faculty membership in the University, modified service will be continued until the retirement benefits receivable are approximately equal to the amount that would be received under modified service, except that, beginning September 1, 1967, no member will be continued on modified service beyond the fiscal year in which his seventy-fifth birthday occurs.
30. (14) Nonteaching Staff Members with Faculty Rank. -- Every full-time or part-time nonteaching staff member who also has the faculty rank of Instructor, Assistant Professor, Guest Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Guest Associate Professor, Professor, or Guest Professor shall retire from his administrative position (see Subsection 30. 15 below) at the close of the fiscal year in which his sixty-fifth birthday occurs and, if he chooses, return to a full-time faculty assignment. Thereafter, his rights shall be in accord with any other member of the faculty.
30. (14)1 Every full-time or part-time nonteaching staff member who has academic rank but does not have the faculty rank of Instructor, Assistant Professor, Guest Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Guest Associate Professor, Professor, or Guest Professor shall retire from his administrative position (see Subsection 30. 15 below) at the close of the fiscal year in which his sixty-fifth birthday occurs and he may choose to return to full-time faculty assignments until the close of the fiscal year in which his seventieth birthday occurs without eligibility for modified service, or he may choose to be continued in a nonteaching position on modified service and compensation through the fiscal year in which his sixty-seventh birthday occurs.
30. (15) Administrative Officers. -- Administrative officers with policymaking responsibility shall retire from their administrative positions at the end of the fiscal year in which their sixty-fifth birthday occurs. Administrative officers in this paragraph shall include all executive officers, deans and directors, assistant and associate deans and directors, departmental chairmen, administrative personnel within the professional and administrative classifications in the University Personnel Pay Plan, or unclassified administrative positions, and others by title whose positions are deemed involved in policymaking decisions by the Chancellor and his staff. This determination will be made annually by the Chancellor, upon recommendation of the executive head of the component institution, at the time of budget preparation.

30.(15)Employment after Retirement. -- Any person receiving service retirement under the Teacher Retirement System of Texas and who is over sixty-five (65) years of age may be employed by a State-supported college or university in this state on as much as a one-third time basis (which for teachers shall in no event exceed teaching of six (6) semester hours. This employment of a person receiving service retirement shall not affect his right to continue to receive benefits under the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. However, this employment does not entitle the person to receive additional creditable service under the Teacher Retirement System of Texas and the person so employed shall not be required to make further contributions to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. Application of this provision to individual cases shall be based on institutional benefit or need and will be recommended through appropriate administrative officers to the Chancellor for approval.

30.(16)The regulations and provisions of this section (Sec. 30) shall not apply to those professional and non-classified administrative staff members of the M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute who participate in the retirement program financed through the Physicians Referral Service. Such individuals shall retire at age 65. Any subsequent employment prior to age 70 shall be recommended on a year-to-year basis only for those persons whose specialized talent or productivity meets an institutional need.

30.(17)Whenever such action appears to be to the advantage and best interest of the University, the Board of Regents, upon recommendation of institutional heads and the Chancellor, may, by unanimous vote of the members present, make exceptions to this rule in special and extreme cases.

Sec. 31. Staff Benefits. -- For other staff benefits, see Part Two hereof.

30. (16) Employment after Retirement. -- Any person receiving service retirement under the Teacher Retirement System of Texas and who is over sixty-five (65) years of age may, subject to the provisions of Section 30.1 above, be employed by a State-supported college or university in this state on as much as a one-third time basis (which for teachers shall in no event exceed teaching of six (6) semester hours). This employment of a person receiving service retirement shall not affect his right to continue to receive benefits under the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. However, this employment does not entitle the person to receive additional creditable service under the Teacher Retirement System of Texas and the person so employed shall not be required to make further contributions to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. Application of this provision to individual cases shall be based on institutional benefit or need and will be recommended through appropriate administrative officers to the Chancellor for approval.

30. (17) The regulations and provisions of this section (Sec. 30) shall not apply to those professional and nonclassified administrative staff members of the M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute who participate in the retirement program financed through the Physicians Referral Service. Such individuals shall retire at age 65. Any subsequent employment prior to age 70 shall be recommended on a year-to-year basis only for those persons whose specialized talent or productivity meets an institutional need.

30. (18) The regulations and provisions of this section (Sec. 30) shall not apply to faculty members, nonclassified and classified personnel at The University of Texas at Arlington. All such personnel shall retire at age 65. Any subsequent employment prior to age 70 shall be recommended on a year-to-year basis only for those persons whose specialized talent or productivity meets an institutional need.

30. (19) Whenever such action appears to be to the advantage and best interest of the University, the Board of Regents, upon recommendation of institutional heads and the Chancellor, may, by unanimous vote of the members present, make exceptions to this rule in special and extreme cases.

Sec. 31. Staff Benefits. -- For other staff benefits, see Part Two hereof.

## CHAPTER IV

### FACULTY ORGANIZATION

#### Sec. 1. Educational Policy.

- 1.1 The Board of Regents will use its discretion and powers in efforts to make the institutions composing The University of Texas of the "first class," as the Constitution directs in Article VII, Section 10. The Board will be guided in general by the practices of the best universities in the United States and abroad, especially state universities.
- 1.2 The Board will not, except in extraordinary cases, act on important matters of educational policy until it has received, or requested and obtained, advice thereupon from the institutional faculty or faculties affected or their legislative bodies. When new policies originating in any faculty give rise to serious differences of opinion in that body, the advice and recommended legislation shall, at the request of the minority, be accompanied by a record of the vote and by a summary of the reasons for and against the matters proposed.

#### Sec. 2. Institutional, College, School, and Departmental Faculties and Legislative Bodies.

- 2.1 General Authority. --Subject to the authority of the Board of Regents, and subject further to the authority that the Board has vested in the various administrative officers and subdivisions of the University, the general charge of all component institutions regularly offering instruction shall be entrusted to their respective faculties within the following areas:
  - 2.11 General educational policies and welfare.
  - 2.12 Student life and activities.
  - 2.13 Requirements of admission and graduation.
  - 2.14 Honors and scholastic performance generally.
  - 2.15 Approval of candidates for degrees.
  - 2.16 Faculty rules of procedure.
- 2.2 Necessity of Approval by Regents. --Legislation by an institutional faculty, or legislative body thereof, requiring approval of the Board of Regents, shall not be effective unless approved by the Board. Such legislation by a college or school faculty shall not be presented to the Board of Regents until it has been approved by the institutional faculty, either directly or through its legislative body. The faculty affected will be notified by the Board of Regents, through administrative channels, of its action on faculty legislation.
- 2.3 When Legislation Effective. --Except in the component institutions whose institutional rules and regulations specifically authorize a procedure for placing into effect emergency legislation without prior Board approval, institutional faculty legislation shall become effective only upon approval by the Board of Regents or at such later time as the Board shall specify. The secretary of the institutional faculty shall be notified of Board action and notice of such action shall be included in the official minutes of the faculty.

CHAPTER IV

FACULTY ORGANIZATION

Sec. 1. Educational Policy.

- 1.1 The Board of Regents will use its discretion and powers in efforts to make the institutions composing The University of Texas System of the "first class," as the Constitution directs in Article VII, Section 10. The Board will be guided in general by the practices of the best universities in the United States and abroad, especially state universities.
- 1.2 The Board will not, except in extraordinary cases, act on important matters of educational policy until it has received, or requested and obtained, advice thereupon from the institutional faculty or faculties affected or their legislative bodies. When new policies originating in any faculty give rise to serious differences of opinion in that body, the advice and recommended legislation shall, at the request of the minority, be accompanied by a record of the vote and by a summary of the reasons for and against the matters proposed.

Sec. 2. Institutional, College, School, and Departmental Faculties and Legislative Bodies.

- 2.1 General Authority.-- Subject to the authority of the Board of Regents, and subject further to the authority that the Board has vested in the various administrative officers and subdivisions of the University System, the general charge of all component institutions regularly offering instruction shall be entrusted to their respective faculties within the following areas:
  - 2.11 General educational policies and welfare.
  - 2.12 Student life and activities.
  - 2.13 Requirements of admission and graduation.
  - 2.14 Honors and scholastic performance generally.
  - 2.15 Approval of candidates for degrees.
  - 2.16 Faculty rules of procedure.
- 2.2 Necessity of Approval by Regents.-- Legislation by an institutional faculty, or legislative body thereof, requiring approval of the Board of Regents, shall not be effective unless approved by the Board. Such legislation by a college or school faculty shall not be presented to the Board of Regents until it has been approved by the institutional faculty, either directly or through its legislative body. The faculty affected will be notified by the Board of Regents, through administrative channels, of its action on faculty legislation.
- 2.3 When Legislation is Effective.-- Except in the component institutions whose institutional rules and regulations specifically authorize a procedure for placing into effect emergency legislation without prior Board approval, institutional faculty legislation shall become effective only upon approval by the Board of Regents or at such later time as the Board shall specify. The secretary of the institutional faculty shall be notified of Board action and notice of such action shall be included in the official minutes of the faculty.

- 2.4 Approval of Degree Candidates. --It shall be the duty of the several institutional faculties to approve or disapprove all candidates for degrees. This duty may be delegated for any academic year by affirmative vote of the institutional faculty, or its legislative body, to the respective deans or other appropriate official. Should this duty not be delegated, then the institutional registrar, or his equivalent, shall furnish to the members of the institutional faculty a complete list of the degree candidates for approval.
- 2.5 List of Degree Candidates in Minutes. --The institutional registrar, as soon as possible after each commencement, shall provide the secretary of his institutional faculty, or its legislative body, with a complete list of all successful degree candidates, and the secretary shall insert the list in the minutes of the faculty.
- 2.6 Changes in Degree Requirements. --Changes in degree requirements shall not become effective until approved by the Board and published in the appropriate catalogue; provided, however, that students may be given the benefit of any action reducing or modifying the requirements for their degree immediately upon Board approval.
- 2.7 Other Rules in Institutional Rules and Regulations. --The membership of institutional, college, school, and departmental faculties and legislative bodies, their officials, authority, procedures, rules of order, and other matters pertaining to their functions and duties are specified in the rules and regulations of each component institution.
- 2.8 Faculty Minutes. --Copies of institutional faculty minutes, or of their legislative bodies, shall be available for use of members of the particular faculties individually, if desired; and shall be filed in the office of their secretaries, the institutional heads, the Chancellor, and the Secretary of the Board of Regents and in the institutional libraries.

- 2.4 Approval of Degree Candidates.--It shall be the duty of the several institutional faculties to approve or disapprove all candidates for degrees. This duty may be delegated for any academic year by affirmative vote of the institutional faculty, or its legislative body, to the respective deans or other appropriate official. Should this duty not be delegated, then the institutional registrar, or his equivalent, shall furnish to the members of the institutional faculty a complete list of the degree candidates for approval.
- 2.5 List of Degree Candidates in Minutes.-- The institutional registrar, as soon as possible after each commencement, shall provide the secretary of his institutional faculty, or its legislative body, with a complete list of all successful degree candidates, and the secretary shall insert the list in the minutes of the faculty.
- 2.6 Changes in Degree Requirements.--Changes in degree requirements shall not become effective until approved by the Board and published in the appropriate catalogue; provided, however, that students may be given the benefit of any action reducing or modifying the requirements for their degree immediately upon Board approval.
- 2.7 Other Rules in Institutional Rules and Regulations.-- The membership of institutional, college, school, and departmental faculties and legislative bodies, their officials, authority, procedures, rules of order, and other matters pertaining to their functions and duties are specified in the rules and regulations of each component institution.
- 2.8 Faculty Minutes.-- Copies of institutional faculty minutes, or of their legislative bodies, shall be available for use of members of the particular faculties individually, if desired; and shall be filed in the office of their secretaries, the institutional heads, the Chancellor, and the Secretary of the Board of Regents and in the institutional libraries.



## CHAPTER VI

### GRADUATE EDUCATION IN THE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Sec. 1 Authority and Function. -- The Graduate Faculty of The University of Texas is the faculty of a system-wide organization, the Graduate School. As a system-wide organization, the Graduate School is directly under and responsible to the Chancellor and through him to the Board of Regents. It is composed of full members (with vote) and associates (without vote) of the graduate faculty, and such special members as may be approved by the procedures included herein, from all component institutions in the system. All policy recommendations of the Graduate Faculty are recommended through channels to the Chancellor for the action of the Board of Regents. At each institution, the Graduate School or the graduate program is a responsibility of the institutional head, who reports concerning it to the Chancellor. The Chancellor may delegate to other members of the administration, central or institutional authority and responsibility for specific aspects of planning and operation. Institutional heads affected by any delegation will be kept informed. The Graduate School and its constituent faculty and councils are actively responsible for the graduate program-- graduate studies, membership in the Graduate Faculty, and other activities in graduate education. The graduate program, however, shall not include the M.D. and D.D.S. degrees at the medical institutions, nor the LL. B. and LL. M. degrees of the School of Law.

Sec. 2 The Dean of the Graduate School of the Main University in Austin. -- The Dean of the Graduate School of the Main University in Austin shall be appointed by the Board of Regents upon the recommendations of the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs. On all matters of policy and planning related to the Graduate School in Austin, he will advise the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs. The Dean shall be the responsible administrative officer of the Main University Graduate School in Austin.

- 2.1 The Dean of the Graduate School in Austin shall keep the deans of the schools or colleges of the Main University directly involved fully informed at all stages in planning and development, and shall submit recommendations of policy and action for approval to the Graduate Assembly.
- 2.2 He shall consult and advise with the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs in review of the annual teaching and research budgets directly related to graduate instruction.
- 2.3 Research assignments or grants at the Main University involving reduced teaching loads recommended by the Graduate Dean, or by committees responsible to him, shall have the prior approval of the Chairman of the Department and the dean of the undergraduate school or college affected and shall be transmitted for approval to the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs.

GRADUATE EDUCATION IN THE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

- Sec. 1. Authority and Function. -- The Graduate Faculty of The University of Texas System is the faculty of a system-wide organization, the Graduate School. As a system-wide organization, the Graduate School is directly under and responsible to the Chancellor and through him to the Board of Regents. It is composed of full members (with vote) and associates (without vote) of the graduate faculty, and such special members as may be approved by the procedures included herein, from all component institutions in the System. All policy recommendations of the Graduate Faculty are recommended through channels to the Chancellor for the action of the Board of Regents. At each institution, the Graduate School or the graduate program is a responsibility of the institutional head, who reports concerning it to the Chancellor. The Chancellor may delegate to other members of the administration, central or institutional authority and responsibility for specific aspects of planning and operation. Institutional heads affected by any delegation will be kept informed. The Graduate School and its constituent faculty and councils are actively responsible for the graduate program-- graduate studies, membership in the Graduate Faculty, and other activities in graduate education. The graduate program, however, shall not include the M. D. and D. D. S. degrees at the medical institutions, nor the LL. B. and LL. M. degrees of the School of Law.
- Sec. 2. The Dean of the Graduate School of The University of Texas at Austin. -- The Dean of the Graduate School of The University of Texas at Austin shall be appointed by the Board of Regents upon the recommendation of the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs. On all matters of policy and planning related to the Graduate School in Austin, he will advise the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs. The Dean shall be the responsible administrative officer of the Graduate School in Austin.
- 2.1 The Dean of the Graduate School in Austin shall keep the deans of the schools or colleges of The University of Texas at Austin directly involved fully informed at all stages in planning and development, and shall submit recommendations of policy and action for approval to the Graduate Assembly.
- 2.2 He shall consult and advise with the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs in review of the annual teaching and research budgets directly related to graduate instruction.
- 2.3 Research assignments or grants at The University of Texas at Austin involving reduced teaching loads recommended by the Graduate Dean, or by committees responsible to him, shall have the prior approval of the Chairman of the Department and the dean of the undergraduate school or college affected and shall be transmitted for approval to the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs.

Sec. 3 Institutional Graduate School Administrators. -- Each component institution of The University of Texas shall have a graduate school administrator who shall be appointed from the members of the graduate faculty. At the Main University this shall be the Dean of the Graduate School in Austin; at the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston this shall be the Dean; at other institutions this shall be the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies. The institutional head shall recommend the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies at each component institution to the Chancellor for approval by the Board of Regents to serve until replaced.

Sec. 4 Graduate Advisers. -- One member of the Committee on Graduate Studies in each academic area shall be appointed as Graduate Adviser by the Graduate Dean in Austin or by the graduate school administrators at the other institutions after consultation with the department chairman and with members of the Committee on Graduate Studies. His duties and responsibilities shall include the following:

- 4.1 He shall be the representative of the graduate school administrator in all matters pertaining to the advising of graduate students taking major work in that academic area.
- 4.2 He shall register each graduate student and act on adds, drops, section changes, and special examinations.
- 4.3 He shall receive a record of each student's work for previous degrees and copies of registrations and grades in work at his institution.
- 4.4 He shall send students to the graduate school administrator for exceptions requiring his action.
- 4.5 He shall give students information about graduate work and shall send students to other faculty members for advice about courses.
- 4.6 He shall act as an assistant to the graduate school administrator in all matters that may be assigned.

Sec. 5 The Graduate Faculty.

5.1 Membership. -- Nominations for membership in the Graduate Faculty shall be made by the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies; however, in exceptional cases, the Graduate Assembly may accept applications initiated in other ways.

5.11 Nominations, after their initiation, shall be considered by the Committee on Membership of the Graduate Assembly. Recommendations by the Committee on Membership shall go to the Graduate Assembly at their next regular meeting. Their action will be conveyed by the Chairman of the Assembly to the Chancellor, and through him to the Board of Regents. When the Regents have appointed the nominee to the Graduate Faculty, the Chancellor will notify the graduate school administrators, the institutional heads (the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs in the case of faculty in Austin) and the Committee on Graduate Studies of the department concerned.

Proposed

Sec. 3. Institutional Graduate School Administrators. -- Each component institution of The University of Texas System shall have a graduate school administrator who shall be appointed from the members of the graduate faculty. At The University of Texas at Austin this shall be the Dean of the Graduate School in Austin; at the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston this shall be the Dean; at other institutions this shall be the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies. The institutional head shall recommend the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies at each component institution to the Chancellor for approval by the Board of Regents to serve until replaced.

Sec. 4. Graduate Advisers. -- One member of the Committee on Graduate Studies in each academic area shall be appointed as Graduate Adviser by the Graduate Dean in Austin or by the graduate school administrators at the other institutions after consultation with the department chairman and with members of the Committee on Graduate Studies. His duties and responsibilities shall include the following:

- 4.1 He shall be the representative of the graduate school administrator in all matters pertaining to the advising of graduate students taking major work in that academic area.
- 4.2 He shall register each graduate student and act on adds, drops, section changes, and special examinations.
- 4.3 He shall receive a record of each student's work for previous degrees and copies of registrations and grades in work at his institution.
- 4.4 He shall send students to the graduate school administrator for exceptions requiring his action.
- 4.5 He shall give students information about graduate work and shall send students to other faculty members for advice about courses.
- 4.6 He shall act as an assistant to the graduate school administrator in all matters that may be assigned.

Sec. 5. The Graduate Faculty.

- 5.1 Membership. -- Nominations for membership in the Graduate Faculty shall be made by the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies; however, in exceptional cases, the Graduate Assembly may accept applications initiated in other ways.
  - 5.11 Nominations, after their initiation, shall be considered by the Committee on Membership of the Graduate Assembly. Recommendations by the Committee on Membership shall go to the Graduate Assembly at their next regular meeting. Their action will be conveyed by the Chairman of the Assembly to the Chancellor, and through him to the Board of Regents. When the Regents have appointed the nominee to the Graduate Faculty, the Chancellor will notify the graduate school administrators, the institutional heads (the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs in the case of faculty in Austin) and the Committee on Graduate Studies of the department concerned.

- 5.12 Considerations in making nominations for regular membership with vote. -- The nominating committee, ordinarily the Committee on Graduate Studies, shall consider the several qualifications of a prospective member of the Graduate Faculty. These would include high competence and national reputation as a scholar, highly significant production of scholarly work, research or artistic creations, active interest and effectiveness as a teacher of graduate students through the M. A. and Ph. D. degrees.
- 5.13 When in accordance with the regular procedures, an outstanding man from government, industry, the professions or another academic institution is offered or granted membership in the faculty of any component institution of The University of Texas, the Chancellor may make exceptions in the procedures noted herein and with the approval of the Committee on Membership of the Graduate Assembly recommend to the Board of Regents the appointment of the individual directly to the Graduate Faculty.

## 5.2 Associates.

- 5.21 Associates of the Graduate Faculty shall be appointed by the responsible graduate school administrator of the appropriate subdivision of the University upon recommendation of the Committee on Graduate Studies. All such appointments shall terminate on August 31 of even-numbered years. (Adopted March 13, 1965.)
- 5.22 An Associate shall be eligible to supervise master's theses; and by request of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies and on approval of the institutional Graduate School administrator, an Associate may be permitted to supervise specific doctoral dissertations, in general not exceeding a total of three during the entire period of his status as an Associate of the Graduate School.
- 5.23 Authorization to teach graduate courses other than thesis or dissertation courses shall not constitute appointment as an Associate of the Graduate Faculty.

## Sec. 6 The Graduate Assembly.

- 6.1 Composition of the Assembly. -- The Graduate Assembly shall consist of the following members:
- 6.11 Ex officio Members without Vote. -- The Chancellor of the University, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs, heads of the component institutions, the administrative head of the Graduate School unit at each component institution, the Associate Graduate Deans at Austin, and administrative heads of colleges and schools (which are not subdivisions of colleges). However, the administrative heads of the Graduate School of Library Science and the Graduate School of Social Work shall be entitled to seats with vote until such time as there shall be in such designated school two or more members of the Graduate School eligible for nomination and election to the Assembly. Ex officio members of the Assembly shall not be eligible for nomination and election to the Assembly.

Proposed

- 5.12 Considerations in making nominations for regular membership with vote.-- The nominating committee, ordinarily the Committee on Graduate Studies, shall consider the several qualifications of a prospective member of the Graduate Faculty. These would include high competence and national reputation as a scholar, highly significant production of scholarly work, research or artistic creations, active interest and effectiveness as a teacher of graduate students through the M. A. and Ph. D. degrees.
- 5.13 When in accordance with the regular procedures, an outstanding man from government, industry, the professions or another academic institution is offered or granted membership in the faculty of any component institution of The University of Texas System, the Chancellor may make exceptions in the procedures noted herein and with the approval of the Committee on Membership of the Graduate Assembly recommend to the Board of Regents the appointment of the individual directly to the Graduate Faculty.

5.2 Associates.

- 5.21 Associates of the Graduate Faculty shall be appointed by the responsible graduate school administrator of the appropriate subdivision of the University System upon recommendation of the Committee on Graduate Studies. All such appointments shall terminate on August 31 of even-numbered years.
- 5.22 An Associate shall be eligible to supervise master's theses; and by request of the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies and on approval of the institutional Graduate School administrator, an Associate may be permitted to supervise specific doctoral dissertations, in general not exceeding a total of three during the entire period of his status as an Associate of the Graduate School.
- 5.23 Authorization to teach graduate courses other than thesis or dissertation courses shall not constitute appointment as an Associate of the Graduate Faculty.

Sec. 6. The Graduate Assembly.

- 6.1 Composition of the Assembly.-- The Graduate Assembly shall consist of the following members:
- 6.11 Ex officio Members without Vote.-- The Chancellor of the University, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs, heads of the component institutions, the administrative head of the Graduate School unit at each component institution, the Associate Graduate Deans at Austin, and administrative heads of colleges and schools (which are not subdivisions of colleges) are ex officio members without vote. However, the administrative heads of the Graduate School of Library Science and the Graduate School of Social Work shall be entitled to seats with vote until such time as there shall be in such designated school two or more members of the Graduate School eligible for nomination and election to the Assembly. Ex officio members of the Assembly shall not be eligible for nomination and election to the Assembly.

6.12 Elected Members with Vote.--The elected voting members shall be apportioned among the following component institutions and electoral divisions of the Main University.

6.121 Main University

College of Arts and Sciences:

Electoral Group A - Astronomy, Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Home Economics, Mathematics, Microbiology, Physics, Zoology

Electoral Group B - Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Government, History, Philosophy, Psychology, Sociology

Electoral Group C - Classical Languages, English, Germanic Languages, Romance Languages

Electoral Group D - School of Communications

College of Engineering

College of Education

College of Business Administration

College of Fine Arts

College of Pharmacy

School of Architecture

Graduate School of Library Science

Graduate School of Social Work

(Subsection 6.121--Amendment No. 4 to September 1960 revision, Meeting No. 600, July 1961)

6.122 School of Medicine (Medical Branch, Galveston), two members

6.123 Southwestern Medical School, Dallas, two members.

6.124 Texas Western College, El Paso, two members.

6.125 South Texas Medical School, San Antonio, two members who a committee of graduate studies of at least six members has been elected to the Graduate Faculty. Meanwhile, the Dean shall have a vote.

6.126 The Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston, two members. The interests of the M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute and the Dental Branch will be represented through The Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston.

6.2 Future Apportionment of Seats.

6.21 Until 1960, the apportionment of seats on the Assembly among the electoral divisions of the Main University remained as adopted in 1956. In 1964, and every fourth year thereafter, the Chairman of the Assembly shall appoint a committee to recommend to the Assembly a plan for apportioning its seats among the electoral divisions, which, when adopted by the Assembly and approved by the Chancellor and the Board of Regents, shall become effective at the next election.

6.22 Each component institution of the University shall be entitled to further elective representation on the Assembly whenever the number of faculty members directing graduate work at such unit, in relation to the ratio of representation at the Main University, warrants such representation.

Proposed

- 6.12 Elected Members with Vote.-- The elected voting members shall be apportioned among the following component institutions and electoral divisions of The University of Texas at Austin:
- 6.121 The University of Texas at Austin  
College of Arts and Sciences:  
Electoral Group A - Astronomy, Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Home Economics, Mathematics, Microbiology, Physics, Zoology  
Electoral Group B - Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Government, History, Philosophy, Psychology, Sociology  
Electoral Group C - Classical Languages, English, Germanic Languages, Romance Languages  
Electoral Group D - School of Communications  
College of Engineering  
College of Education  
College of Business Administration  
College of Fine Arts  
College of Pharmacy  
School of Architecture  
Graduate School of Library Science  
Graduate School of Social Work
- 6.122 The University of Texas Medical School at Galveston, two members
- 6.123 The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School at Dallas, two members
- 6.124 The University of Texas at El Paso, two members
- 6.125 The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio, two members when a committee of graduate studies of at least six members has been elected to the Graduate Faculty. Meanwhile, the Dean shall have a vote.
- 6.126 The University of Texas Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston, two members. The interests of The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute at Houston and The University of Texas Dental Branch at Houston will be represented through The University of Texas Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston.
- 6.127 The University of Texas at Arlington, two members
- 6.2 Future Apportionment of Seats.
- 6.21 Until 1960, the apportionment of seats on the Assembly among the electoral divisions of The University of Texas at Austin remained as adopted in 1956. In 1964, and every fourth year thereafter, the Chairman of the Assembly shall appoint a committee to recommend to the Assembly a plan for apportioning its seats among the electoral divisions, which, when adopted by the Assembly and approved by the Chancellor and the Board of Regents, shall become effective at the next election.
- 6.22 Each component institution of the University shall be entitled to further elective representation on the Assembly whenever the number of faculty members directing graduate work at such unit, in relation to the ratio of representation at The University of Texas at Austin, warrants such representation.



### 6.3 Method of Election.

- 6.31 The members of the Graduate Faculty at each electoral division having two or more members shall nominate and elect their representatives in a primary and final election, the latter to be conducted according to an equitable system or proportional representation (the Hare system at the Main University in Austin). The names of the candidates receiving the highest number of votes in the primary equal to twice the number of places to be filled shall be placed on the final election ballot. No member over 67 years of age shall be nominated to the Assembly.
- 6.32 The members of the Graduate Faculty of each electoral division having one representative shall nominate and elect their representative in a primary and an election, the election ballot to contain the names of the two receiving the largest number of votes in the primary.
- 6.33 No department shall have more than two members on the election ballot.

### 6.4 Time of Election; Terms of Members

- 6.41 Primary elections shall be held on the third Tuesday in April of odd-numbered years.
  - 6.42 Final elections shall be held on the second Tuesday in May following the primary election.
  - 6.43 Special elections to fill vacancies shall be held as occasion arises.
  - 6.44 The Secretary of the Graduate Assembly shall be responsible for the holding and conducting of primaries and elections provided herein. The Secretary may request the assistance of the heads of component institutions, colleges, and schools in carrying out this responsibility.
  - 6.45 The elected members of the Assembly shall serve for a term of two years, and no members shall be eligible to serve for more than two full successive terms.
  - 6.46 Members of the Assembly shall take office on the third Monday in September following their election. Members filling vacancies shall take office immediately after their election.
  - 6.47 The Secretary will accumulate the agenda material (and circulate where necessary) for the next fall meeting. He will preside to hold election, as the first order of business, of the new Chairman of the Assembly. (Adopted May 22, 1965)
- 6.5 Attendance by Members of Graduate Faculty at Assembly Meetings. -- Any member of the Graduate Faculty of the University may attend meetings of the Assembly and, with permission of the Assembly, may speak.

Proposed

- 6.3 Method of Election.
- 6.31 The members of the Graduate Faculty at each electoral division having two or more members shall nominate and elect their representatives in a primary and final election, the latter to be conducted according to an equitable system or proportional representation (the Hare system at The University of Texas at Austin). The names of the candidates receiving the highest number of votes in the primary equal to twice the number of places to be filled shall be placed on the final election ballot. No member over 67 years of age shall be nominated to the Assembly.
- 6.32 The members of the Graduate Faculty of each electoral division having one representative shall nominate and elect their representative in a primary and an election, the election ballot to contain the names of the two receiving the largest number of votes in the primary.
- 6.33 No department shall have more than two members on the election ballot.
- 6.4 Time of Election; Terms of Members.
- 6.41 Primary elections shall be held on the third Tuesday in April of odd-numbered years.
- 6.42 Final elections shall be held on the second Tuesday in May following the primary election.
- 6.43 Special elections to fill vacancies shall be held as occasion arises.
- 6.44 The Secretary of the Graduate Assembly shall be responsible for the holding and conducting of primaries and elections provided herein. The Secretary may request the assistance of the heads of component institutions, colleges, and schools in carrying out this responsibility:
- 6.45 The elected members of the Assembly shall serve for a term of two years, and no members shall be eligible to serve for more than two full successive terms.
- 6.46 Members of the Assembly shall take office on the third Monday in September following their election. Members filling vacancies shall take office immediately after their election.
- 6.47 The Secretary will accumulate the agenda material (and circulate where necessary) for the next fall meeting. He will preside to hold election, as the first order of business, of the new Chairman of the Assembly.
- 6.5 Attendance by Members of Graduate Faculty at Assembly Meetings. -- Any member of the Graduate Faculty of the University may attend meetings of the Assembly and, with permission of the Assembly, may speak.

## 6.6 Organization of Graduate Assembly.

- 6.61 The Assembly shall elect as Chairman one of its members who has served two years. He shall serve only one term of two years. He shall have a casting vote. In his absence a Chairman pro tempore shall be elected from the Assembly. No Dean or higher administrative official may be Chairman.
- 6.62 The Assembly shall elect annually, at the final, regularly scheduled meeting of the Session, a Secretary from among the regular members of the Graduate Faculty at the Main University who have served at least one year as voting members of the Assembly. He shall: \*
- 6.621 Send out all notices and communications; prepare the agenda; keep an attendance record and record of proceedings; receive all communications; and preserve all records of the Assembly.
- 6.622 Supervise the conduct of primaries and elections.
- 6.623 Classify all legislation as (a) Emergency, (b) Minor, or (c) Major. This classification may be revised by the Assembly.
- 6.624 Report recommendations of the Assembly for the Chairman through the Chancellor to the Board of Regents for their approval. When approved, the Chancellor will notify the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs, administrative heads of component institutions, and graduate school administrators of the component institutions.
- 6.625 Refer all matters classified as Major to the members of the Graduate Faculty at all component institutions.
- 6.626 Distribute minutes of meetings to members of the Assembly, to all other graduate faculty members who request copies, to all institutional heads, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and to the Chancellor and the Board of Regents through the Secretary of the Board.
- 6.627 Present an annual report to the Graduate Faculty at all component institutions; also copies to the secretaries of the General Faculty at the Main University and of the appropriate faculties of the other institutions.
- 6.63 Meetings. -- The Graduate Assembly shall meet the first Monday in November, February and May, and at other times if called by the Chairman, or requested by five members of the Assembly. At least two of the meetings will be held in Austin.
- 6.64 Procedure.
- 6.641 The general authority shall be Robert's Rules of Order.
- 6.642 A quorum shall be a majority of the elected voting membership.
- 6.643 Three elected members may demand a record vote.
- 6.644 The Order of Business shall be determined by the Assembly.
- 6.65 Committees. -- The Graduate Assembly may create from time to time such standing or special committees as it may desire consisting of its own members, or other members of the Graduate Faculty, or a combination of the two.

---

\* Adopted May 22, 1965.

- 6.6 Organization of Graduate Assembly.
- 6.61 The Assembly shall elect as Chairman one of its members who has served two years. He shall serve only one term of two years. He shall have a casting vote. In his absence a Chairman pro tempore shall be elected from the Assembly. No Dean or higher administrative official may be Chairman.
- 6.62 The Assembly shall elect annually, at the final, regularly scheduled meeting of the Session, a Secretary from among the regular members of the Graduate Faculty at The University of Texas at Austin who have served at least one year as voting members of the Assembly. He shall:
- 6.621 Send out all notices and communications; prepare the agenda; keep an attendance record and record of proceedings; receive all communications; and preserve all records of the Assembly.
- 6.622 Supervise the conduct of primaries and elections.
- 6.623 Classify all legislation as (a) Emergency, (b) Minor, or (c) Major. This classification may be revised by the Assembly.
- 6.624 Report recommendations of the Assembly for the Chairman through the Chancellor to the Board of Regents for their approval. When approved, the Chancellor will notify the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs, administrative heads of component institutions, and graduate school administrators of the component institutions.
- 6.625 Refer all matters classified as Major to the members of the Graduate Faculty at all component institutions.
- 6.626 Distribute minutes of meetings to members of the Assembly, to all other graduate faculty members who request copies, to all institutional heads, the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and to the Chancellor and the Board of Regents through the Secretary of the Board.
- 6.627 Present an annual report to the Graduate Faculty at all component institutions; also copies to the secretaries of the General Faculty at The University of Texas at Austin and of the appropriate faculties of the other institutions.
- 6.63 Meetings.-- The Graduate Assembly shall meet the first Monday in November, February and May, and at other times if called by the Chairman, or requested by five members of the Assembly. At least two of the meetings will be held in Austin.
- 6.64 Procedure.
- 6.641 The general authority shall be Robert's Rules of Order.
- 6.642 A quorum shall be a majority of the elected voting membership.
- 6.643 Three elected members may demand a record vote.
- 6.644 The Order of Business shall be determined by the Assembly.
- 6.65 Committees.-- The Graduate Assembly may create from time to time such standing or special committees as it may desire consisting of its own members, or other members of the Graduate Faculty, or a combination of the two.

6.651 The Graduate Assembly shall have at least one permanent committee, the Membership Committee of the Graduate Assembly. The committee shall be selected in the following way. The Chairman of the Assembly shall select four members from elected members of the Assembly, who have served two years, including one each from two component institutions outside Austin; the Dean of the Graduate School of the Main University shall select four members from the membership of the Main University Graduate School. The terms of the members of the committee shall be two years. All correspondence concerning membership shall go to this committee, which shall report on any nominees at the next regular meeting of the Assembly. Qualifications for candidates are described generally in 5 above. The Secretary of the Graduate Assembly shall be Secretary and presiding officer (without vote) of the Committee on Membership in the Graduate Faculty. All votes shall be recorded. Any recommendation shall be made on a majority vote.

6.7 Authority and Functions of the Graduate Assembly. -- In general, the Graduate Assembly shall exercise all legislative powers and duties for the University as a whole that formerly were exercised for the Main University by the Graduate Faculty of the Main University, and its legislative authority shall supersede that of the Graduate Faculties of all component institutions in the system. These powers and duties shall include:

6.71 Determination of minimum standards for the admission and retention of students in the Graduate School.

6.72 Recommendation of new graduate degree programs and their requirements as well as changes in existing graduate programs.

6.73 There shall be continual review of graduate courses throughout the School by a committee of the Assembly selected in the same manner as the Membership Committee.

6.74 Establishment of criteria for membership in the Graduate Faculty.

6.75 Establishment of policies relating to graduate studies, research, and faculties for the University as a whole.

6.76 Election of members of the Graduate Faculty on the recommendation of the Committee on Membership, subject to the approval of the Chancellor and the Board of Regents.

6.8 Emergency and Minor Legislation. -- Emergency and Minor legislation enacted by the Graduate Assembly shall be referred to the appropriate institutional head for transmission with recommendation to the Chancellor and the Board of Regents. Emergency legislation shall be in effect from the date of its enactment and continue in effect unless disapproved by the Chancellor or Board of Regents.

- 6.651 The Graduate Assembly shall have at least one permanent committee, the Membership Committee of the Graduate Assembly. The committee shall be selected in the following way: The Chairman of the Assembly shall select four members from elected members of the Assembly, who have served two years, including one each from two component institutions outside Austin; the Dean of the Graduate School of The University of Texas at Austin shall select four members from the membership of the Graduate School of The University of Texas at Austin. The terms of the members of the committee shall be two years. All correspondence concerning membership shall go to this committee, which shall report on any nominees at the next regular meeting of the Assembly. Qualifications for candidates are described generally in 5 above. The Secretary of the Graduate Assembly shall be Secretary and presiding officer (without vote) of the Committee on Membership in the Graduate Faculty. All votes shall be recorded. Any recommendation shall be made on a majority vote.
- 6.7 Authority and Functions of the Graduate Assembly.--In general, the Graduate Assembly shall exercise all legislative powers and duties for the University System as a whole that formerly were exercised for The University of Texas at Austin by the Graduate Faculty of The University of Texas at Austin, and its legislative authority shall supersede that of the Graduate Faculties of all component institutions in the System. These powers and duties shall include:
- 6.71 Determination of minimum standards for the admission and retention of students in the Graduate School.
  - 6.72 Recommendation of new graduate degree programs and their requirements as well as changes in existing graduate programs.
  - 6.73 There shall be continual review of graduate courses throughout the School by a committee of the Assembly selected in the same manner as the Membership Committee.
  - 6.74 Establishment of criteria for membership in the Graduate Faculty.
  - 6.75 Establishment of policies relating to graduate studies, research, and faculties for the University System as a whole.
  - 6.76 Election of members of the Graduate Faculty on the recommendation of the Committee on Membership, subject to the approval of the Chancellor and the Board of Regents.
- 6.8 Emergency and Minor Legislation.--Emergency and Minor Legislation enacted by the Graduate Assembly shall be referred to the appropriate institutional head for transmission with recommendation to the Chancellor and the Board of Regents. Emergency legislation shall be in effect from the date of its enactment and continue in effect unless disapproved by the Chancellor or Board of Regents.

## 6.9 Major Legislation.

- 6.91 The Assembly's initial recommendations with respect to Major legislation shall not go into effect for a period of two weeks after such decisions are made. Such Major legislation shall within this period be circularized among the members of the Graduate Faculty of The University of Texas. In the event that any five members of the Graduate Faculty of the University shall request it within the two-week period, the Assembly shall reconsider its initial action on such Major legislation at a special meeting called promptly thereafter for the purpose, at which meeting those presenting the request and other voting members may appear to oppose the final enactment of such legislation. After such hearing the Assembly shall send its final recommendations to the appropriate institutional head for transmission through the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs to the Chancellor and the Board of Regents, and shall go into effect if and when approved by the Board of Regents.
- 6.92 Major legislation may be initiated outside the Assembly by any five members of the Graduate Faculty of the University, which proposals the Assembly shall be required to consider. Any of the ex officio members of the Assembly may initiate legislation within the Assembly as may voting members.
- 6.(10) Appeals by Faculty from Recommendations of Assembly.--Appeals concerning recommendations of the Graduate Assembly may be addressed to the Chancellor and the Board of Regents by the Graduate Faculty in any component institution of The University of Texas where graduate work is offered or proposed. When an appeal has been voted by the faculty in any component institution, the Secretary of the Graduate Assembly shall notify the secretaries of the faculties in all the other component institutions for study and action by those faculties.
- 6.(11) Special Meetings of the Graduate Faculties of Component Institutions.--Special meetings of the Graduate Faculty of the Main University or of the members of the other component institutions of the University may be held whenever the graduate school administrator or the administrative head of such other component institutions shall desire, or upon petition of five members of the Graduate Faculty of the University. Such meetings may recommend legislation for submission to the Assembly.

## Sec. 7 Committees on Graduate Studies.

- 7.1 Membership.--In each component institution of the University there shall be a Committee on Graduate Studies in each major academic area in which graduate work is offered as determined by the Graduate Assembly. This Committee shall be composed of all persons in that area who have been appointed as members of the Graduate Faculty. The committee may include members from several small allied departments if this seems most effective in stimulating optimum growth. The Committee shall select its own chairman. Transfer to modified service or retirement shall not automatically terminate a member's participation in the Graduate Program or his right to a voice in a Committee on Graduate Studies. However, no person on modified service or in retirement shall be entitled to a vote on the Committee on Graduate Studies or otherwise in the graduate faculty. This restriction, however, shall not apply to service on Supervisory Committees. (Adopted March 13, 1965.)

6.9 Major Legislation.

6.91 The Assembly's initial recommendations with respect to Major legislation shall not go into effect for a period of two weeks after such decisions are made. Such Major legislation shall within this period be circularized among the members of the Graduate Faculty of The University of Texas System. In the event that any five members of the Graduate Faculty of The University of Texas System shall request it within the two-week period, the Assembly shall reconsider its initial action on such Major legislation at a special meeting called promptly thereafter for the purpose, at which meeting those presenting the request and other voting members may appear to oppose the final enactment of such legislation. After such hearing the Assembly shall send its final recommendations to the appropriate institutional head for transmission through the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs to the Chancellor and the Board of Regents, and shall go into effect if and when approved by the Board of Regents.

6.92 Major legislation may be initiated outside the Assembly by any five members of the Graduate Faculty of the University System, which proposals the Assembly shall be required to consider. Any of the ex officio members of the Assembly may initiate legislation within the Assembly as may voting members.

6.(10) Appeals by Faculty from Recommendations of Assembly. -- Appeals concerning recommendations of the Graduate Assembly may be addressed to the Chancellor and the Board of Regents by the Graduate Faculty in any component institution of The University of Texas System where graduate work is offered or proposed. When an appeal has been voted by the faculty in any component institution, the Secretary of the Graduate Assembly shall notify the secretaries of the faculties in all the other component institutions for study and action by those faculties.

6.(11) Special Meetings of the Graduate Faculties of Component Institutions. -- Special meetings of the Graduate Faculty of The University of Texas at Austin or of the members of the other component institutions of the University System may be held whenever the graduate school administrator or the administrative head of such other component institutions shall desire, or upon petition of five members of the Graduate Faculty of the University System. Such meetings may recommend legislation for submission to the Assembly.

Sec. 7. Committees on Graduate Studies.

7.1 Membership. -- In each component institution of the University System there shall be a Committee on Graduate Studies in each major academic area in which graduate work is offered as determined by the Graduate Assembly. This committee shall be composed of all persons in that area who have been appointed as members of the Graduate Faculty. The committee may include members from several small allied departments if this seems most effective in stimulating optimum growth. The committee shall select its own chairman. Transfer to modified service or retirement shall not automatically terminate a member's participation in the Graduate Program or his right to a voice in a Committee on Graduate Studies. However, no person on modified service or in retirement shall be entitled to a vote on the Committee on Graduate Studies or otherwise in the Graduate Faculty. This restriction, however, shall not apply to service on Supervisory Committees.



## 7.2 Duties.

- 7.21 Recommendations concerning new degree programs, new graduate courses, changes in graduate courses, and designation of teachers of graduate courses shall be made by the Committee on Graduate Studies of the appropriate academic area to the graduate school administrator. These recommendations shall be reviewed by the undergraduate dean concerned, or by the appropriate administrative officer of the budgetary unit of the University, relative to their budgetary and personnel implications, and then returned to the graduate school administrator for his approval. If they involve general policy decisions, they go to the Assembly for review.
- 7.22 Each Committee on Graduate Studies shall be in charge of the admission to candidacy for all graduate degrees in its academic area.
- 7.23 The Committee on Graduate Studies shall recommend suitable faculty members for membership in the Graduate Faculty. Such recommendations shall go to the Secretary of the Graduate Assembly for action by the Assembly Committee on Membership and then by the Assembly.

All recommendations should be sent to the Secretary of the Assembly at least three weeks before the meeting date of the Assembly in order for the membership committee to review them to report at the meeting.

Sec. 8 Authorization to Teach Graduate Courses. -- Authorization to teach graduate courses shall be given by the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies subject to approval by the graduate school administrator and the institutional head.

Sec. 9 Graduate School Administrators. -- The graduate school administrators of all component institutions shall meet early each fall and as necessary at the call of any of the graduate school administrators for the purpose of examining the effects of legislation by the Graduate Assembly, and to insure common procedures and uniform high standards. The Dean of the Graduate School of the Main University shall be the presiding officer.

(Chapter VI - Adopted April 25, 1964.)

7.2 Duties.

- 7.21 Recommendations concerning new degree programs, new graduate courses, changes in graduate courses, and designation of teachers of graduate courses shall be made by the Committee on Graduate Studies of the appropriate academic area to the graduate school administrator. These recommendations shall be reviewed by the undergraduate dean concerned, or by the appropriate administrative officer of the budgetary unit of the component institution, relative to their budgetary and personnel implications, and then returned to the graduate school administrator for his approval. If they involve general policy decisions, they go to the Assembly for review.
- 7.22 Each Committee on Graduate Studies shall be in charge of the admission to candidacy for all graduate degrees in its academic area.
- 7.23 The Committee on Graduate Studies shall recommend suitable faculty members for membership in the Graduate Faculty. Such recommendations shall go to the Secretary of the Graduate Assembly for action by the Assembly Committee on Membership and then by the Assembly.

All recommendations should be sent to the Secretary of the Assembly at least three weeks before the meeting date of the Assembly in order for the membership committee to review them to report at the meeting.

- Sec. 8. Authorization to Teach Graduate Courses. -- Authorization to teach graduate courses shall be given by the appropriate Committee on Graduate Studies subject to approval by the graduate school administrator and the institutional head.
- Sec. 9. Graduate School Administrators. -- The graduate school administrators of all component institutions shall meet early each fall and as necessary at the call of any of the graduate school administrators for the purpose of examining the effects of legislation by the Graduate Assembly, and to insure common procedures and uniform high standards. The Dean of the Graduate School of The University of Texas at Austin shall be the presiding officer.

## CHAPTER VII

### STUDENT SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES

#### Sec. 1. General Provisions.

1.1 These policies and regulations apply to all component institutions of The University of Texas System and shall be implemented appropriately in each Institutional Supplement.

1.2 When the title, "Dean of Students," appears in this chapter, reference is made to the administrator bearing that title, or his counterpart, at each component institution.

1.21 It is understood that any action by a Dean of Students as provided in this chapter is subject to the approval of the institutional head.

1.3 Any individual student, group of students, or student organization may petition the Board of Regents on any matter relating to these policies through the Dean of Students, the institutional head, and the Chancellor.

1.4 These policies shall become effective on June 1, 1967 and shall, at that time, supersede all policies that might be in conflict.

1.5 The Dean of Students, under the direction of the institutional head, shall be charged with the responsibility for the preparation of institutional regulations which will implement the policies set forth in this chapter.

1.6 Definition of Student. -- A student is one who is currently enrolled at one of the component institutions. These policies will also apply to a prospective or a former student who has been accepted for admission or readmission and who is at the campus.

1.7 Definition of Campus. -- The campus of a component institution is defined as all real property over which that institution has jurisdiction.

#### Sec. 2. The Dean of Students and His Staff.

2.1 The Dean of Students shall be the administrative officer responsible for the development and administration of policies relating to students and for the development and implementation of services to students in the areas assigned to him.

2.2 The Dean of Students shall, under the direction of the institutional head, be responsible for (1) the supervision and development of student out-of-class programs and activities and of all student organizations; (2) the development of policies affecting student life; (3) the promulgation and enforcement of University rules that govern student conduct; (4) the administration of student discipline on the campus.

CHAPTER VI

STUDENT SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES

Sec. 1. General Provisions.

1.1 These policies and regulations apply to all component institutions of The University of Texas System and shall be implemented appropriately in each Institutional Supplement.

1.2 When the title, "Dean of Students," appears in this chapter, reference is made to the administrator bearing that title, or his counterpart, at each component institution.

1.21 It is understood that any action by a Dean of Students as provided in this chapter is subject to the approval of the institutional head.

1.3 Any individual student, group of students, or student organization may petition the Board of Regents on any matter relating to these policies through the Dean of Students, the institutional head, and the Chancellor.

1.4 These policies shall become effective on June 1, 1967 and shall, at that time, supersede all policies that might be in conflict.

1.5 The Dean of Students, under the direction of the institutional head, shall be charged with the responsibility for the preparation of institutional regulations which will implement the policies set forth in this chapter.

1.6 Definition of Student. -- A student is one who is currently enrolled at one of the component institutions. These policies will also apply to a prospective or a former student who has been accepted for admission or readmission and who is at the campus.

1.7 Definition of Campus. -- The campus of a component institution is defined as all real property over which that institution has jurisdiction.

Sec. 2. The Dean of Students and His Staff.

2.1 The Dean of Students shall be the administrative officer responsible for the development and administration of policies relating to students and for the development and implementation of services to students in the areas assigned to him.

2.2 The Dean of Students shall, under the direction of the institutional head, be responsible for (1) the supervision and development of student out-of-class programs and activities and of all student organizations; (2) the development of policies affecting student life; (3) the promulgation and enforcement of University rules that govern student conduct; (4) the administration of student discipline on the campus.

2.3 The administrative staff of the Dean of Students shall consist of the heads of services for which he has administrative responsibility.

2.4 The Dean of Students shall, with the approval of the institutional head, work with academic deans and department chairmen in structuring and implementing a program of faculty advising for new students.

2.5 The Dean of Students shall be responsible for the preparation of the budgetary recommendations for the student services and activities under his jurisdiction.

Sec. 3. Student Conduct and Discipline.

3.1 The University, in common with other large institutions, has for its orderly and efficient conduct special regulations, and each student is charged with notice and knowledge thereof.

3.2 All students are expected to obey the law, to show respect for properly constituted authority, and to observe correct standards of conduct.

3.3 Gambling, immoral conduct, dishonesty, the illegal use of drugs or narcotics, or the excessive use of intoxicating liquors renders the student subject to discipline.

3.4 The use of intoxicating beverages is prohibited in University classroom buildings, laboratories, auditoriums, library buildings, museums, faculty and administrative offices, and intercollegiate athletic facilities. With respect to possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages on any other University property, state law will be strictly enforced.

3.5 Hazing in state educational institutions is prohibited by a state law. (Texas Penal Code, 1925, Articles 1152, 1153, 1154, and 1155.) Hazing with or without the consent of a student is prohibited by The University of Texas System.

3.6 Initiations by organizations may include no feature which is dangerous, harmful, or degrading to the student.

3.7 The component institutions of The University of Texas System shall administer student discipline within the procedures of fair and established due process.

3.71 Under the direction of the institutional head, the Dean of Students shall have the authority and responsibility for the admin-

2.3 The administrative staff of the Dean of Students shall consist of the heads of services for which he has administrative responsibility.

2.4 The Dean of Students shall, with the approval of the institutional head, work with academic deans and department chairmen in structuring and implementing a program of faculty advising for new students.

2.5 The Dean of Students shall be responsible for the preparation of the budgetary recommendations for the student services and activities under his jurisdiction.

Sec. 3. Student Conduct and Discipline.

3.1 The University, in common with other large institutions, has for its orderly and efficient conduct special regulations, and each student is charged with notice and knowledge thereof.

3.2 All students are expected to obey the law, to show respect for properly constituted authority, and to observe correct standards of conduct.

3.3 Gambling, immoral conduct, dishonesty, the illegal use of drugs or narcotics, or the excessive use of intoxicating liquors renders the student subject to discipline.

*Amended*  
3.4 The use of intoxicating beverages is prohibited in University classroom buildings, laboratories, auditoriums, library buildings, museums, faculty and administrative offices, and intercollegiate athletic facilities. With respect to possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages on any other University property, state law will be strictly enforced.

3.5 No former student who has been suspended for disciplinary reasons from a component institution of The University of Texas System shall be permitted on the campus of that institution during the period of such suspension without the prior written express approval of the chief administrative officer of that institution.

3.6 Hazing in state educational institutions is prohibited by a state law. (Texas Penal Code, 1925, Articles 1152, 1153, 1154, and 1155.) Hazing with or without the consent of a student is prohibited by The University of Texas System.

3.7 Initiations by organizations may include no feature which is dangerous, harmful, or degrading to the student.

3.8 Any student who advocates or recommends, either orally or in writing, the violation of any federal, state or local law shall be subject to discipline, including dismissal.

3.9 The component institutions of The University of Texas System shall administer student discipline within the procedures of fair and established due process.

3.91 Under the direction of the institutional head, the Dean of Students shall have the authority and responsibility for the admin-

istration of student discipline in his institution and may administer penalties for violation of System and/or institutional policies or rules and regulations, whether or not such violations are also violations of civil or criminal law.

3. 711 The Administrative Council, or its counterpart, will review any disciplinary action in which expulsion (permanent severance from the institution) is recommended. When the Council is in doubt about the propriety of the penalty, it will return the case, with the Council's reason for doing so, to the Dean of Students for reconsideration by a second and completely different discipline committee. The decision of the second committee shall be final subject to provisions of section 1. 3 of this chapter.

3. 72 Through matriculation at an institution of The University of Texas System, a student neither loses the rights nor escapes the responsibilities of citizenship. Students who violate the law may incur penalties prescribed by civil authority, but institutional penalties shall not be used merely to duplicate the penalties imposed by civil authority. However, when a student violation of the law occurs on the campus of an institution or in connection with an institution-oriented activity, institutional penalties may be imposed regardless of whether penalties have been imposed by civil authority for the same offense.

3. 73 Upon recommendation of the Discipline Committee, indictment for a felony may suspend the student. If the student is not acquitted, his readmission to the institution will be subject to the approval of the Dean of Students and the institutional head.

3. 74 Since the value of the University's degree depends on the absolute integrity of the work done by each student for that degree, it is imperative that a student maintain a high standard of individual honor in his scholastic work. Scholastic dishonesty is the submission as one's own work of material that is not one's own. As a general rule, it involves one of the following acts: cheating, plagiarism, and collusion. Each component institution will adopt regulations concerning scholastic dishonesty.

3. 75 The Dean of Students may take immediate interim disciplinary action for violation of University rules and regulations when, in his opinion, such action is warranted.

3. 76 Due process is recognized as basic to the enforcement of institutional regulations. The Dean of Students, with the concurrence of the institutional head, shall, therefore, establish a discipline committee and institutional regulations providing for the processing of discipline cases in accordance with recognized standards of procedural due process.

istration of student discipline in his institution and may administer penalties for violation of System and/or institutional policies or rules and regulations, whether or not such violations are also violations of civil or criminal law.

3. 911 The Administrative Council, or its counterpart, will review any disciplinary action in which expulsion (permanent severance from the institution) is recommended. When the Council is in doubt about the propriety of the penalty, it will return the case, with the Council's reason for doing so, to the Dean of Students for reconsideration by a second and completely different discipline committee. . The decision of the second committee shall be final subject to provisions of Section 1. 3 of this chapter.

3. 92 Through matriculation at an institution of The University of Texas System, a student neither loses the rights nor escapes the responsibilities of citizenship. Students who violate the law may incur penalties prescribed by civil authority, but institutional penalties shall not be used merely to duplicate the penalties imposed by civil authority. However, when a student violation of the law occurs on the campus of an institution or in connection with an institution-oriented activity, institutional penalties may be imposed regardless of whether penalties have been imposed by civil authority for the same offense.

3. 93 Upon recommendation of the Discipline Committee, indictment for a felony may suspend the student. If the student is not acquitted, his readmission to the institution will be subject to the approval of the Dean of Students and the institutional head.

3. 94 Since the value of the University's degree depends on the absolute integrity of the work done by each student for that degree, it is imperative that a student maintain a high standard of individual honor in his scholastic work. Scholastic dishonesty is the submission as one's own work of material that is not one's own. As a general rule, it involves one of the following acts: cheating, plagiarism, and collusion. Each component institution will adopt regulations concerning scholastic dishonesty.

3. 95 The Dean of Students may take immediate interim disciplinary action for violation of University rules and regulations when, in his opinion, such action is warranted.

3. 96 Due process is recognized as basic to the enforcement of institutional regulations. The Dean of Students, with the concurrence of the institutional head, shall, therefore, establish a discipline committee and institutional regulations providing for the processing of discipline cases in accordance with recognized standards of procedural due process.



Sec. 4. Student Organizations.

- 4.1 An organization in which membership is limited to students (recognizing that faculty and staff may also be members) of a component institution may become a registered student organization in that institution by complying with the registration procedures established by an appropriate committee or committees and approved by the Dean of Students.
- 4.2 The Dean of Students, with the approval of the institutional head, shall establish regulations requiring faculty or staff advisers for registered student organizations.
- 4.3 A registered student organization may state that its membership is composed of students or students and staff of a component institution, but shall not suggest or imply that it is acting with the authority of that institution.
- 4.4 The Dean of Students, with the approval of the institutional head, may issue regulations governing the eligibility of students for participation in organized activities.
- 4.5 At each component institution, an appropriate committee or committees shall have jurisdiction over all registered student organizations.
- 4.6 Any student organization is subject to disciplinary action or revocation of registration as a student organization for violation of institutional policies or regulations.

Sec. 5. Participation in Student Government.

5.1 Students' Associations. -- Students' associations currently authorized at the component institutions of the University are hereby approved. They shall have such jurisdictions and shall exercise such powers as the Board of Regents, upon their request and with the approval of the institutional heads, may delegate to them.

5.11 Constitutions and Laws Approved. -- The constitutions and laws of the several associations in force at the date of adoption of these Rules and Regulations are hereby approved, and the jurisdictions and powers therein set forth are hereby delegated by the Board of Regents to the several associations.

5.12 Mode of Amending Constitutions and Laws. -- An amendment or addition to the constitution or laws of a students' association may be adopted by an association, in accordance with its constitution and laws, but the change shall not become effective until transmitted to and acted upon by the Dean of Students, the institutional head, and the Chancellor and approved by the Board of Regents.

5.13 Amendment or Repeal by Regents. -- The Board of Regents shall amend or repeal any portion of the constitution and laws of a students' association when, in the judgment of the Board, the interests of the particular institution shall require it.

5.14 Amendment or Repeal by Dean of Students. -- The Dean of Students shall have the power, when in his judgment the interests of the institution require it, to amend or repeal any provision in

Sec. 4. Student Organizations.

4.1 An organization in which membership is limited to students (recognizing that faculty and staff may also be members) of a component institution may become a registered student organization in that institution by complying with the registration procedures established by an appropriate committee or committees and approved by the Dean of Students.

4.2 The Dean of Students, with the approval of the institutional head, shall establish regulations requiring faculty or staff advisers for registered student organizations.

4.3 A registered student organization may state that its membership is composed of students or students and staff of a component institution, but shall not suggest or imply that it is acting with the authority of that institution.

4.4 The Dean of Students, with the approval of the institutional head, may issue regulations governing the eligibility of students for participation in organized activities.

4.5 At each component institution, an appropriate committee or committees shall have jurisdiction over all registered student organizations.

4.6 Any student organization is subject to disciplinary action or revocation of registration as a student organization for violation of institutional policies or regulations.

Sec. 5. Participation in Student Government.

5.1 Students' Associations. --Students' associations currently authorized at the component institutions of the University are hereby approved. They shall have such jurisdictions and shall exercise such powers as the Board of Regents, upon their request and with the approval of the institutional heads, may delegate to them.

5.11 Constitutions and Laws Approved. --The constitutions and laws of the several associations in force at the date of adoption of these Rules and Regulations are hereby approved, and the jurisdictions and powers therein set forth are hereby delegated by the Board of Regents to the several associations.

5.12 Mode of Amending Constitutions and Laws. --An amendment or addition to the constitution or laws of a students' association may be adopted by an association, in accordance with its constitution and laws, but the change shall not become effective until transmitted to and acted upon by the Dean of Students, the institutional head, and the Chancellor and approved by the Board of Regents.

5.13 Amendment or Repeal by Regents. --The Board of Regents shall amend or repeal any portion of the constitution and laws of a students' association when, in the judgment of the Board, the interests of the particular institution shall require it.

5.14 Amendment or Repeal by Dean of Students. --The Dean of Students shall have the power, when in his judgment the interests of the institution require it, to amend or repeal any provision in

the constitution or laws of the particular association, but his action shall be in force only until the next meeting of the Board of Regents, when Section 5.13, above, becomes applicable.

5.15 Salaried Employees Approved by Regents. --All persons officially employed on salary by or under the direct supervision of a students' association shall be subject to approval by the Dean of Students, the institutional head, the Chancellor, and the Board of Regents, both as to salary and as to qualifications.

5.16 Annual Financial Reports. --Every officially recognized students' association shall make annually a complete financial report to the institutional business officer, and shall make special reports as may be called for by him. A duplicate copy of each report shall be filed with the Dean of Students. Committees and administrative units of a students' association maintaining a budget in excess of \$25.00 per annum shall make any interim reports of financial condition as may be required by the Dean of Students.

5.2 The students' association on each campus shall be a recognized forum of student opinion.

5.21 When a students' association takes a position with reference to issues directly related to a component institution and its operations, its recommendations for legislative or administrative action shall go through the Dean of Students.

5.22 When a students' association takes a position on non-University issues, it shall make clear the fact that it does not speak for the institution.

5.23 A students' association may conduct polls, initiate petitions, and/or establish forums for debate or discussion under specific conditions.

5.24 Officers of a students' association may so identify themselves when they express their personal views, but they shall then make it clear that they are not speaking for the institution, the students' association, or for the student body.

## Sec. 6. Use of University-Owned Facilities.

6.1 The Dean of Students is charged with the responsibility of establishing regulations and procedures for the use of institutional buildings, grounds, and other facilities by students or student groups for purposes other than regular academic use. He will coordinate such regulations and procedures with the Property Manager, or his counterpart, at each institution. Regulations shall be in accordance with the following:

6.11 Commercial solicitations will not be authorized.

6.12 Use of Physical Facilities of the University by Outside Groups; a Registered Student Organization as a Joint Sponsor. --Registered student organizations may use University physical facilities in compliance with institutional regulations. Groups of students which are not registered may not use University physical facilities.

the constitution or laws of the particular association, but his action shall be in force only until the next meeting of the Board of Regents, when Section 5.13, above, becomes applicable.

5.15 Salaried Employees Approved by Regents. --All persons officially employed on salary by or under the direct supervision of a students' association shall be subject to approval by the Dean of Students, the institutional head, the Chancellor, and the Board of Regents, both as to salary and as to qualifications.

5.16 Annual Financial Reports. --Every officially recognized students' association shall make annually a complete financial report to the institutional business officer, and shall make special reports as may be called for by him. A duplicate copy of each report shall be filed with the Dean of Students. Committees and administrative units of a students' association maintaining a budget in excess of \$25.00 per annum shall make any interim reports of financial condition as may be required by the Dean of Students.

5.2 The students' association on each campus shall be a recognized forum of student opinion.

5.21 When a students' association takes a position with reference to issues directly related to a component institution and its operations, its recommendations for legislative or administrative action shall go through the Dean of Students.

5.22 When a students' association takes a position on non-University issues, it shall make clear the fact that it does not speak for the institution.

5.23 A students' association may conduct polls, initiate petitions, and/or establish forums for debate or discussion under specific conditions.

5.24 Officers of a students' association may so identify themselves when they express their personal views, but they shall then make it clear that they are not speaking for the institution, the students' association, or for the student body.

Sec. 6. Use of University-Owned Facilities.

6.1 The Dean of Students is charged with the responsibility of establishing regulations and procedures for the use of institutional buildings, grounds, and other facilities by students or student groups for purposes other than regular academic use. He will coordinate such regulations and procedures with the Property Manager, or his counterpart, at each institution. Regulations shall be in accordance with the following:

6.11 Commercial solicitations will not be authorized.

6.12 Use of Physical Facilities of the University by Outside Groups; a Registered Student Organization as a Joint Sponsor. --Registered student organizations may use University physical facilities in compliance with institutional regulations. Groups of students which are not registered may not use University physical facilities.

Registered student organizations may not enter into joint sponsorship of any on campus project or program with individuals, groups of students which are not registered, or non-University groups, except as provided in Part Two, Chapter VII, Sec. 2.

6.13 Registered student organizations may be authorized to conduct fund-raising activities, subject to the following limitations:

6.131 Such fund-raising activities shall be for the benefit of the total institution or of a worthy institution-related activity.

6.132 Any fund raising from students by students for charity shall be subject to regulations made by the students' association at each component institution.

6.133 Institutional regulations may permit fund-raising activities by student organizations for their own benefit only among their own members and only at official meetings.

6.134 To insure noninterference with University purposes and functions, institutional regulations shall include appropriate provisions for establishing time, place, and manner of fund-raising activities and for requiring financial reporting and accountability.

6.14 Regulations permit students and registered student organizations, under specified conditions, to petition, post signs, set up booths, and/or peacefully demonstrate on the campus. Regulations prohibit any activity that would interfere with regularly scheduled University programs.

6.15 Institutional regulations shall provide means by which students or registered student organizations may reserve University-owned facilities.

6.2 The use of student center or student union facilities on the campus of each component institution shall be subject to approval of that center's governing board.

6.3 Extracurricular student activities involving the use of University-owned facilities shall be conducted in accordance with the law (local, state, national) and with the applicable University regulations. It shall be understood that such activities shall not disrupt or disturb the regularly scheduled University program and shall not result in damage to or defacement of property.

6.4 All individuals on University-owned property or using University-owned facilities are required to identify themselves upon request of an institutional representative acting in the performance of his duties.

## Sec. 7. Speech and Advocacy.

7.1 Freedom of inquiry and discussion are basic and essential to intellectual development. Students have the right, therefore, to freedom of speech and of advocacy, subject to the following:

Registered student organizations may not enter into joint sponsorship of any on campus project or program with individuals, groups of students which are not registered, or non-University groups, except as provided in Part Two, Chapter VII, Sec. 2.

6.13 Registered student organizations may be authorized to conduct fund-raising activities, subject to the following limitations:

6.131 Such fund-raising activities shall be for the benefit of the total institution or of a worthy institution-related activity.

6.132 Any fund raising from students by students for charity shall be subject to regulations made by the students' association at each component institution.

6.133 Institutional regulations may permit fund-raising activities by student organizations for their own benefit only among their own members and only at official meetings.

6.134 To insure noninterference with University purposes and functions, institutional regulations shall include appropriate provisions for establishing time, place, and manner of fund-raising activities and for requiring financial reporting and accountability.

6.14 Regulations permit students and registered student organizations, under specified conditions, to petition, post signs, set up booths, and/or peacefully demonstrate on the campus. Regulations prohibit any activity that would interfere with regularly scheduled University programs.

6.15 Institutional regulations shall provide means by which students or registered student organizations may reserve University-owned facilities.

6.2 The use of student center or student union facilities on the campus of each component institution shall be subject to approval of that center's governing board.

6.3 Extracurricular student activities involving the use of University-owned facilities shall be conducted in accordance with the law (local, state, national) and with the applicable University regulations. It shall be understood that such activities shall not disrupt or disturb the regularly scheduled University program and shall not result in damage to or defacement of property.

6.4 All individuals on University-owned property or using University-owned facilities are required to identify themselves upon request of an institutional representative acting in the performance of his duties.

Sec. 7. Speech and Advocacy.

7.1 Freedom of inquiry and discussion are basic and essential to intellectual development. Students have the right, therefore, to freedom of speech and of advocacy, subject to the following:

7.11 "It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or willfully to . . . advocate, abet, advise, or teach by any means . . . under such circumstances as to constitute a clear and present danger to the security of the United States, or of the State of Texas, or of any political subdivision of either of them. . . ." (Texas Civil Statutes, Article 6889-3A, Sec. 5.)

7.12 The time, place, and manner of exercising speech and advocacy on the campuses shall be subject to regulations adopted by the component institutions. Such regulations require orderly conduct, noninterference with University functions and/or activities, and identification of sponsoring individuals or groups.

7.13 Students who are candidates for public office or students appearing in the interest of a particular candidate or candidates for public office may be permitted the use of University-owned facilities under the provisions of paragraphs 7.241 and 7.242.

7.2 Off-Campus Speakers. -- The Board of Regents reserves the right to regulate the presentation of guest speakers on the campus who are unaffiliated with the University (hereafter referred to as off-campus speakers) in accordance with the following policies:

7.21 Only registered student organizations, University-owned dormitories, and student center committees may present off-campus speakers.

7.22 The organization sponsoring an off-campus speaker has the responsibility of making clear the fact that the student organization, not the institution, is extending the invitation to speak and that any views the speaker may express are his own and not necessarily those of the University system or of a component institution.

7.23 An off-campus speaker is subject to the Texas Civil Statutes as quoted in section 7.11.

7.24 Candidates for public office, or other off-campus speakers appearing in the interest of a particular candidate or candidates for public office, may be permitted the use of University-owned facilities under the following conditions:

7.241 The meeting will be open only to members of the recognized sponsoring organization and their personally invited guests, other students and faculty.

7.242 The places of the meetings will be limited to student center or student union facilities and/or to specified auditoriums on dates regularly reserved for meetings of this nature.

7.25 Off-campus speakers must be registered in advance by the sponsoring group with an official designated by the Dean of Students.

## Sec. 8. Off-Campus Student Housing.

8.1 Off-Campus Student Housing. -- The component institutions of The University of Texas System will not extend Approved Housing status to

Proposed

7.11 "It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly or willfully to . . . advocate, abet, advise, or teach by any means . . . under such circumstances as to constitute a clear and present danger to the security . . . of the United States, or of the State of Texas, or of any political subdivision of either of them. . . ." (Texas Civil Statutes, Article 6889-3A, Sec. 5.)

7.12 The time, place, and manner of exercising speech and advocacy on the campuses shall be subject to regulations adopted by the component institutions. Such regulations require orderly conduct, noninterference with University functions and/or activities, and identification of sponsoring individuals or groups.

7.13 Students who are candidates for public office or students appearing in the interest of a particular candidate or candidates for public office may be permitted the use of University-owned facilities under the provisions of paragraphs 7.241 and 7.242.

7.2 Off-Campus Speakers. -- The Board of Regents reserves the right to regulate the presentation of guest speakers on the campus who are unaffiliated with the University (hereafter referred to as off-campus speakers) in accordance with the following policies:

7.21 Only registered student organizations, University-owned dormitories, and student center committees may present off-campus speakers.

7.22 The organization sponsoring an off-campus speaker has the responsibility of making clear the fact that the student organization, not the institution, is extending the invitation to speak and that any views the speaker may express are his own and not necessarily those of the University system or of a component institution.

7.23 An off-campus speaker is subject to the Texas Civil Statutes as quoted in section 7.11.

7.24 Candidates for public office, or other off-campus speakers appearing in the interest of a particular candidate or candidates for public office, may be permitted the use of University-owned facilities under the following conditions:

7.241 The meeting will be open only to members of the recognized sponsoring organization and their personally invited guests, other students and faculty.

7.242 The places of the meetings will be limited to student center or student union facilities and/or to specified auditoriums on dates regularly reserved for meetings of this nature.

7.25 Off-campus speakers must be registered in advance by the sponsoring group with an official designated by the Dean of Students.

7.26 No person shall be permitted to speak on any campus of The University of Texas System who is known to advocate or recommend, either orally or in writing, the violation of any federal, state or local law.

Sec. 8. Off-Campus Student Housing.

8.1 Off-Campus Student Housing. -- The component institutions of The University of Texas System will not extend Approved Housing status to



any student residential units except those owned and operated by The University of Texas System. Each student at a component institution will have free choice in the selection of his non-University-operated residential accommodations, subject to parietal rules.

8.11 The office of the Dean of Students will maintain an open file of private housing, which file will contain descriptive information submitted voluntarily by any operators on quality and cost of accommodations, rules and regulations enforced, supervision provided, and similar matters. Subject to parietal rules, this file will be made accessible to anyone desiring to use it.

Sec. 9. University Policy in Regard to Debts of Students.

9.1 The University is not responsible for debts contracted by individual students or by student organizations. On the other hand, the University expects all students and student organizations to conduct themselves honorably in all commercial transactions. The University will not assume the role of a collection agency except for monies owed to the University, nor will the University adjudicate disputes between students and creditors over the existence or the amounts of debts.

9.2 A student, however, is expected to perform his contractual obligations and in the event of conduct on the part of the student clearly demonstrating a flagrant disregard of his commercial obligations, the University may take action against the student that is appropriate to the circumstances.

9.3 In the event of nonpayment to the University, one or more of the following actions may be taken: (a) a bar against readmission for the student, (b) withholding of the student's grades and official transcript, (c) withholding of a degree to which the student otherwise would be entitled.

Sec. 10. Anonymous Publications.

10.1 Anonymous publications are prohibited. Any student publishing or aiding in publishing, or circulating or aiding in circulating, any anonymous publication will be subject to suspension.

Sec. 11. Other Regulations Concerning Student Affairs are Reported in the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, as follows:

Fellowships, Scholarships, and Loan Funds - Part Two, Chapter 1, Sec. 2, p. 2.

Tuition and Other Fees - Part Two, Chapter I, Sec. 3, p. 2.

Policy Against Discrimination - Part Two, Chapter I, Sec. 5, p. 2.

Student Employment - Part Two, Chapter V, Sec. 2.5, p. 31.

Parking Lots - Part Two, Chapter VII, Sec. 12.3, p. 47.

Auxiliary Enterprises - Part Two, Chapter X, Sec. 1-7, p. 59.

Texas Student Publications - Part Two, Chapter X, Sec. 8, pp. 59-60a.

any student residential units except those owned and operated by The University of Texas System. Each student at a component institution will have free choice in the selection of his non-University-operated residential accommodations, subject to parietal rules.

8.11 The office of the Dean of Students will maintain an open file of private housing, which file will contain descriptive information submitted voluntarily by any operators on quality and cost of accommodations, rules and regulations enforced, supervision provided, and similar matters. Subject to parietal rules, this file will be made accessible to anyone desiring to use it.

Sec. 9. University Policy in Regard to Debts of Students.

9.1 The University is not responsible for debts contracted by individual students or by student organizations. On the other hand, the University expects all students and student organizations to conduct themselves honorably in all commercial transactions. The University will not assume the role of a collection agency except for monies owed to the University, nor will the University adjudicate disputes between students and creditors over the existence or the amounts of debts.

9.2 A student, however, is expected to perform his contractual obligations and in the event of conduct on the part of the student clearly demonstrating a flagrant disregard of his commercial obligations, the University may take action against the student that is appropriate to the circumstances.

9.3 In the event of nonpayment to the University, one or more of the following actions may be taken: (a) a bar against readmission for the student, (b) withholding of the student's grades and official transcript, (c) withholding of a degree to which the student otherwise would be entitled.

Sec. 10. Anonymous Publications.

10.1 Anonymous publications are prohibited. Any student publishing or aiding in publishing, or circulating or aiding in circulating, any anonymous publication will be subject to suspension.

Sec. 11. Other Regulations Concerning Student Affairs are Reported in the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, as follows:

Fellowships, Scholarships, and Loan Funds - Part Two, Chapter I, Sec. 2, p. 2.

Tuition and Other Fees - Part Two, Chapter I, Sec. 3, p. 2.

Policy Against Discrimination - Part Two, Chapter I, Sec. 5, p. 2.

Student Employment - Part Two, Chapter V, Sec. 2.5, p. 31.

Parking Lots - Part Two, Chapter VII, Sec. 12.3, p. 47.

Auxiliary Enterprises - Part Two, Chapter X, Sec. 1-7, p. 59.

Texas Student Publications - Part Two, Chapter X, Sec. 8, pp. 59-60a.

## CHAPTER V

### MISCELLANEOUS

- Sec. 1. Students' Associations. --Students' associations previously authorized at the component institutions of the University are hereby approved and continued. They shall have such jurisdictions and shall exercise such powers as the Board of Regents, upon their request and with the approval of the institutional heads, may delegate to them.
- 1.1 Constitutions and Laws Approved. --The constitutions and laws of the several associations, in force at the date of adoption of these Rules and Regulations, are hereby approved, and the jurisdictions and powers therein set forth are hereby delegated by the Board of Regents to the several associations.
  - 1.2 Mode of Amending Constitutions and Laws. --An amendment or addition to the constitution or laws of a students' association may be adopted by such association, in accordance with its constitution and laws but same shall not become effective until transmitted to and acted upon by the dean of student life, or his counterpart, at each institution and approved by the Board of Regents upon recommendation by the institutional head and the Chancellor.
  - 1.3 Amendment or Repeal by Regents. --The Board of Regents has the power to amend or repeal any portion of the constitution and laws of a students' association when, in the judgment of the Board, the interests of the particular institution shall require it. The Board, however, will exercise this power, unless a very grave emergency exists, only after due consideration, notice, and consultation with the dean of student life, or his counterpart, at each of the institutions, the institutional head, the institutional faculty if need arises and the officers of the particular association.
  - 1.4 Amendment or Repeal by Dean of Student Life. --The dean of student life, or his counterpart, at each institution, shall have the power, when in his judgment the interests of the institution require it, to amend or repeal, temporarily, any provision in the constitution or laws of the particular association, but his action shall be in force only until the next regular meeting of the Board of Regents, when Section 1.3 above, becomes applicable.
  - 1.5 Salaried Employees Approved by Regents. --All persons employed on salary officially by or under the direct supervision of a students' association shall be subject to approval by the institutional head, the Chancellor, and the Board of Regents, both as to salary and as to qualifications. Contemplated appointments shall be reported through the dean of student life, or his counterpart, at each institution, who shall transmit same with his recommendation to the institutional head.
  - 1.6 Annual Financial Reports. --Every officially recognized organization of a students' association shall make annually a complete financial report to the institutional business officer, and shall make such special reports as may be called for by him. A duplicate copy of each report shall be filed with the dean of student life, or his counterpart. Any student organization maintaining a budget in excess of \$25.00 per annum shall make such reports of financial condition as may be required by the dean of student life, or his counterpart.

Proposed

CHAPTER VII

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS DEVELOPMENT BOARD  
AND  
FOUNDATIONS

Sec. 1. Students' Associations - Deleted

Sec. 2. The University of Texas Development Board.

- 2.1 Responsibilities of the Board of Regents and Administrative Officials of The University of Texas in Private Fund Development. -- Among the most important responsibilities of the Board of Regents are those of establishing policies and procedures by which the developmental needs of The University of Texas can be determined and approved, and of directing vigorous efforts to attract private fund support for meeting these needs. For discharge of these responsibilities, as is true for other responsibilities of the Board of Regents, the Chancellor is to serve as the chief executive agent, with fund development a major obligation, and the head of each component institution is to serve as chief executive officer in this regard for that unit as set forth in the manual of administrative organization for The University of Texas system.
- 2.2 Responsibilities and Duties of The University of Texas Development Board:
  - 2.21 There is hereby established The University of Texas Development Board, which is the agency responsible to the Chancellor, and through him to the Board of Regents, for all private fund development for the entire University system.
  - 2.22 The Development Board shall, after conference with the Chancellor, recommend to the Board of Regents policies which shall govern activities and responsibilities in cultivating and securing private funds for the University, including such activities and responsibilities of employees of the University.
  - 2.23 No major fund development effort or decision not covered by previously adopted regulations of the Board of Regents shall be recommended by the Chancellor to the Board of Regents without prior advice thereupon by the Development Board, which advice shall be transmitted to the Board of Regents.
  - 2.24 All fund-development agencies and organized fund development enterprises of the University shall be under the jurisdiction of the Development Board and shall operate under policies adopted by it and approved by the Chancellor.
  - 2.25 The Development Board shall have particular responsibility for formulating and actively promoting support for both current and long-term programs designed to meet developmental needs of the University. The Chancellor shall lay before the Development Board at periodic intervals descriptions of current needs as determined by the Board of Regents, the University administration and the faculties, taking into account any such needs as the Development Board has recommended for consideration. The Development Board should also be continuously alert to gift possibilities not

Sec. 1. The University of Texas Development Board.

- 1.1 Responsibilities of the Board of Regents and Administrative Officials of The University of Texas System in Private Fund Development. -- Among the most important responsibilities of the Board of Regents are those of establishing policies and procedures by which the developmental needs of The University of Texas System can be determined and approved, and of directing vigorous efforts to attract private fund support for meeting these needs. For discharge of these responsibilities, as is true for other responsibilities of the Board of Regents, the Chancellor is to serve as the chief executive agent, with fund development a major obligation, and the head of each component institution is to serve as chief executive officer in this regard for that unit as set forth in the manual of administrative organization for The University of Texas System.
- 1.2 Responsibilities and Duties of The University of Texas Development Board:
- 1.21 There is hereby established The University of Texas Development Board, which is the agency responsible to the Chancellor, and through him to the Board of Regents, for all private fund development for the entire University System.
- 1.22 The Development Board shall, after conference with the Chancellor, recommend to the Board of Regents policies which shall govern activities and responsibilities in cultivating and securing private funds for the University, including such activities and responsibilities of employees of the University.
- 1.23 No major fund development effort or decision not covered by previously adopted regulations of the Board of Regents shall be recommended by the Chancellor to the Board of Regents without prior advice thereupon by the Development Board, which advice shall be transmitted to the Board of Regents.
- 1.24 All fund-development agencies and organized fund development enterprises of the University shall be under the jurisdiction of the Development Board and shall operate under policies adopted by it and approved by the Chancellor.
- 1.25 The Development Board shall have particular responsibility for formulating and actively promoting support for both current and long-term programs designed to meet developmental needs of the University. The Chancellor shall lay before the Development Board at periodic intervals descriptions of current needs as determined by the Board of Regents, the University administration and the faculties, taking into account any such needs as the Development Board has recommended for consideration. The Development Board should also be continuously alert to gift

necessarily related to predetermined projects. The programs of activities formulated by the Development Board shall be submitted to the Chancellor and the Board of Regents for information, and periodic reports of progress shall be made. It is expected that the continuing program of the Development Board will include vigorous cultivation and dissemination of information supporting gifts and endowments for the University.

2.3 Development Board Executive Office.

2.31 Within the Office of the Chancellor there shall be an officer responsible to the Chancellor and to the Development Board as its executive officer. He shall be appointed by the Chancellor only upon recommendation of the Development Board. He is to be an officer of Central Administration, charged solely with fund development activity and subject to supervision, evaluation, and termination of employment by the Chancellor. The Chancellor, however, shall secure periodic evaluations of this officer's services from the Development Board and take these into full account in continuing employment and in according recognition for accomplishment. He shall have such title and rank as established by the Board of Regents upon recommendation of the Chancellor and the Development Board.

2.32 The Development Board executive officer shall have such staff and such operating funds as shall be determined from time to time by budgets recommended by him and the Board, endorsed by the Chancellor, and adopted by the Board of Regents. Duties of staff members shall be established by the executive officer.

2.4 Finances. -- Financial support of The University of Texas Development Board and the executive office shall be provided exclusively by appropriation of the Board of Regents. Such appropriation will be made by established budgetary procedures. The Board of Regents may accept gifts designated for use by the Development Board and make such funds available for Development Board expenditure.

2.5 General Policies.

2.51 The Development Board will seek to enlist the aid of numerous friends of the University in fund development efforts, and may establish such committees and other groups as seem desirable in carrying out its program.

2.52 The Development Board is to serve all component institutions of The University of Texas. It may establish advisory and action groups for each component institution with the advice and approval of the head of that component institution.

2.53 The Development Board will have jurisdiction over all internal foundations, and no such foundation shall be established or continued in existence except with the approval of the Chancellor. The executive officer of the Development Board shall be responsible for stimulating, guiding, and assisting the internal foundations and shall require suitable annual reports from each. All such activities shall be coordinated through the office of the respective institutional heads.

2.54 From time to time, special campaigns for specific objects may be conducted, with or without the assistance of private fund-raising

Proposed

possibilities not necessarily related to predetermined projects. The programs of activities formulated by the Development Board shall be submitted to the Chancellor and the Board of Regents for information, and periodic reports of progress shall be made. It is expected that the continuing program of the Development Board will include vigorous cultivation and dissemination of information supporting gifts and endowments for the University.

1.3 Development Board Executive Office.

1.31 Within the Office of the Chancellor there shall be an officer responsible to the Chancellor and to the Development Board as its executive officer. He shall be appointed by the Chancellor only upon recommendation of the Development Board. He is to be an officer of Central Administration, charged solely with fund development activity, and subject to supervision, evaluation, and termination of employment by the Chancellor. The Chancellor, however, shall secure periodic evaluations of this officer's services from the Development Board and take these into full account in continuing employment and in according recognition for accomplishment. He shall have such title and rank as established by the Board of Regents upon recommendation of the Chancellor and the Development Board.

1.32 The Development Board executive officer shall have such staff and such operating funds as shall be determined from time to time by budgets recommended by him and the Board, endorsed by the Chancellor, and adopted by the Board of Regents. Duties of staff members shall be established by the executive officer.

1.4 Finances.-- Financial support of The University of Texas Development Board and the executive office shall be provided exclusively by appropriation of the Board of Regents. Such appropriation will be made by established budgetary procedures. The Board of Regents may accept gifts designated for use by the Development Board and make such funds available for Development Board expenditure.

1.5 General Policies.

1.51 The Development Board will seek to enlist the aid of numerous friends of the University in fund development efforts, and may establish such committees and other groups as seem desirable in carrying out its program.

1.52 The Development Board is to serve all component institutions of The University of Texas System. It may establish advisory and action groups for each component institution with the advice and approval of the head of that component institution.

1.53 The Development Board will have jurisdiction over all internal foundations, and no such foundation shall be established or continued in existence except with the approval of the Chancellor. The executive officer of the Development Board shall be responsible for stimulating, guiding, and assisting the internal foundations and shall require suitable annual reports from each. All such activities shall be coordinated through the office of the respective institutional heads.

1.54 From time to time, special campaigns for specific objects may be conducted, with or without the assistance of private fund-raising



counsel. Such campaign may originate upon recommendation by the Board of Regents, the Chancellor, or institutional head with the Chancellor's concurrence, or The University of Texas Development Board. No such campaign shall be authorized or undertaken, however, until the Development Board has recommended concerning it and those recommendations have been considered by the Board of Regents.

2.541 When a special campaign is to be conducted with funds as previously appropriated by the Board of Regents, joint approval by the Development Board and the Chancellor is sufficient authorization. Campaigns which require the expenditure of funds other than those appropriated, regardless of source, shall be authorized only by the Board of Regents.

2.542 When the Board of Regents authorizes a special campaign, it shall be under the direction of the Development Board, and any private fund-raising counsel employed shall be administratively responsible to the executive officer of the Development Board.

2.55 Notwithstanding the provisions hereof conferring authority upon and placing responsibility in the Development Board for fund-development and fund-raising, it is understood that the Ex-Students' Association will engage in fund-raising for its own support through dues and payments for memberships, both annual and life, but that except for this and the Association's support of the Development Board's fund-raising efforts, the Association will not participate in organized fund-raising of any nature without first consulting with the Development Board and the Administration. \*

2.56 The Development Board shall recommend, and upon authorization of the Board of Regents, execute such recognitions of donors as appear wise.

## 2.6 Composition and Operation of The University of Texas Development Board.

2.61 The University of Texas Development Board shall consist of one member of the Board of Regents designated annually by the Chairman, the Chancellor of the University, six members named by the Executive Council of The University of Texas Ex-Students' Association, and fourteen members named by the Board of Regents. (Adopted May 22, 1965)

After September 1, 1963, all new appointees, except the member from the Board of Regents and the Chancellor, will serve for three-year terms. Original staggered terms of one, two, and three years will be determined by lot for all members, except the Regent representative and the Chancellor, on September 1, 1963. In selecting members, the Board of Regents and the Executive Council shall give due consideration to geographical and component institution factors. Vacancies shall be filled by the original appointing agency. (Adopted May 25, 1963)

2.62 The Development Board shall designate one of its members as Chairman, and shall provide for such other officers as it deems necessary. It shall adopt bylaws governing its operations and shall file them, and subsequent amendments thereto, with the Sec-

counsel. Such campaign may originate upon recommendation by the Board of Regents, the Chancellor, or institutional head with the Chancellor's concurrence, or The University of Texas Development Board. No such campaign shall be authorized or undertaken, however, until the Development Board has recommended concerning it and those recommendations have been considered by the Board of Regents.

1.541 When a special campaign is to be conducted with funds as previously appropriated by the Board of Regents, joint approval by the Development Board and the Chancellor is sufficient authorization. Campaigns which require the expenditure of funds other than those appropriated, regardless of source, shall be authorized only by the Board of Regents.

1.542 When the Board of Regents authorizes a special campaign, it shall be under the direction of the Development Board, and any private fund-raising counsel employed shall be administratively responsible to the executive officer of the Development Board.

1.55 Notwithstanding the provisions hereof conferring authority upon and placing responsibility in the Development Board for fund-development and fund-raising, it is understood that the Ex-Students' Association will engage in fund-raising for its own support through dues and payments for memberships, both annual and life, but that except for this and the Association's support of the Development Board's fund-raising efforts, the Association will not participate in organized fund-raising of any nature without first consulting with the Development Board and the Administration.

1.56 The Development Board shall recommend, and upon authorization of the Board of Regents, execute such recognitions of donors as appear wise.

1.6 Composition and Operation of The University of Texas Development Board.

1.61 The University of Texas Development Board shall consist of one member of the Board of Regents designated annually by the Chairman, the Chancellor of the University, six members named by the Executive Council of The University of Texas Ex-Students' Association, and fourteen members named by the Board of Regents.

After September 1, 1963, all new appointees, except the member from the Board of Regents and the Chancellor, will serve for three-year terms. Original staggered terms of one, two, and three years will be determined by lot for all members, except the Regent representative and the Chancellor, on September 1, 1963. In selecting members, the Board of Regents and the Executive Council shall give due consideration to geographical and component institution factors. Vacancies shall be filled by the original appointing agency.

1.62 The Development Board shall designate one of its members as Chairman, and shall provide for such other officers as it deems necessary. It shall adopt bylaws governing its operations and shall file them, and

retary of the Board of Regents. It shall cause accurate minutes of its proceedings to be kept, and file copies with the Secretary of the Board of Regents. It shall prepare an annual evaluation report on its activities, incorporating such recommendations as it cares to make, and transmit this report to the Chancellor and to the Board of Regents through the Secretary of the Board.

- 2.63 The Development Board shall conduct its operations to accord with policies and regulations of the Board of Regents, and shall make recommendations concerning modifications and additions to those policies through the Chancellor to the Board of Regents.

Sec. 3. Foundations. -- The following policies shall govern the creation and administration of foundations:

3.1 Internal Foundations.

- 3.11 That the establishment of internal foundations be limited to teaching divisions of the University and not include bureaus and other nonteaching divisions. This is not in any sense to be construed as excluding such bureaus or nonteaching divisions from seeking support from private sources through the Development Board as the authorized agency for correlating all fund-raising activities.
- 3.12 That the establishment of foundations for other than colleges or schools be limited to divisions and departments regarding which it can be clearly demonstrated that there exists actually or potentially the support of a strong business or professional group, such as exists in the case of the Geology Foundation of the Main University and the activities of which will not be in substantial conflict with the foundation which represents the school or college of which the division or department is a part. It is believed that other divisions and departments which cannot meet these tests may effectively work as separate groups within the framework of the foundation which represents this school or college. The provisions now existing for the designation of special funds to be used for specific activities should continue within the framework of the various foundations. This opportunity to earmark funds obtained by specific groups should help to avoid stifling the interest and initiative of these groups.
- 3.13 That any foundation in addition to those now existing be authorized by the Board of Regents only after approval by the Development Board and by the Administration.
- 3.14 That the work of all internal foundations be considered a part of the work of the Development Board and that each such foundation, through its directing head and the institutional head, constantly cooperate with the Development Board office and keep the office informed of its activities; that it be the duty of the Development Board to cooperate with such foundations at all times and to stimulate their efforts by counsel, by personal contacts, and by providing promotional materials; and further that the foundations

---

\* Adopted April 5, 1963.

subsequent amendments thereto, with the Secretary to the Board of Regents. It shall cause accurate minutes of its proceedings to be kept, and file copies with the Secretary to the Board of Regents. It shall prepare an annual evaluation report on its activities, incorporating such recommendations as it cares to make, and transmit this report to the Chancellor and to the Board of Regents through the Secretary to the Board.

- 1.63 The Development Board shall conduct its operations to accord with policies and regulations of the Board of Regents, and shall make recommendations concerning modifications and additions to those policies through the Chancellor to the Board of Regents.

Sec. 2 Foundations.-- The following policies shall govern the creation and administration of foundations:

2.1 Internal Foundations.

- 2.11 That the establishment of internal foundations be limited to teaching divisions of the University System and not include bureaus and other nonteaching divisions. This is not in any sense to be construed as excluding such bureaus or nonteaching divisions from seeking support from private sources through the Development Board as the authorized agency for correlating all fund-raising activities.
- 2.12 That the establishment of foundations for other than colleges or schools be limited to divisions and departments regarding which it can be clearly demonstrated that there exists actually or potentially the support of a strong business or professional group, such as exists in the case of the Geology Foundation of The University of Texas at Austin and the activities of which will not be in substantial conflict with the foundation which represents the school or college of which the division or department is a part. It is believed that other divisions and departments which cannot meet these tests may effectively work as separate groups within the framework of the foundation which represents this school or college. The provisions now existing for the designation of special funds to be used for specific activities should continue within the framework of the various foundations. This opportunity to earmark funds obtained by specific groups should help to avoid stifling the interest and initiative of these groups.
- 2.13 That any foundation in addition to those now existing be authorized by the Board of Regents only after approval by the Development Board and by the Administration.
- 2.14 That the work of all internal foundations be considered a part of the work of the Development Board and that each such foundation, through its directing head and the institutional head, constantly cooperate with the Development Board office and keep the office informed of its activities; that it be the duty of the Development Board to cooperate with such foundations at all times and to stimulate their efforts by counsel, by personal contacts, and by providing promotional materials; and further that the foundations

report periodically to the Development Board. Every effort should be made to permit free range of initiative within the foundations but in conformity with Development Board policies so as to permit maximum over-all achievements in fund raising.

- 3.15 That there be periodic reviews of the activities of each foundation to determine its effectiveness and provision made for its dissolution if it is unproductive over a reasonable length of time.
- 3.16 That internal foundations not necessarily be restricted to the Main University but be established at component institutions where conditions may warrant and the demand may exist, as, for instance, at the Dental Branch.
- 3.17 That there be established wherever practicable advisory councils to the foundations such as now exist for the Pharmaceutical Foundation and the Geology Foundation and that the Director of the Development Board be an ex officio nonvoting member of each such advisory council.

3.2 Authorized Internal Foundations:

<u>Foundation</u>	<u>Date Established</u>
John Charles Townes Foundation (School of Law, Main University)	1941
Pharmaceutical Foundation of the College of Pharmacy (Main University)	1949
Fine Arts Foundation of the College of Fine Arts (Main University)	1950
Architectural Foundation of the School of Architecture (Main University)	1952
Genetics Foundation of the Zoology Department (Main University)	1952
College of Business Administration Foundation (Main University)	1953
The Psychological Research Foundation of The University of Texas (Main University)	1953
Geology Foundation (Main University)	1953
Arts and Sciences Foundation (Main University)	1955
Engineering Foundation (Main University)	1955
Teacher Education Foundation (Main University)	1956

report periodically to the Development Board. Every effort should be made to permit free range of initiative within the foundations but in conformity with Development Board policies so as to permit maximum over-all achievements in fund raising.

- 2.15 That there be periodic reviews of the activities of each foundation to determine its effectiveness and provision made for its dissolution if it is unproductive over a reasonable length of time.
- 2.16 That internal foundations not necessarily be restricted to The University of Texas at Austin but be established at component institutions where conditions may warrant and the demand may exist, as, for instance, at the Houston Dental Branch.
- 2.17 That there be established wherever practicable advisory councils to the foundations such as now exist for the Pharmaceutical Foundation and the Geology Foundation and that the Executive Director of the Development Board be an ex officio nonvoting member of each such advisory council.

2.2 Authorized Internal Foundations:

<u>Foundation</u>	<u>Date Established</u>
John Charles Townes Foundation (School of Law, The University of Texas at Austin)	1941
Pharmaceutical Foundation of the College of Pharmacy (The University of Texas at Austin)	1949
Fine Arts Foundation of the College of Fine Arts (The University of Texas at Austin)	1950
Architectural Foundation of the School of Architecture (The University of Texas at Austin)	1952
Genetics Foundation of the Zoology Department (The University of Texas at Austin)	1952
College of Business Administration Foundation (The University of Texas at Austin)	1953
The Psychological Research Foundation of The University of Texas at Austin	1953
Geology Foundation (The University of Texas at Austin)	1953
Arts and Sciences Foundation (The University of Texas at Austin)	1955
Engineering Foundation (The Uni- versity of Texas at Austin)	1955
Teacher Education Foundation (The University of Texas at Austin)	1956

**3.3 External Foundations.**

- 3.31** That the establishment of external foundations over which the University has no control be prohibited in instances where the Administration and the Board of Regents have such authority, and in all other instances be discouraged.
- 3.32** That wherever such external foundations exist or come into being, the Development Board should establish a working relationship with the officials of the foundation and should seek to coordinate their activities in such a way as to bring them into line with the general policies of the Development Board and those of the Administration and the Board of Regents. Such coordination would not be intended to dampen the enthusiasm or alienate the affections of persons wishing to assist the University, but rather, if possible, to direct their energies through established University channels.

**Sec. 4. Naming of Buildings and Research Units (Including Laboratories and Clinics).** -- Buildings and research units (including laboratories and clinics) of the University shall not be named in honor of a person because of distinguished service to the University, to Texas, or to the United States, until the bearer shall have been dead at least five years and a nomination accompanied by reasons shall have been obtained from the institutional faculty by the Board; provided that the foregoing shall not necessarily apply when naming buildings and research units (including laboratories and clinics) donated to the University by individual. (Adopted December 12, 1964.)

**Sec. 5. Flags at Half Mast.** --Flags at any of the component institutions of The University of Texas shall be placed at half mast on the death of a Regent, the death of a member of the teaching or nonteaching staff or a student in residence at the institution, and at such other times as deemed appropriate by the institutional heads.

**Sec. 6. Medical and Hospital Services.** --No medical or hospital services shall be provided by any component institution of The University of Texas to any person without compensation or reimbursement to The University of Texas except that in the cases of hospitals operated by The University of Texas,

Proposed

Foundation

Date Established

School of Journalism Foundation (The University of Texas at Austin)	1959
School of Social Work Foundation (The University of Texas at Austin)	1966
The University of Texas at Arlington Foundation	1967

2.3 External Foundations.

- 2.31 That the establishment of external foundations over which the University has no control be prohibited in instances where the Administration and the Board of Regents have such authority, and in all other instances be discouraged.
- 2.32 That wherever such external foundations exist or come into being, the Development Board should establish a working relationship with the officials of the foundation and should seek to coordinate their activities in such a way as to bring them into line with the general policies of the Development Board and those of the Administration and the Board of Regents. Such coordination would not be intended to dampen the enthusiasm or alienate the affections of persons wishing to assist the University, but rather, if possible, to direct their energies through established University channels.
- 2.33 External Foundations Authorized:

Foundation

Date Established

The University of Texas System Foundation	1967
--	------

CHAPTER VIII

MISCELLANEOUS

- Sec. 1. Naming of Buildings and Research Units (Including Laboratories and Clinics). -- Buildings and research units (including laboratories and clinics) of the University System shall not be named in honor of a person because of distinguished service to the University, to Texas, or to the United States, until the bearer shall have been dead at least five years and a nomination accompanied by reasons shall have been obtained from the institutional faculty by the Board; provided that the foregoing shall not necessarily apply when naming buildings and research units (including laboratories and clinics) donated to to any component institution of the University System by individuals.
- Sec. 2. Flags at Half Mast. -- Flags at any of the component institutions of The University of Texas System shall be placed at half mast on the death of a Regent, the death of a member of the teaching or nonteaching staff or a student in residence at the institution, and at such other times as deemed appropriate by the institutional heads.
- Sec. 3. Medical and Hospital Services. -- No medical or hospital services shall be provided by any component institution of The University of Texas System to any person without compensation or reimbursement to The University of Texas System except that in the cases of hospitals operated by The University of Texas System, which under the law are open to the general public, free or partly free medical and hospital services may be rendered to persons who are indigent and who are able to offer proof that they are not financially able to pay either all or any part of their hospital or medical expense.



which under the law are open to the general public, free or partly free medical and hospital services may be rendered to persons who are indigent and who are able to offer proof that they are not financially able to pay either all or any part of their hospital or medical expense.

Sec. 7. University Policy in Regard to Debts of Students.

- 7.1 The University is not responsible for debts contracted by individual students or by student organizations. On the other hand, the University expects all students and student organizations to conduct themselves honorably in all commercial transactions. The University will not assume the role of a collection agency for organizations, firms, and individuals to whom students may owe bills, nor will the University adjudicate disputes between students and creditors over the existence or the amounts of debts.
- 7.2 A student, however, is expected to perform his contractual obligations and in the event of conduct on the part of a student clearly demonstrating a flagrant disregard of his commercial obligations (refusal to pay or meet admitted debts or obligations will be thus construed), action will be taken appropriate to the age of the student and other circumstances:
- 7.21 In the event of such conduct, the parents of minors will be notified and requested to intervene.
- 7.22 In the case of a married student or a student over 21 years of age the student will be requested to make prompt payment or to negotiate a reasonable plan for payment with his creditor or creditors.
- 7.23 In the event that the actions prescribed in subsections 7.21 and 7.22 above do not result in the payment or agreement to pay admitted obligations, one or more of the following actions, as determined appropriate in the particular case, may be taken:
- 7.231 A bar against readmission of the student.
- 7.232 Withholding of the student's grades and official transcription.
- 7.233 Withholding of a degree to which the student otherwise would be entitled.

Proposed

Sec. 7. University Policy in Regard to Debts of Students. - deleted

## CHAPTER VIII \*

### ENACTMENT AND AMENDMENT

#### Sec. 1. Repeal of Existing Rules in Conflict Herewith.

- 1.1 All rules, orders, and regulations heretofore enacted by the Board of Regents which are in conflict with these Rules and Regulations are hereby repealed.
- 1.2 Effective September 1, 1960, with the establishment of a Chancellorship system by amendment of these rules, all provisions of these rules and other actions of the Board of Regents, contracts, and other agreements referring to or affecting the head of the University system shall extend to the title of Chancellor instead of President.

#### Sec. 2. Format for Rules.

- 2.1 The Rules and Regulations for the government of the University concern the organization and functioning of the Board of Regents, the administrative structure for governing the University system, over-all personnel and fiscal management, and other rules applicable generally to all of the institutions comprising The University of Texas.
- 2.2 Rules and regulations relating specifically to each component institution of the University system, as differentiated from rules of general application, shall be contained in an Institutional Supplement for each component institution. Until such rules and regulations have been promulgated and adopted for a particular institution, the rules and regulations presently in effect for that institution shall continue in full force and effect unless superseded by provisions in these Rules and Regulations.
- 2.3 These Rules and Regulations are organized in two parts. Part One shall in general, contain all rules and regulations other than those of a fiscal nature. Part Two shall consist of the fiscal rules and regulations of the Board.

#### Sec. 3. Official Copies.

- 3.1 The Official Copies of The Rules and Regulations for the Government of The University of Texas and each Institutional Supplement shall be maintained in the Office of the Board of Regents.
- 3.2 Copies of these Rules and Regulations and of the Institutional Supplements shall be in the possession of the members of the Board of Regents, the Chancellor, the institutional heads, and such other persons and offices as the Chancellor shall designate.

---

\* Chapter and pages renumbered as adopted March 11, 1967

CHAPTER IX

ENACTMENT AND AMENDMENT

Sec. 1. Repeal of Existing Rules in Conflict Herewith.

- 1.1 All rules, orders, and regulations heretofore enacted by the Board of Regents which are in conflict with these Rules and Regulations are hereby repealed.
- 1.2 Effective September 1, 1960, with the establishment of a Chancellorship system by amendment of these rules, all provisions of these rules and other actions of the Board of Regents, contracts, and other agreements referring to or affecting the head of the University System shall extend to the title of Chancellor instead of President.

Sec. 2. Format for Rules.

- 2.1 The Rules and Regulations for the government of the University System concern the organization and functioning of the Board of Regents, the administrative structure for governing the University System, over-all personnel and fiscal management, and other rules applicable generally to all of the institutions comprising The University of Texas System.
- 2.2 Rules and regulations relating specifically to each component institution of the University System, as differentiated from rules of general application, shall be contained in an institutional supplement for each component institution. Until such rules and regulations have been promulgated and adopted for a particular institution, the rules and regulations presently in effect for that institution shall continue in full force and effect unless superseded by provisions in these Rules and Regulations.
- 2.3 These Rules and Regulations are organized in two parts. Part One shall, in general, contain all rules and regulations other than those of a fiscal nature. Part Two shall consist of the fiscal rules and regulations of the Board.

Sec. 3. Official Copies.

- 3.1 The Official Copies of The Rules and Regulations for the Government of The University of Texas System and each Institutional Supplement shall be maintained in the Office of the Board of Regents.
- 3.2 Copies of these Rules and Regulations and of the Institutional Supplements shall be in the possession of the members of the Board of Regents, the Chancellor, the institutional heads, and such other persons and offices as the Chancellor or the Board of Regents shall designate.

Sec. 4. Amendment of Rules and Regulations.

- 4.1 The rules and regulations contained herein may be added to or amended by a majority of all of the members of the Board at any duly called meeting; provided, however, that any proposed amendment to Part One of these rules and regulations must first be filed with the Secretary of the Board, in writing, and a copy thereof given to each member of the Board not less than thirty (30) days before the meeting at which it is adopted, or such proposed amendment to Part One must receive the required vote at two duly called meetings of the Board.
- 4.2 Amendments and additions to Part Two of these rules and regulations shall not require such prior notice or approval at two meetings.
- 4.3 Classification of material under Part One and Part Two of these rules and regulations shall be made by the Chancellor subject to change by the Board.

Sec. 5. Distribution of Amendments. -- After any change in these rules and regulations or in the institutional supplements, the Secretary of the Board shall conform the Official Copies and shall send corrected pages containing such changes for substitution in copies in the possession of members of the Board, administrative officers, or others on an official list in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

Sec. 4. Amendment of Rules and Regulations.

- 4.1 The rules and regulations contained herein may be added to or amended by a majority of all of the members of the Board at any regular meeting; provided, however, that any proposed amendment to Part One of these rules and regulations must first be filed with the Secretary to the Board, in writing, and a copy thereof given to each member of the Board not less than thirty (30) days before the meeting at which it is adopted, or such proposed amendment to Part One must receive the required vote at two regular meetings of the Board.
- 4.2 Amendments and additions to Part Two of these rules and regulations shall not require such prior notice or approval at two meetings.
- 4.3 Classification of material under Part One and Part Two of these rules and regulations shall be made by the Chancellor subject to change by the Board.

Sec. 5. Distribution of Amendments. -- After any change in these rules and regulations or in the institutional supplements, the Secretary to the Board shall conform the Official Copies and shall send corrected pages containing such changes for substitution in copies in the possession of members of the Board, administrative officers, or others on an official list in the Office of the Secretary to the Board.

C. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO U. T. AUSTIN. --

4. U. T. AUSTIN: WAIVER OF NEPOTISM RULE FOR MR. WALTER OHLENDORF AND MRS. SHEILA MACFARLANE OHLENDORF. --Below is a xerox copy of Chancellor Ransom's recommendation re the employment of a Guard and a Curator at the Winedale Stagecoach Inn:

Section 5.44 of Chapter III, Part One of the Regents' Rules and Regulations reads as follows:

In extraordinary cases where the interest of the University will be best served thereby, the Board of Regents, upon special petition from an institutional head approved by the Chancellor, may suspend these regulations except as to the appointment of any relative of a Regent, the Chancellor of the University, or the head of any component institution. (Amendment No. 1, Meeting No. 589, July 1960)

Chancellor Ransom concurs in the recommendation of Mr. Floyd O. Shelton with respect to the employment and waiver of the nepotism rule and the age rule as they are applicable to Mr. Walter Ohlendorf and Mrs. Sheila Macfarlane Ohlendorf. Details are set out in Mr. Shelton's letter.

Chancellor Ransom further recommends Board approval.



THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
BOARD OF REGENTS  
OFFICE OF INVESTMENTS, TRUSTS AND LANDS  
P. O. BOX 7968 · AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

FLOYD O. SHELTON  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

April 10, 1967

MEMORANDUM

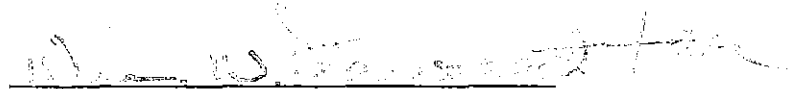
To : Dr. Harry Ransom, Chancellor  
From: Floyd O. Shelton, Executive Director  
Re : WINEDALE STAGECOACH INN

At the Galveston meeting, the members of the Board of Regents as Trustees of the Winedale Stagecoach Inn Fund authorized continuation of Mr. Walter Ohlendorf's employment as Guard at Winedale and also authorized employment of Mrs. Sheila Macfarlane Ohlendorf, his wife, as Curator on 3/4-time basis, to be paid at full-time salary rate of \$5,784 annually.

We shall need to check some other matters with you a little later regarding the Winedale property, but just now we are asking that you approve waiver of the nepotism rule in the case of Mr. and Mrs. Ohlendorf and also a waiver on Mr. Ohlendorf's age which was 76 on February 10. The age question on Mr. Ohlendorf was waived back when he was first hired as Guard, but it appears that both the age rule and nepotism rule need formal waiver by the Board of Regents.

For various reasons, it looks like these Winedale matters can best be handled by a contract arrangement between the University and the Winedale Trustees under which arrangement Mr. and Mrs. Ohlendorf will be carried on the University payroll and paid from account No. 38-5000-0210 - Winedale - U. T. Operating Fund Salaries, the money to come from the income from the Winedale Endowment.

I shall appreciate your approval of waiving the nepotism rule and the age rule and having your office see to approval for the record by the Board of Regents to get everyone in shape for the salary payments to Mr. and Mrs. Ohlendorf.



Floyd O. Shelton  
Secretary-Treasurer  
Winedale Stagecoach Inn Fund

jw

Approved copies to:  
Mr. Joseph C. Kennedy  
Mr. Grady C. Starnes  
Mr. Floyd O. Shelton



5. U. T. AUSTIN: PROVISION FOR PARKING SPACE AND FACULTY OFFICE AND DRY RESEARCH SPACE. --  
The establishment of a construction area for the Dormitory-Academic Complex has already eliminated several hundred badly-needed parking spaces in that area. The beginning of the construction of the East Mall-Memorial Stadium Project next month will eliminate many hundred more parking spaces as that work progresses. The beginning of the construction of the LBJ - East Campus Library Project will eliminate even more parking spaces by the first of August. And the beginning of the construction of Music Building No. II next Fall will eliminate most of the parking spaces now being used by the Law School. Needless to say, all of these developments will create a critical shortage of parking area in September with the advent of the next Long Session.

Moreover, there is a critical shortage of faculty office and dry research space that is aggravated by the necessary demolition of several residences which are in the way of new construction projects and by the indefinite postponement of the construction of Unit I of the University Junior High Office and Research Building.

To help meet this critical shortage of parking space and faculty office and dry research space, it is recommended that the appropriate officers of the University System be authorized and directed:

1. To retain and modify the following structures for use as faculty office and dry research space:
  - a. The Kappa Kappa Gamma Sorority Annex at 102 West 20th,
  - b. The University Church of Christ Bible Studies Building at 108 West 19th,
  - c. The Robert E. Lee Hall at 101 West 21st,
  - d. The Blocker House at 200 West 26-1/2,
  - e. The Casa Tejas Apartments on Speedway, and
  - f. The residence at 2621 Speedway;
2. Except for the six structures listed in the last preceding paragraph, to demolish all structures situated in the four tracts listed below and to prepare and devote these tracts for and to parking areas:
  - a. A tract bounded on the North by the South boundary of West 21st, on the

East by the West boundary of Speedway, on the South by the North boundary of West 19th, and on the West by the East boundary of the alley which runs in a generally northerly-southerly direction between Wichita and University;

- b. A tract bounded on the West by the East boundary of Speedway, on the South by the North boundary of West 26-1/2, and on the North and East by the southwest boundary of San Jacinto;
  - c. A tract bounded on the North by 26-1/2, on the West by the East boundary of Speedway, on the South by the North boundary of West 26th, and on the East by the East fenceline of the Women's Intramural Field (the preparation of this third tract for parking includes the demolition of the three structures now occupied largely by animal quarters and the Population Center; and
  - d. A tract bounded on the North by the South boundary of the Phi Sigma Delta Fraternity property, on the East by the West boundary of Speedway, on the South by the North boundary of 26th, and on the West by the East boundary of the alley running in a generally northerly-southerly direction between Wichita and Speedway.
3. To accomplish the modification of the six structures listed in the second preceding paragraph and to demolish the remaining structures in the four tracts described in the last preceding paragraph and to prepare those tracts for parking by September 1, 1967, or as soon thereafter as is possible;
  4. To prepare all necessary specifications and call for all necessary bids as soon as possible; and a Committee of Vice-Chancellor E. D. Walker, Mr. Jack Thompson, and Mr. Jim Colvin is authorized to approve such specifications; and,
  5. To submit to the Board of Regents at its June meeting requests for the appropriation of the funds necessary to effectuate the work outlined hereinabove.

6. U. T. AUSTIN: AMENDMENT TO 1966-67 BUDGET: TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO PHYSICAL PLANT (REFERRED FROM EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE). --The following amendment to the 1966-67 Budget for U. T. Austin was referred from the Executive Committee to the Committee of the Whole. It was a part of Executive Committee Item 12-B-66:

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Present Status</u>	<u>Proposed Status</u>	<u>Effective Dates</u>
123.	Physical Plant			
	Transfer of Funds	From: Unappropriated Balance	To: Improvements, Remodeling, and Major Repairs - Allotment Account	
	Amount of Transfer	\$60,000	\$60,000	---

D. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS BY CHANCELLOR (Orange Book)

E. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS BY REGENTS (Not listed on Agenda). --

1. Chairman Frank C. Erwin, Jr.

2. Vice-Chairman Jack S. Josey

3. Regent W. H. Bauer

4. Regent Walter P. Brennan

5. Regent H. F. Connally, Jr.

6. Regent Frank N. Ikard

7. Regent (Mrs.) J. Lee Johnson III

8. Regent Levi A. Olan

## **Meeting of the Board**

AGENDA  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Chairman Erwin, Presiding

Date: May 6, 1967

Time: 10:30 a. m.

Place: Room 212

A. INVOCATION

B. CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES,  
MARCH 10-11, 1967

C. SPECIAL ITEMS

1. Chancellor Harry Ransom

Presentation of G. E. College Bowl Team

2. Chief Administrative Officers of the Component  
Institutions

U. T. El Paso (Doctor Woolf)

U. T. Arlington ( Doctor Ray )

Galveston Medical Branch (Doctor Blocker)

Houston Dental Branch (Doctor Olson)

Anderson Hospital (Doctor Clark)

Dallas Medical School (Doctor Gill)

San Antonio Medical School (Doctor Pannill)

Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at  
Houston (Doctor Arnim)

Division of Continuing Education (Doctor Taylor)

3. Members of the Board of Regents

Chairman Frank C. Erwin, Jr.

Vice-Chairman Jack S. Josey

Regent W. H. Bauer

Regent Walter P. Brennan

Regent H. Frank Connally, Jr.

Regent Frank N. Ikard

Regent (Mrs.) J. Lee Johnson III

Regent Levi A. Olan

D. REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

1. Executive Committee by Committee  
Chairman Bauer
2. Academic and Developmental Affairs  
Committee by Committee Chairman Olan
3. Buildings and Grounds Committee by  
Committee Chairman Johnson
4. Land and Investment Committee by  
Committee Chairman Brennan
5. Medical Affairs Committee by Com-  
mittee Chairman Connally
6. Board for Lease of University Lands  
by Regent Brennan

E. REPORTS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES, IF ANY

F. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

G. ADJOURNMENT



AGENDA  
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

After all items have been submitted, the Agenda for the May 1967 meeting will be prepared and incorporated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.



Bill No.	Filed	Caption	Comm. Referred	Comm. Action	Subcomm. Action	House or Senate Action	Recd. in other Branch	Comm. Referred	Comm. Action	Subcomm. Action	House or Senate Action	Finally Passed	Signed by Gov	Effective Date
SB 207	2/9/67	Admission of patients to hospitals operated by University of Texas System.	Education											
SB 211	2/13/67	Authorization to sell or lease Brackenridge Tract.	State Affairs	2/27/67 Favorable		3/30/67 Passed Senate	4/3/67 in House	4/4/67 Education	4/21/67 Favorable		4/26/67 Passed House	4/26/67		
HB 386	2/8/67		Education	3/1/67 To Subcomm										
SB 274	2/21/67	Authorizing Regents to acquire certain property.	State Affairs	Hearing set for 3/27/67										
HB 287	2/1/67		State Affairs	3/1/67 To Subcomm	3/8/67 Favorable	3/14/67 Passed House	3/20/67 in Senate	3/20/67 Jurisprudence	3/29/67 Favorable Amended		3/30/67 Passed Senate	4/5/67 House con- curred in Senate amendments	4/21/67	4/21/67
SB 360	3/6/67	Authorizing Parks and Wildlife to transfer land.	State Affairs	3/20/67 Favorable		3/30/67 Passed Senate	4/3/67 in House	4/4/67 Pks & Wildlife						
HB 800	3/7/67		Pks & Wildlife		3/14/67 Favorable	3/23/67 Passed House	3/28/67 in Senate	3/30/67 Counties, Cities and Towns	3/30/67 Favorable		3/30/67 Passed Senate	3/30/67	4/17/67	4/17/67
SB 361	3/6/67	Concerning required govt. or political science and history courses in State-supported colleges and universities.	Education	3/22/67 Favorable										
HB 935	3/13/67		Education		4/6/67 Favorable	4/20/67 Passed Hou. Amended	4/24/67 in Senate	4/26/67 State Affairs	5/3/67 Favorable					
SB 362	3/6/67	Relating to assessment of taxes in hospital districts.	Counties, Cities and Towns	3/6/67 Favorable Amended		3/7/67 Passed Senate Amended	3/8/67 in House	3/8/67 Counties	3/8/67 Favorable		3/9/67 Passed House	3/9/67	3/13/67	3/13/67





Bill No.	Filed	Caption	Comm. Referred	Comm. Action	Subcomm. Action	House or Senate Action	Recd. in other Branch	Comm. Referred	Comm. Action	Subcomm. Action	House or Senate Action	Finally Passed	Signed by Gov.	Effective Date
SB 365	3/6/67	Authorizing utility plants at Tex. Tech and Pan American Col	State Affairs	3/13/67 Favorable	(3/28/67) Passed to 3rd Read.	4/10/67 Passed Senate Amended	4/11/67 in House	4/12/67 State Affairs	4/18/67 Favorable Amended		4/21/67 Passed House Amended	4/24/67 Sen. concurred in House amendments		
HB 841	3/8/67	<i>Ut added</i>	Education	4/6/67 Favorable Amended	(4/21/67) Laid on table-subj to call.									
SB 406	3/8/67	Construction of bldgs with proceeds from revenue bonds and bldg. use fees.	Education											
HB 874	3/9/67	<i>W. J. ...</i>	Education		3/30/67 Favorable	4/11/67 Passed House	4/12/67 in Senate	5/2/67 Education						
SB 440	3/9/67	Establishing a Technological Univ. at SW Center for Advanced Studies under UTS.	State Affairs											
HB 985	3/14/67		State Affairs											
SB 464	3/9/67	Establishing Inst. of Urban Affairs in Arlington under UT and in Houston under U of H.	Education	3/28/67 Favorable		4/10/67 Passed Senate	4/11/67 in House	4/12/67 Education						
SB 519	3/14/67	Concerning building use fee at institutions of higher ed.	State Affairs	4/18/67 Favorable										
HB 1162	3/20/67		Education	4/21/67 Favorable		4/28/67 Passed House	5/1/67 in Senate	5/1/67 Education		5/1/67 Favorable	5/3/67 Passed Senate	5/3/67		



B. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO U. T. AUSTIN

2. CHANCELLOR'S DOCKET NO. 15. --The Secretary of the Board wishes to report that at the close of business on May 2, 1967, the mail ballots on Chancellor's Docket No. 15 excepted the following items:

Page C-3, Item 7, which reads as follows:

"Transfer \$1,000 to the Athletic Council General Account from the Marion Burch Smith Junior Fellows Fund to provide funds for additional athletic scholarships. (RBC's #19,36,49)"

Page AR-6, Item 18, which reads as follows:

"Amount of Transfer: \$16,079.  
To: Library Basement  
Alterations - Other Expense  
From: Architecture Lab Renovation - Other Expense

Since the Library addition is nearing completion it will open up space in the basement of the Library that might be altered to accommodate the Fiscal Office. At the present time our Fiscal Offices are crowded to the extent that efficient work is almost impossible to perform. We have decided that due to the very dire need for additional space for the Fiscal Office the money that is in Account 18-906, Architecture Lab Renovation would be better spent in the alteration of the Library Basement. We are requesting that this switch in projects be made. (RBC #232)"



F. EMERGENCY ITEMS

1. U. T. AUSTIN - APPROPRIATION AND AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR REPLACEMENT OF ROOF OVER SWIMMING POOL AREA OF WOMEN'S GYMNASIUM.-- Mr. Carl Eckhardt, Director of Physical Plant at The University of Texas at Austin, has written a letter to Mr. Colvin, Business Manager, which reads as follows: "The roof on the swimming pool unit of Women's Gymnasium needs to be repaired under emergency conditions. The age of the roof now exceeds 35 years. The deterioration which has taken place has, of course, been gradual, but serious evidences of distress have been sudden." In view of the emergency nature of this repair, Mr. Colvin made recommendations as set out below, which recommendations were approved by Vice-Chancellor Walker:

1. Transfer the sum of \$36,000.00 into an account for Replacement of Roof over the Swimming Pool Area of Women's Gymnasium at U. T. Austin from the two accounts listed below:
  - a. Account No. 36-0602-0701 - Sutton Hall Waterproofing Basement (\$18,000.00).
  - b. Account No. 36-0602-0066 - Replacement of Inadequate Irrigation and Drainage Systems (\$18,000.00).
2. Authorize the Physical Plant staff to prepare plans and specifications for this project and the Director of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids so that a contract can be awarded at the May Meeting of the Board of Regents.

On the basis of the plans and specifications prepared by the Physical Plant staff, bids were called for on this project and were opened and tabulated on April 25, 1967, as shown below:

	Base Bid
Acme Roofing Company Austin, Texas	\$34,700.00
A. C. Bryant, Inc. Austin, Texas	32,251.00

Both bidders submitted with their bids a bidder's bond in the amount of 5% of the amount bid.

The following recommendations are made by Mr. J. H. Colvin, Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom:

1. That the actions taken in setting up the account, preparing plans and specifications, and advertising for bids for this project be ratified by the Board.
2. That a contract award be made in the amount of \$32,251.00 to the low bidder, A. C. Bryant, Inc., Austin, Texas.

The two project appropriations which were used for this project will be postponed until next fiscal year; recommendations will be made later to reinstate them out of next year's appropriation for Major Repair and Rehabilitation Projects at U. T. Austin.

2. U. T. EL PASO - AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR CENTRAL HEATING AND CHILLED WATER PLANT.--At the Regents' Meeting held March 11, 1967, authorization was given to a Committee, composed of Chairman Erwin, Regent Heath, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Mr. V. E. Thompson, to review the proposals which had been received for the construction and operation of a central utility plant to provide chilled water and steam through a campus distribution system to serve all buildings at The University of Texas at El Paso and to award a contract to the firm offering the most favorable proposal for U. T. El Paso. A tabulation of the proposals received is given below:

Annual Billings Based on  
3047 EFLH Cooling and 1420 EFLH Heating

	Phase 1 (Initial 1437 tons)	Phase 2 (Within 2 years 1876 tons)	Phase 3 (2-5 years 2400 tons)	Phase 4 (5-10 years 4000 tons)
<u>Ford, Bacon &amp; Davis Texas, Inc., Dallas, Texas</u>				
Cooling	\$333,282.00	\$435,386.00	\$556,905.00	\$641,280.00
Heating	<u>203,820.00</u>	<u>265,850.00</u>	<u>335,390.00</u>	<u>347,560.00</u>
Total	\$537,102.00	\$701,236.00	\$892,295.00	\$988,840.00

	<u>Joint Venture of Sam P. Wallace Company, Inc., and Continental Mechanical Corporation (Central Energy Corporation), Dallas, Texas</u>			
Cooling	\$226,000.00	\$295,000.00	\$351,000.00	\$488,000.00
Heating	<u>34,800.00</u>	<u>47,800.00</u>	<u>53,000.00</u>	<u>82,000.00</u>
Total	\$260,800.00	\$342,800.00	\$404,000.00	\$570,000.00

	<u>El Paso Electric Company, El Paso, Texas</u>			
Cooling	\$154,530.00	\$191,653.00	\$231,815.00	\$339,030.00
Heating	<u>85,472.00</u>	<u>102,204.00</u>	<u>116,850.00</u>	<u>157,965.00</u>
Total	\$240,002.00	\$293,857.00	\$348,665.00	\$496,995.00

	<u>Central Plant Systems, Inc., Houston, Texas</u>			
Cooling	\$290,740.00	\$372,860.00	\$464,670.00	No
Heating	<u>33,900.00</u>	<u>45,000.00</u>	<u>55,710.00</u>	Proposal
Total	\$324,640.00	\$417,860.00	\$520,380.00	

The proposal of El Paso Electric Company contains an escalation clause based on an average electrical energy cost instead of a rate increase as may be made under the terms of most utility franchises with cities. Upon careful review with the El Paso Electric Company's Engineers of the detailed calculations for the projected electrical energy usage, it was determined with their concurrence that the escalation clause would be used in each phase and that the expected annual billings would be as follows:

	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Phase 4
Calculated				
Cooling	\$154,530.00	\$191,653.00	\$231,815.00	\$339,030.00
Adjustment by Escala- tion	<u>20,100.00</u>	<u>26,400.00</u>	<u>49,035.00</u>	<u>56,100.00</u>
Total				
Cooling	174,630.00	218,053.00	280,850.00	395,130.00
Heating	<u>85,472.00</u>	<u>102,204.00</u>	<u>116,850.00</u>	<u>157,965.00</u>
Total	\$260,102.00	\$320,257.00	\$397,700.00	\$553,095.00

The El Paso Electric Company has stated that its proposal was offered as a public service and to insure U. T. El Paso of receiving a good and reasonable proposal. El Paso Electric Company has stated that since other good proposals have been received, the company would prefer that its proposal not be accepted.

Central Energy Corporation, with the next best proposal, has been contacted to determine if it could offer the same services with the same cost to U. T. El Paso as shown above in the adjusted tabulation for the El Paso Electric Company. Central Energy Corporation has agreed to meet the cost in Phases 1 and 3 but would have to remain with the proposal originally submitted for Phases 2 and 4. In all probability, the requirements for chilled water and steam would grow from Phase 1 into Phase 3, thereby eliminating the necessity for considering Phase 2. As determined by our calculations, it is doubtful that Phase 4 would be required within the anticipated contract period of 25 years. Therefore, it is recommended by President Ray, Mr. V. E. Thompson, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that a contract award be made to Central Energy Corporation, Dallas, Texas, and that the Chairman of the Board be authorized to sign the contract after approval as to content by the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction and as to legal form by the University Attorney.

May 4, 1967

MEMORANDUM

To : Mr. Frank C. Erwin, Jr., Chairman, Board of Regents

Re : Senate Bill 365


The above bill authorizes The University of Texas System to sell bonds for the purpose of constructing, extending, improving and equipping the utility plant "now located at The University of Texas at Austin only," and to furnish chilled water, domestic hot water, cold water, steam and electricity to any or all buildings and facilities as may have been or may be constructed at its institution or institutions, and to determine the amounts to be charged and allocated to such buildings and facilities as the cost of furnishing such services. To secure the payment of the bonds so issued, authority is granted to pledge the revenues received for said services "from revenue producing buildings and facilities"--.


This matter has been discussed with Mr. Hobby McCall, who prepared the original bill on behalf of Texas Technological College and Pan American College. Mr. McCall has reviewed the bill in the form in which it was finally passed by the Senate and the House and says that it is his opinion that the University can (assuming that the bill is signed by the Governor) proceed with the sale of bonds for the purposes indicated.

The marketability of the bonds to be sold would require careful planning and would involve the use of considerable expertise in this particular field of finance. For the financing to be properly planned, including the establishment of sound rate structures, it is felt that it would be in order, and advisable to appoint the following:

1. A bond or financing consultant;
2. An engineering firm; and
3. Bond counsel.

Perhaps the appointment of the financing consultant should be the first action taken. In this connection, the matter has been discussed with Mr. Sam Maclin with Russ & Company, San Antonio. Mr. Maclin tells us that he handled a similar deal for Texas A & M University some time back. In view of his experience and our satisfactory relations with him, we would not hesitate to recommend his employment.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Floyd O. Shelton, Executive Director  
Investments, Trusts and Lands

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
E. D. Walker,  
Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs

md

Attachments

As passed by the Senate and the House of Representatives and sent to the Governor for signature.

A BILL  
TO BE ENTITLED

AN ACT AUTHORIZING THE GOVERNING BOARDS OF TEXAS TECHNOLOGICAL COLLEGE AND PAN AMERICAN COLLEGE TO CONSTRUCT, ACQUIRE, EXTEND, IMPROVE AND EQUIP A UTILITY PLANT, TO ISSUE NEGOTIABLE REVENUE BONDS FOR SUCH PURPOSES, TO PLEDGE REVENUES TO THE PAYMENT OF SUCH BONDS, TO ISSUE REFUNDING BONDS, DECLARING SUCH BONDS TO BE LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND QUALIFYING SAME FOR SECURITY OF PUBLIC FUNDS, PROVIDING OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:

Section 1. The governing boards of Texas Technological College and Pan American College are severally authorized and empowered to construct, acquire, extend, improve and equip a utility plant when the total cost, type of construction, capacity, and plans and specifications therefor have been approved by the authorizing governing board.

Section 2. For the purpose of constructing, acquiring, extending, improving or equipping such plant, each said governing board is authorized to issue, sell, and deliver its negotiable revenue bonds, from time to time and in such amount or amounts as it may consider necessary. All such bonds shall be fully negotiable and may be made redeemable before maturity, at the option of such governing board, at such price or prices and under such terms and conditions as may be fixed by the board prior to the issuance of the bonds. Each such governing board may sell such bonds in such manner, either at public or at private sale, and for such price, as it may determine to be for the best interests of the board and the institution, but no such sale shall be made at a price so low as to require the payment of interest on the money received therefor at more than six (6%) per cent per annum, computed with relation to the absolute maturity of the bonds or notes in accordance with standard tables of bond values, excluding however, from such computation the amount of any premium to be paid on redemption of any bonds or notes prior to maturity.

Section 3. Each such board is authorized to furnish electricity, chilled water, domestic hot water, cold water, and steam, or any of such services from the utility plant, to any or all buildings and facilities as may have been or may be constructed at its institution, and to determine the amounts to be charged and allocated to such buildings and facilities as the cost of furnishing such services. The amounts to be charged to such buildings and facilities as the cost of furnishing such services shall be no less than the actual expense of maintenance and operation of the plant, the amount to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds issued pursuant to this act to construct, acquire, extend, improve or equip such plant and establish reserves in accordance with the resolution or resolutions authorizing such bonds. Each board is authorized to pledge all or any part of the revenues from the amounts thus received for said services from revenue producing buildings and facilities to pay the principal of and interest on, and to create and maintain reserves for such bonds, and may secure said bonds additionally by pledging all or part of any of the revenues from any one or more revenue producing buildings or facilities heretofore or hereafter constructed or acquired.

Section 4. Each such board is authorized to issue negotiable refunding bonds for the purpose of taking up, at or prior to maturity, all or any part of an issue or issues of revenue bonds issued either under this Act or under other laws, and to refund with a single refunding issue the revenue bonds of several issues. It is authorized to include in a single refunding issue

bonds for the purpose of refunding outstanding bonds and new bonds to obtain additional funds for purposes authorized in this Act. All of such refunding bonds, or refunding and new money bonds, shall be secured by a pledge of all or part of the revenues pledged for the payment of said refunded or underlying bonds, and all or part of the revenues from the buildings or facilities for which such new money bonds are issued, and may be additionally secured by pledging all or part of the revenues from any one or more other revenue producing buildings or facilities.

Section 5. After the revenues of any building or of any facility, constructed, acquired, extended, improved or equipped pursuant to this Act, shall have been pledged to the payment of revenue bonds, any subsequent pledge of such revenues shall be inferior to such pledge or pledges previously made, provided that if the resolution or resolutions making the previous pledge or pledges have so provided, parity bonds may be issued.

Section 6. The revenue bonds authorized in this Act shall not constitute indebtedness of the State of Texas or of the institutions, and the holders thereof shall never have the right to demand payment of principal or interest out of funds other than those pledged to the payment of such bonds.

Section 7. Prior to delivery thereof, all bonds and notes authorized to be issued hereunder and the records relating to their issuance shall be submitted to the Attorney General of Texas for examination and if he finds that they have been issued in accordance with the Constitution and this Act, and that they will be binding special obligations of the governing board authorizing their issuance, he shall approve them, and thereupon they shall be registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and after such approval and registration they shall be incontestable.

Section 8. This law shall be cumulative of all other laws applicable to said institutions and is not intended to repeal other existing laws on the subject, but to the extent that the provisions of this Act are inconsistent with or are in conflict with the provisions of other laws, the provisions of this Act shall be effective.

Section 9. All such bonds shall be and are hereby declared to be legal and authorized investments for banks, savings banks, trust companies, building and loan associations, saving and loan associations and insurance companies. Such bonds shall be eligible to secure the deposit of any and all public funds of the State of Texas and any and all public funds of cities, towns, villages, counties, school districts, or other political corporations or subdivisions of the State of Texas, and such bonds shall be lawful and sufficient security for said deposits to the extent of the principal amount thereof, or their value on the market, whichever is the lesser, when accompanied by all unmatured coupons appurtenant thereto.

Section 10. The fact that the governing boards of Texas Technological College and Pan American College are in urgent need of authority to construct and finance utility plant improvements to serve their existing and proposed buildings create an emergency and an imperative public necessity that the constitutional rule prohibiting the final passage of a bill during the first 60 days of a Regular Legislative session and that the constitutional rule requiring bills to be read on three several days in each House be suspended, and that this Act be effective from and after the date of its passage, and said Rules are hereby suspended and it is so enacted.

Senate Floor Amendments to S. B. 365

AMENDMENT NO. 1

Amend S. B. 365 by striking the word and comma "electricity," from between the words "to furnish" and the words "chilled water," in the first sentence of Section 3.

AMENDMENT NO. 2

Amend Section 1 of Senate Bill 365 by striking the word "and" between the words "Texas Technological College" and "Pan American College," inserting a comma therefor, and adding the words "and The University of Texas System" immediately after the words "Pan American College."

AMENDMENT NO. 3

Amend Section 10 of Senate Bill 365 by striking the word "and" between the words "Texas Technological College" and "Pan American College," inserting a comma therefor, and adding the words "and The University of Texas System" immediately after the words "Pan American College."

AMENDMENT NO. 4

Amend the caption of Senate Bill 365 by striking the word "and" between the words "Texas Technological College" and "Pan American College," inserting a comma therefor, and adding the words "and The University of Texas System" immediately after the words "Pan American College."

House Committee Amendments to S. B. 365

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT NO. 1

Amend Section 1 of S. B. No. 365 to read as follows:

Section 1. The governing boards of Texas Technological College, Pan American College and The University of Texas System are severally authorized and empowered to construct, acquire, extend, improve, and equip a utility plant, when the total cost, type of construction, capacity, and plans and specifications therefor have been approved by the authorizing governing board. It is expressly provided that as used herein the term "utility plant" does not include electrical generating facilities, except as expressly authorized herein at and for The University of Texas at Austin, Texas.

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT NO. 2

Amend Section 3 of Senate Bill 365 by striking the first sentence of said section and substituting the following sentence therefor:

"Each such board is authorized to furnish chilled water, domestic hot water, cold water, and steam, or any of such services, from any such utility plant, and the governing board of The University of Texas System is authorized to furnish electricity from any such utility plant now located at The University of Texas at Austin only, to any or all buildings and facilities as may have been or may be constructed at its institution or institutions, and to determine the amounts to be charged and allocated to such buildings and facilities as the cost of furnishing such services, but no such board shall furnish electricity from any such utility plant except as expressly authorized herein."

House Committee Amendments to S. B. 365 (Continued)

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT NO. 3

Amend Senate Bill 365 by adding the words "or plants" following the word "plant" where it appears in the following sections:

- (1) In the caption of said bill.
- (2) In Section 1 of said bill.
- (3) In the first sentence of Section 2 of said bill.
- (4) In the first sentence of Section 3 and twice in the second sentence of Section 3 of said bill.
- (5) In Section 10 of said bill.



## **Land and Investment Committee**

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Date: May 5, 1967

Time: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

Place: Room 210 (Secretary's Office) Main Building, Austin, Texas

Members:

Regent Brenan, Chairman  
Regent Bauer  
Regent Heath  
Regent Ikard  
Chairman Erwin, Ex Officio Member

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

May 5, 1967

I. PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND

	Page
INDEX	L & I 1
A. INVESTMENT MATTERS:	
1. Report of Purchases, Sales and Exchanges of Securities.	5
2. Permanent University Fund Investment Program - Recommendation re Approval of Two Lists of Companies for Common Stock Purchase or Retention.	9
3. Permanent University Fund Investment Program - Request for Authority to Initiate a Program for the Purchase of FHA Insured First Mortgage Loans.	12
B. LAND MATTERS:	
1. Power Line Easement No. 2368, Southwest Texas Electric Coop., Inc., Reagan, Crockett and Schleicher Counties.	14
2. Pipe Line Easement No. 2369 (renewal of 946), Humble Pipe Line Company, Andrews County.	14
3. Pipe Line Easement No. 2370 (renewal of 999), Humble Pipe Line Company, Andrews County.	14
4. Pipe Line Easement No. 2371 (renewal of 952), Humble Pipe Line Company, Andrews County.	14
5. Pipe Line Easement No. 2372 (renewal of 994), Humble Pipe Line Company, Andrews County.	14
6. Pipe Line Easement No. 2373 (renewal of 981), Humble Pipe Line Company, Andrews County.	14
7. Pipe Line Easement No. 2374 (renewal of 951), Humble Pipe Line Company, Andrews County.	14
8. Pipe Line Easement No. 2375, Humble Pipe Line Company, Schleicher County.	14
9. Pipe Line Easement No. 2376, Transwestern Pipeline Company, Winkler County.	15
10. Power Line Easement No. 2377, Cap Rock Electric Coop., Inc., Reagan County.	15
11. Pipe Line Easement No. 2378 (renewal of 1041), Atlantic Richfield Company, Crane and Ector Counties.	15
12. Pipe Line Easement No. 2379 (renewal of 1040), Atlantic Richfield Company, Crane County.	15
13. Power Line Easement No. 2380, General Telephone Company of the Southwest, Crockett County.	15
14. Pipe Line Easement No. 2381 (renewal of 939), Warren Petroleum Corporation, Crane County.	15
15. Pipe Line Easement No. 2382, Gulf Oil Corporation, Andrews County.	15

I. PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND

(Continued)

		Page
B. LAND MATTERS (Continued):		L & I
16.	Surface Lease No. 2333 (salt water disposal contract), Lone Star Producing Company, Andrews County.	15
17.	Power Line Easement No. 2384, Texas Electric Service Company, Andrews, Martin and Gaines Counties.	15
18.	Pipe Line Easement No. 2385, Union Texas Petroleum, Reagan County.	15
19.	Surface Lease No. 2386 (booster station), Union Texas Petroleum, Reagan County.	16
20.	Pipe Line Easement No. 2387, Shell Oil Company, Andrews County.	16
* 21.	Grazing Lease No. 985 (renewal of 848), Theron Weatherby, Reagan County.	16
22.	Grazing Lease No. 986 (renewal of 849), Gene Irwin, Andrews County.	16
23.	Grazing Lease No. 987 (renewal of 850), W. Otis and J. Shannon Grubb, a partnership, Pecos County.	16
24.	Grazing Lease No. 988 (renewal of 851), Mrs. Ruth Noelke Schlinke; Mrs. Alice Noelke Rutledge; Mrs. Imogene Noelke Munro, DBA Noelke Ranch Co., Crockett and Upton Counties.	16
25.	Grazing Lease No. 989 (renewal of 852), Mrs. Ruth Noelke Schlinke; Mrs. Alice Noelke Rutledge; Mrs. Imogene Noelke Munro, DBA Noelke Ranch Co., Crockett and Upton Counties.	17
26.	Grazing Lease No. 990 (renewal of 853), Mrs. A. C. Hinde, Irion County.	17
27.	Grazing Lease No. 991 (renewal of 854), R. B. Ferguson, Reagan County.	17
28.	Grazing Lease No. 992 (renewal of 855), F. M. Elkins, Reagan, Irion and Crockett Counties.	17
29.	Grazing Lease No. 993 (renewal of 856), Mrs. Elta T. Murphey, Irion County.	17
30.	Grazing Lease No. 994 (renewal of 857), H. F. Neal, Upton County.	17
31.	Assignment of Grazing Lease No. 896 from Escondido Ranch, Inc., to C. R. McKenzie, Pecos County.	18
32.	Assignment of Grazing Lease No. 921 from Escondido Ranch, Inc., to L. B. McKenzie and Bruce T. McKenzie, Pecos County.	18
33.	Assignment of Part of Grazing Lease No. 941 from Escondido Ranch, Inc., to Gregg McKenzie, Pecos County.	18
34.	Assignment of Part of Grazing Lease No. 941 from Escondido Ranch, Inc., to Roy Neal McKenzie, Pecos County.	18
35.	Water Contract No. 117 - G. Q. Avary, Jr., and Forrest M. Walker - Recommendation for Amendment of Contract.	19
36.	Amendment to Pipe Line Easement No. 2315 - Northern Natural Gas Company, Andrews County.	19
*	Resumes of grazing leases to be renewed begin on Page <u>L &amp; I - 33</u>	

I. PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND

(Continued)

	Page
C. BOND MATTERS:	L & I
1. Permanent University Fund Bonds, New Series 1967 - Recommendation re Printing, Paying Agency, Miscellaneous Costs, Bids for Bonds, Etc.	20
D. DISCUSSION MATTERS:	
1. Review of Policy re Portion of Permanent University Fund Monies to be Invested in Equities.	20
2. Rates on Easements and Surface Leases.	20

## II. TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS

	Page L & I
A. INVESTMENT MATTERS:	
1. Report of Purchases and Sales of Securities.	21
2. The University of Texas System Common Trust Fund - Recommendation re Additions.	25
3. Trust and Special Funds - Recommendation re Fund to be Transferred to The Common Trust Fund on June 1, 1967.	29
B. GIFT, BEQUEST AND ESTATE MATTERS:	
1. U. T. Austin - Bequest Under the Will of Dr. Mary Allen.	30
2. U. T. Austin - Bequest Under the Will of Miss Willie Helm.	30
C. REAL ESTATE MATTERS:	
1. U. T. El Paso - Lucille T. Stevens Estate - Recommendation Regarding Sale of Five Points Property in El Paso.	31
2. U. T. Austin - Hogg Foundation: W. C. Hogg Memorial Fund - Recommendation for Extension of Lease to Charles Guokas, Jr., on McAshan Property, Main and Clay, Houston.	31
D. BOND MATTERS:	
1. U. T. Austin - Women's Cooperative Housing Project No. 2 - Recommendation of Bond Counsel.	32

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND -- INVESTMENT MATTERS.--

REPORT OF PURCHASES, SALES AND EXCHANGES OF SECURITIES.--The following purchases of securities from February 27 through April 14, 1967, sales of securities from March 3 through March 28, 1967, and exchanges of securities on April 7 and 12, 1967, have been made for the Permanent University Fund. The Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands asks that the Board ratify and approve these transactions:

PURCHASES OF SECURITIES

U. S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

Date of Purchase	Security	Maturity Value Bills Purchased	Market Price at Which Purchased	Total Principal Cost	Equivalent Bond Yield on Cost
3/17/67	U. S. Treasury Bills (Tax Anticipation Series) dated 10/18/66, due 6/22/67, on a 4.24% yield basis	\$ 500,000	98.916444N	\$ 494,582.22	4.33%
4/7/67	U. S. Treasury Bills, dated 1/19/67, due 7/20/67, on a 3.85% yield basis	725,000	98.9412496N	717,324.06	3.95
	Total U. S. Government Securities Purchased	<u>\$1,225,000</u>		<u>\$1,211,906.28</u>	<u>4.11%</u>

CORPORATE BONDS

Date of Purchase	Security	Par Value Bonds Purchased	Market Price	Total Principal Cost	Indicated Current Yield on Cost**
3/30/67	Westinghouse Electric Corp. 5-3/8% Debentures, dated 4/1/67, due 4/1/92	\$ 500,000	100.00N	\$ 500,000.00	5.375%
4/4/67	TRW INC. 5-1/2% Debentures, dated 4/1/67, due 4/1/92	500,000	100.00N	500,000.00	5.50
	Total Corporate Bonds Purchased	<u>\$1,000,000</u>		<u>1,000,000.00</u>	<u>5.44</u>

\*\*Yield to maturity on each bond issue.

PURCHASES OF SECURITIES  
(Continued)

<u>COMMON STOCKS</u>					
Date of Purchase	Security	No. of Shares Purchased	Market Price at Which Purchased	Total Principal Cost*	Indicated Current Yield on Cost**
2/27/67	Avon Products, Inc. Capital Stock	1,200	86-1/2(300) 86-1/4(300) 86 (300) 85-1/2(300)	\$ 103,846.29	1.62%
2/28/67	Sears, Roebuck & Co. Common Stock	1,000	50-1/8	50,565.10	2.37
3/1/67	J. C. Penney Co., Inc. Common Stock	800	62-3/4(500) 62-1/2(300)	50,487.15	2.85
3/2/67	Sears, Roebuck & Co. Common Stock	1,000	50 (500) 49-7/8(500)	50,377.20	2.38
3/3/67	J. C. Penney Co., Inc. Common Stock	800	60 (100) 59-7/8(100) 59-3/4(400) 59-1/4(200)	48,097.27	2.99
3/27/67	General Foods Corp. Common Stock	400	75	30,186.00	2.92
3/27/67	International Business Machines Corp. Capital Stock	500	460 (200) 459 (100) 457 (100) 456-1/2(100)	229,625.00	0.96
3/27/67	Gulf Oil Corp. Capital Stock	1,200	61-5/8	74,491.92	3.54
3/28/67	Owens-Illinois, Inc. Common Stock	1,200	62-3/4(600) 62-1/2(600)	75,693.18	2.14
3/28/67	United Air Lines, Inc. Common Stock	1,300	79-1/4	103,635.09	1.25
3/29/67	Owens-Illinois, Inc. Common Stock	1,200	62-3/4	75,843.36	2.14
3/29/67	General Foods Corp. Common Stock	1,200	74-3/4(800) 74-5/8(200) 74-1/2(200)	90,182.66	2.93
3/30/67	General Foods Corp. Common Stock	1,100	75-3/4(600) 74-7/8(500)	83,399.43	2.90
3/31/67	Gulf Oil Corp. Capital Stock	500	62-1/2	31,476.25	3.49
3/31/67	Owens-Illinois, Inc. Common Stock	800	62	49,961.60	2.16

\*Includes brokerage commissions paid.  
\*\*Yield at present indicated dividend rates.



COMMON STOCKS (Continued)

Date of Purchase	Security	No. of Shares Purchased	Market Price at Which Purchased	Total Principal Cost*	Indicated Current Yield on Cost**
4/6/67	Gulf Oil Corp. Capital Stock	400	63-3/8	\$ 25,531.36	3.45%
4/6/67	International Business Machines Corp. Capital Stock	500	454 (200) 453 (100) 450 (200)	226,475.00	0.97
4/6, 7 & 10/67	Avon Products, Inc. Capital Stock	1,100	97 (600) 96 (300) 95-3/4(200)	106,685.16	1.44
4/7/67	Dow Chemical Co. Common Stock	1,200	77-3/4	93,861.36	2.81
4/7/67	Deere & Co. Common Stock	1,400	70-5/8	99,519.84	2.53
4/7 & 10/67	Merck & Co., Inc. Common Stock	1,300	79-3/4(400) 79-1/2(200) 78-1/4(500) 77-5/8(200)	103,059.49	1.77
4/10/67	Square D Co. Common Stock	2,100	25-1/8(600) 24-7/8(500) 24-1/2(1000)	52,671.56	3.39
4/11/67	Gulf Oil Corp. Capital Stock	1,200	62-1/4(800) 62-1/8(200) 62 (200)	75,167.66	3.51
4/11/67	PepsiCo Inc. Common Stock	1,200	83-1/2(100) 83-1/4(900) 83-1/8(200)	100,467.94	1.91
4/12/67	Avon Products, Inc. Capital Stock	1,000	95 (500) 94-1/2(200) 94-1/4(300)	95,159.69	1.47
4/12/67	Merck & Co., Inc. Common Stock	1,200	79-1/4(800) 79 (400)	95,563.04	1.76
4/13/67	Texaco Inc. Capital Stock	1,300	75-1/2	98,755.15	3.49
4/13 & 14/67	Square D Co. Common Stock	2,100	25-1/4(1000) 25 (300) 26-1/4(800)	54,417.84	3.28
4/14/67	Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc. Common Stock	1,500	73-7/8(500) 73-3/4(500) 73-5/8(500)	111,320.65	1.89
4/14/67	Dow Chemical Co. Common Stock	1,400	77-5/8(600) 77-1/2(800)	109,229.56	2.82
	Total Common Stocks Purchased	<u>33,100</u>		<u>2,595,752.80</u>	<u>2.15</u>
	TOTAL CORPORATE SECURITIES PURCHASED			<u>\$3,595,752.80</u>	<u>3.07%</u>

\*Includes brokerage commissions paid.  
\*\*Yield at present indicated dividend rates.

SALES OF CORPORATE SECURITIES

Date Sold	Security	No. of Shares Sold	Net Sales Proceeds	Book Value of Holding	Gain or (Loss) on Sale
3/15/67	Parke, Davis Common Stock	17,200	\$ 458,251.60	\$628,661.14	(\$170,409.54)
3/15,16 & 17/67	Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Common Stock	35,200	1,012,383.45	949,185.06	63,198.39

Date Sold	Security	Net Sales Proceeds#
3/3/67	27/40ths fractional interest in share of American Electric Power Co., Inc. Common Stock received in 2-1/2% stock dividend	\$27.57
3/28/67	95/100ths fractional interest in share of Standard Oil Co. of California Common Stock received in 5% stock dividend	56.03

#Cash received deposited to principal endowment and holding of stock involved written down by the same amount.

EXCHANGES OF TREASURY SECURITIES  
(Continuation of 12/17/66 Authorization)

Date Exchanged	Description & Par Value Exchanged	B O N D S E X C H A N G E D		
		Book Value 2/15/67*	Amortized Annual Income	Current Rate of Return
4/7 & 12/67	3s of 2/15/95	<u>\$4,000,112.00</u>	<u>\$119,996.00</u>	<u>3.00%</u>

Description & Par Value Received	B O N D S R E C E I V E D				I N C R E A S E I N	
	Principal Adjustment Required#	Book Value 4/12/67	Amortized Annual Income	Current Rate of Return	Rate of Return	Annual Income
3-1/2s of 11/15/98	<u>\$25,000.00</u>	<u>\$4,025,112.00</u>	<u>\$139,203.00</u>	<u>3.46%</u>	<u>0.46%</u>	<u>\$19,207.00</u>

\*Book value last interest payment date.

#Required to be paid by University to dealer.

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND INVESTMENT PROGRAM - RECOMMENDATION RE APPROVAL OF TWO LISTS OF COMPANIES FOR COMMON STOCK PURCHASE OR RETENTION.--The revised investment policies for the Permanent University Fund, as adopted by the Board of Regents on March 11, 1967, provide for the establishment of two lists of companies whose stocks are considered suitable "A" for purchase or "B" for retention. After consultation with the University's investment advisory firm and Staff Investment Committee, the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands submits the following lists for consideration and approval by the Board of Regents:

LIST "A"  
COMPANIES WHOSE COMMON STOCKS ARE APPROVED  
FOR PURCHASE

TECHNOLOGICAL

AIRCRAFT AND MISSILE --

Bendix Corporation

CHEMICAL --

Dow Chemical Company

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company

Eastman Kodak Company

FMC Corporation

Monsanto Company

Union Carbide Corporation

DRUG AND MEDICAL SUPPLY --

Abbott Laboratories

American Home Products Corporation

Bristol-Myers Company

Merck & Company, Inc.

Chas. Pfizer & Company, Inc.

Smith Kline and French Labs., Inc.

Sterling Drug Inc.

Upjohn Company

ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC --

Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

Emerson Electric Company

General Electric Company

Honeywell Inc.

McGraw-Edison Company

Square D Company

Westinghouse Electric Corporation

OFFICE MACHINERY --

International Business Machines Corp.

National Cash Register Company

Pitney-Bowes, Inc.

Xerox Corporation

UNCLASSIFIED TECHNOLOGICAL --

Corning Glass Works

Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co.

HEAVY CYCLICAL GOODS

AUTOMOBILES AND PARTS --

Ford Motor Company

General Motors Corporation

TRW Inc.

CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS --

Armstrong Cork Company

Otis Elevator Company

MACHINERY --

Caterpillar Tractor Company

Deere & Company

METALS AND MINING --

Aluminum Company of America

American Metal Climax, Inc.

American Smelting & Refining Company

Kennecott Copper Corporation

TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT --

General American Transportation Corp.

United Air Lines, Inc.

(Continued)

LIST "A"  
COMPANIES WHOSE COMMON STOCKS ARE APPROVED  
FOR PURCHASE  
(Continued)

C O N S U M E R S   &   S E R V I C E S

BANKS AND FINANCE --

Banks:

Bank of America NT & SA  
BT New York Corporation  
Chase Manhattan Bank  
Chemical Bank New York Trust Company  
Continental Illinois NB & T Co.  
First National Bank of Chicago  
First National City Bank of New York  
Mellon National Bank and Trust Co.  
Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of NY  
Security First National Bank (LA)

Finance:

Household Finance Corporation

COSMETICS --

Avon Products, Inc.  
Revlon, Inc.

FOOD, BEVERAGE, TOILETRIES --

Borden Company  
Coca-Cola Company  
Corn Products Company  
General Foods Corporation  
National Biscuit Company  
National Dairy Products Corp.  
PepsiCo, Inc.  
Procter & Gamble Company

INSURANCE --

Life:

Aetna Life Insurance Company  
Connecticut General Life Ins. Co.  
Lincoln National Life Insurance Co.  
National Life and Accident Ins. Co.  
Travelers Corporation

OILS --

Continental Oil Company  
Gulf Oil Corporation  
Mobil Oil Corporation  
Shell Oil Company  
Standard Oil Co. of California  
Standard Oil Co. (New Jersey)  
Texaco Inc.

PAPER AND CONTAINER --

American Can Company  
Continental Can Company, Inc.  
Owens-Illinois, Inc.

PUBLIC UTILITIES --

Light & Power:

American Electric Power Co., Inc.  
Baltimore Gas and Electric Company  
Carolina Power and Light Company  
Central and South West Corporation  
Commonwealth Edison Company  
Consumers Power Company  
Detroit Edison Company  
Florida Power & Light Company  
Gulf States Utilities Company  
Houston Lighting & Power Company  
Ohio Edison Company  
Oklahoma Gas & Electric Company  
Public Service Company of Indiana, Inc.  
Public Service Electric & Gas Company  
Southern California Edison Company  
Southern Company  
Texas Utilities Company  
Utah Power & Light Company  
Virginia Electric and Power Company

Telephone:

American Telephone & Telegraph Company  
General Telephone & Electronics Corp.

RETAIL TRADE --

Federated Department Stores, Inc.  
Jewel Companies, Inc.  
May Department Stores Company  
J. C. Penney Company, Inc.  
Sears, Roebuck & Company

RUBBER --

Firestone Tire & Rubber Company  
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company

LIST "B"  
COMPANIES WHOSE COMMON STOCKS ARE APPROVED  
FOR RETENTION ONLY

TECHNOLOGICAL

CHEMICAL --

Allied Chemical Corporation  
American Cyanamid Company  
National Lead Company

DRUG AND MEDICAL SUPPLY --

Parke, Davis & Company

OFFICE MACHINERY --

Addressograph-Multigraph Corporation

HEAVY CYCLICAL GOODS

AUTOMOBILES AND PARTS --

Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Company  
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company

CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS --

Johns-Manville Corporation  
United States Gypsum Company

MACHINERY --

Ex-Cell-O Corporation  
Ingersoll-Rand Company

STEEL --

Armco Steel Corporation  
Bethlehem Steel Corporation  
Inland Steel Company  
Republic Steel Corporation  
United States Steel Corporation

TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT --

Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Ry. Co.  
Norfolk & Western Railway Company  
Union Pacific Railroad Company

CONSUMERS & SERVICES

BANKS AND FINANCE --

Banks:

First City National Bank of Houston  
First National Bank of Boston  
First National Bank in Dallas  
National Bank of Detroit  
Republic National Bank of Dallas

Finance:

CIT Financial Corporation  
Commercial Credit Company

INSURANCE --

Fire and Casualty:

Continental Casualty Company  
Federal Insurance Company  
Hartford Fire Insurance Company  
Insurance Company of North America  
St. Paul Fire & Marine Insurance Co.  
United States Fidelity & Guaranty Co.

OILS --

Phillips Petroleum Company  
Sinclair Oil Corporation

PAPER AND CONTAINER --

International Paper Company  
Kimberly-Clark Corporation  
Scott Paper Company

PUBLIC UTILITIES --

Light & Power:

Cincinnati Gas & Electric Company  
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company  
Pacific Gas and Electric Company  
Philadelphia Electric Company  
Potomac Electric Power Company  
Public Service Company of Colorado  
Wisconsin Electric Power Company

RETAIL TRADE --

Kroger Company

RUBBER --

B. F. Goodrich Company

TOBACCO --

American Tobacco Company  
R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND - INVESTMENT MATTERS.--

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND INVESTMENT PROGRAM - REQUEST FOR AUTHORITY TO INITIATE A PROGRAM FOR THE PURCHASE OF FHA INSURED FIRST MORTGAGE LOANS.--As the Regents probably know, the Attorney General in Opinion No. C-793 issued December 29, 1966, ruled that FHA insured real estate first mortgage loans are eligible investments for the Permanent University Fund.

This ruling by the Attorney General opens up a field of investment opportunity which is of special significance at this time. As is known to all members of the Committee, the Constitution imposes a limit of 50% of the Permanent University Fund which may be invested in corporate securities. The portion which is not so invested must be invested in Government or Texas Municipal bonds, or in FHA loans. At the present time approximately 48% of the Fund is invested in corporate securities. So, in a short time we will be obliged to invest one-half of all new funds in Government bonds or FHA loans. With a spread of 1-1/4% or better in yield currently in favor of the FHA loans, it was felt that a study should be made of the possibility of initiating a serious program for the purchase of FHA loans for the Permanent University Fund. This study has been underway, and is continuing. To date this investigation has included, among other things, the following:

1. Two formal conferences with a committee appointed by the Texas Mortgage Bankers Association, together with other informal discussions and correspondence with individual members thereof.
2. An all-day conference on April 13 with a special advisory group that was invited to Austin to confer with us on the matter. This conference included the following gentlemen:

Members of Investment Advisory Committee:

Mr. Robert Stewart, Jr.  
Mr. Jack G. Taylor  
Mr. Raymond R. Todd  
(Mr. Murray Kyger was unable to attend)

Others - (With particular experience and responsibilities in the Mortgage Field)

Mr. J. N. Boehme, Vice President  
Government Personnel Mutual Life Insurance Company  
San Antonio, Texas

Mr. James H. Brown, Vice President  
Bank of the Southwest  
Houston, Texas

Mr. Coffee R. Conner, Vice President  
Lubbock National Bank  
Lubbock, Texas

Mr. W. Neil Johnson, Jr., Vice President  
Southland Life Insurance Company  
Dallas, Texas

Mr. Tom E. Sargeant, Vice President  
Southwestern Life Insurance Company  
Dallas, Texas

Mr. Willoughby Williams, Vice President  
American General Life Insurance Company  
Houston, Texas

3. Conference with Lionel D. Edie & Company, Inc., Investment Counsel.
4. A conference was held with representatives from the offices of the State Comptroller, State Auditor and State Treasurer regarding the problems involved in the handling of the mortgage loans, if purchased.

Based on the investigation which has been made, and after full discussions with the University Attorney, and other University Staff members, the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends that:

He be authorized to proceed with the development of a definite plan for the purchase of FHA insured loans for the Permanent University Fund, which will include, among other things, the early submission for approval of the Board of Regents:

- A. A proposed form of Purchase and Servicing Agreement to be entered into with Mortgage correspondents from which the FHA loans will be purchased.
- B. Proposed standards relating to the selection of correspondents from whom FHA loans will be purchased.
- C. Proposed loan standards.
- D. Proposed budget for the operation.
- E. Filing of an application with the Federal Housing Administration for approval as an FHA Mortgagee. As evidence of this authority to be furnished the Federal Housing Administration, it is recommended that the Board adopt the following resolution:

#### RESOLUTION OF AUTHORITY

RESOLVED, That the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands of The University of Texas System, or his delegate, be and he is hereby authorized and empowered in the name and on behalf of this institution and under its seal, to make application to the Federal Housing Administration for approval of the Permanent University Fund of The University of Texas as a mortgagee under the provisions of the National Housing Act; to submit applications to the Federal Housing Administration for insurance or mortgages; and to enter into any agreements, execute any documents or papers, and furnish any information required or deemed necessary or proper by the Federal Housing Administration in effecting such applications and such insurance; and

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Federal Housing Administration is authorized to rely upon the foregoing resolution and to deal with such officer as the authorized agent of the institution and of the Permanent University Fund of The University of Texas until receipt of written notice from the Secretary of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System to the contrary.

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND - LAND MATTERS.--

LEASES AND EASEMENTS.--It is recommended by the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands that the following applications for various leases, easements, and assignments on University Lands be approved. All are at the standard rates, unless otherwise stated, are on the University's standard forms with grazing leases carrying provisions for renewal for an additional five years at negotiated terms. Payments for easements and material source permits have been received in advance unless otherwise stated. All have been approved as to form by the University Attorney and as to content by the Endowment Officer, and will be executed by the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands.

EASEMENTS AND SURFACE LEASES

L  
&  
I  
-14

NO.	GRANTEE	TYPE OF PERMIT	COUNTY	LOCATION	DISTANCE OR AREA	PERIOD	CONSIDERATION
2368	Southwest Texas Electric Coop., Inc.	Power Line	Reagan,	Blocks 14, Crockett & Schleicher & 54	880 rds	1/1/67 - 12/31/76	\$ 528.00
2369	Humble Pipe Line Company (renewal of 946)	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 1	2,640.98 rds 6-5/8"	5/1/67 - 4/30/77	3,169.18
2370	Humble Pipe Line Company (renewal of 999)	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 10	80.60 rds 4-1/2"	3/1/67 - 2/28/77	50.00 (min.)
2371	Humble Pipe Line Company (renewal of 952)	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 11	1,604.79 rds 6-5/8"	5/1/67 - 4/30/77	1,925.75
2372	Humble Pipe Line Company (renewal of 994)	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 10	132.67 rds 4-1/2"	2/1/67 - 1/31/77	79.60
2373	Humble Pipe Line Company (renewal of 981)	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 9	209.88 rds 4-1/2"	3/1/67 - 2/28/77	125.93
2374	Humble Pipe Line Company (renewal of 951)	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 9	330.28 rds 8-5/8"	5/1/67 - 4/30/77	396.34
2375	Humble Pipe Line Company	Pipe Line	Schleicher	Block 54	29.2 rds 18"	3/1/67 - 2/28/77	52.56



EASEMENTS AND SURFACE LEASES - Continued

NO.	GRANTEE	TYPE OF PERMIT	COUNTY	LOCATION	DISTANCE OR AREA	PERIOD	CONSIDERATION
2376	Transwestern Pipeline Company	Pipe Line	Winkler	Block 17	222.24 rds 16"	3/1/67 - 2/28/77	\$ 400.03
2377	Cap Rock Electric Coop., Inc.	Power Line	Reagan	Block 2	170 rds	4/1/67 - 3/31/77	102.00
2378	Atlantic Richfield Company (renewal of 1041)	Pipe Line	Crane & Ector	Block 35	651.321 rds 3-1/2"	7/1/67 - 6/30/77	390.79
2379	Atlantic Richfield Company (renewal of 1040)	Pipe Line	Crane	Block 31	1,855.48 rds 3-1/2"	7/1/67 - 6/30/77	1,113.29
2380	General Telephone Company of the Southwest	Power Line	Crockett	Block 40	52.1 rds	3/1/67 - 2/28/77	50.00 (min.)
2381	Warren Petroleum Corporation (renewal of 939)	Pipe Line	Crane	Block 30	135.9 rds 4-1/2" 48.6 rds 6-5/8"	3/1/67 - 2/28/77	139.86
2382	Gulf Oil Corporation	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 9	60.9 rds 2"	4/1/67 - 3/31/77	50.00 (min.)
2383	Lone Star Producing Company (Salt Water Disposal Contract)	Surface Lease	Andrews	Block 4	1 acre	5/1/67 - 4/30/68	100.00*
2384	Texas Electric Service Company	Power Line	Andrews, Martin & Gaines	Blocks 4,6, 7 & 11	2,806.97 rds	5/1/67 - 4/30/77	1,684.18
2385	Union Texas Petroleum	Pipe Line	Reagan	Blocks 2,9, 10,11 & 58	5,861.29 rds 4-1/2" 225.88 rds 6-5/8"	3/1/67 - 2/28/77	3,787.83

EASEMENTS AND SURFACE LEASES - Continued

NO.	GRANTEE	TYPE OF PERMIT	COUNTY	LOCATION	DISTANCE OR AREA	PERIOD	CONSIDERATION
2386	Union Texas Petroleum	Surface Lease (Booster Station)	Reagan	Block 11	4 acre	4/1/67 - 3/31/77	\$ 400.00**
2387	Shell Oil Company	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 1	161.03 rds 2-1/2"	4/1/67 - 3/31/77	96.62

\*Renewable from year to year, not to exceed a total of 10 years. Consideration shown is for the first year's rental.

\*\*First year's consideration; \$80 per year thereafter.

91-187

GRAZING LEASES

NUMBER		LESSEE	COUNTY	LOCATION	ACREAGE	PERIOD	ANNUAL	SEMI-ANNUAL	TOTAL
NEW	OLD						RATE PER	PAYMENTS	ANNUAL
						ACRE	7/1 - 1/1	RENTAL	
985	848	Theron Weatherby	Reagan	Block 11	714.9	7/1/67 - 6/30/72	.70	---	\$ 500.43*
986	849	Gene Irwin	Andrews	Block 14	8,913.3	7/1/67 - 6/30/72	.30	\$ 1,337.00	2,674.00
987	850	W. Otis & J. Shannon Grubb, a partnership	Pecos	Blocks 27 & 28	4,453.7	7/1/67 - 6/30/72	.30	668.06	1,336.12
988	851	Mrs. Ruth Noelke Schlinke; Mrs. Alice Noelke Rutledge; Mrs. Imogene Noelke Munro, DBA Noelke Ranch Co.	Crockett & Upton	Blocks 14 & 15	13,399.6	7/1/67 - 6/30/72	.42	2,813.92	5,627.84**

GRAZING LEASES - Continued

NUMBER		GRANTEE	COUNTY	LOCATION	ACREAGE	PERIOD	ANNUAL	SEMI-ANNUAL	TOTAL
NEW	OLD						RATE PER	PAYMENTS	ANNUAL
						ACRE	7/1 - 1/1	RENTAL	
989	852	Mrs. Ruth Noelke Schlinke; Mrs. Alice Noelke Rutledge; Mrs. Imogene Noelke Munro, DBA Noelke Ranch Co.	Crockett & Upton	Blocks 4, 5 & 13	26,895.0	7/1/67 - 6/30/72	.55	\$ 7,396.13	\$ 14,792.26
990	853	Mrs. A. C. Hinde	Irion	Blocks 40 & 43	3,075.3	7/1/67 - 6/30/72	.60	922.59	1,845.18
991	854	R. B. Ferguson	Reagan	Blocks 43, 47 & 48	16,759.5	7/1/67 - 6/30/72	.60	5,027.85	10,055.70
992	855	F. M. Elkins	Reagan, Irion & Crockett	Blocks 40 43 & 44	19,653.5	7/1/67 - 6/30/72	.60	5,896.05	11,792.10
993	856	Mrs. Elta T. Murphey	Irion	Block 43	338.2	7/1/67 - 6/30/72	.60	---	202.92*
994	857	H. F. Neal	Upton	Block 15	10,082.9	7/1/67 - 6/30/72	.42	2,117.41	4,234.82

L & I - 17

\*Due July 1 of each year.

\*\*Since 3,570.3 acres are under oil field production, rental on that acreage is reduced, by regental policy, by 25% so long as production continues. Therefore, semi-annual rental will be \$2,626.48 and annual rental \$5,252.96 until notice of change by University Land Agent.

ASSIGNMENTS OF GRAZING LEASES

<u>NO.</u>	<u>ASSIGNOR</u>	<u>ASSIGNED TO</u>	<u>COUNTY</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>ACREAGE</u>	<u>CONSIDERATION</u>
896	Escondido Ranch, Inc. (1/1/64 - 12/31/68)	C. R. McKenzie (3/29/67 - 12/31/68)	Pecos	Blocks 24, 25 & 26	30,706.70	\$ 25.00
921	Escondido Ranch, Inc. (1/1/65 - 12/31/69)	L. B. McKenzie and Bruce T. McKenzie (3/29/67 - 12/31/69)	Pecos	Block 19	11,920.90	25.00
941	Escondido Ranch, Inc. (7/1/65 - 6/30/70) (Part)	Gregg McKenzie (3/29/67 - 6/30/70)	Pecos	Block 16	8,379.42	25.00
941	Escondido Ranch, Inc. (7/1/65 - 6/30/70) (Part)	Roy Neal McKenzie (3/29/67 - 6/30/70)	Pecos	Block 16	12,206.80	25.00

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND - LAND MATTERS (continued).--

WATER CONTRACT NO. 117 - G. Q. AVARY, JR., AND FORREST M. WALKER - RECOMMENDATION FOR AMENDMENT OF CONTRACT.--At the March 1967 meeting of the Board of Regents, recommendation was made for the subject water contract to be amended. After discussion of the proposed amendments, Mr. Zimmerman, Geologist-in-Charge, was instructed to confer with the West Texas Children's Home and the Town of Pyote, major users of water under the contract, and submit, through the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands, a proposal concerning the matter.

Mr. Zimmerman has done as instructed and reports the West Texas Children's Home staff indicates the Texas Youth Council is not interested in taking over the water contract under any circumstances. The City of Pyote has offered to operate and maintain the water system and supply water to the West Texas Children's Home at a reasonable rate. They further propose to pay the University royalty of 3¢ per thousand gallons, and "...offers to participate in the matching break-down fund with the University."

Since this offer is not acceptable, it is recommended by the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands that Water Contract No. 117 be amended, effective June 1, 1966, the anniversary date of the contract, as follows:

1. Royalty to the University will be  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ¢ per 1,000 gallons.
2. The funds in the repair account, together with other funds supplied by lessees if needed, would be used by lessees to make necessary major repairs to make the pumping operation more economical.
3. Lessees will obligate themselves to make all repairs, from time to time, that may be necessary to keep the system in operation.

It is further recommended that the Chairman of the Board be authorized to execute the amendment to the contract when approved as to form by the University Attorney and as to content by the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands.

AMENDMENT TO PIPE LINE EASEMENT NO. 2315 - NORTHERN NATURAL GAS COMPANY.--Pipe Line Easement No. 2315 to Northern Natural Gas Company covering 4,172.79 rods of 30" line was approved by the Board at its meeting of December 17, 1966, for the period December 1, 1966 through November 30, 1976. Permission has now been requested to amend the easement to change the route in Block 12, Andrews County. Although the new line is 377.35 rods shorter than the original line, the consideration, at the Company's suggestion, will remain the same. Approval of the amendment is recommended by the Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands, with the Chairman of the Board authorized to execute the amendment approved as to form by the University Attorney and as to content by the Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands.

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND - BOND MATTERS.--

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND BONDS, NEW SERIES 1967 - RECOMMENDATION RE PRINTING, PAYING AGENCY, MISCELLANEOUS COSTS, BIDS FOR BONDS, ETC.--At the March 1967 meeting of the Board of Regents, the designation of the bond counsel was approved, with other matters to be recommended at a later meeting.

It is now recommended by the Executive Director of Investments, Trust and Lands that the bonds be issued in the total amount of \$14,000,000; that he be authorized to advertise for bids for the bonds to be received and opened on June 15, 1967 at 10 a.m., the day before the next scheduled meeting of the Board of Regents; and to invite bids for paying agency and printing to be received and opened on June 14, 1967 at 2 p.m.

It is further recommended by the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands that an account be set up in amount of \$15,000 for Miscellaneous Costs - Permanent University Fund Bonds, New Series 1967, for payment for printing, bond counsel fees, postage and other costs of the issue. The funds for the Miscellaneous Costs account are to come from bond proceeds.

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND - DISCUSSION MATTERS.--

1. Review of Policy re Portion of Permanent University Fund Monies to be Invested in Equities.
2. Rates on Easements and Surface Leases.

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS -- INVESTMENT MATTERS.--

REPORT OF PURCHASES AND SALES OF SECURITIES.--The following purchases of securities from February 17 through April 10, 1967, and sales of securities from February 23 through March 31, 1967, have been made for the Trust and Special Funds. The Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands asks that the Board ratify and approve these transactions:

PURCHASES OF SECURITIES

<u>Date of Purchase</u>	<u>Security</u>	<u>Principal Cost</u>
2/17/67	100 Shares International Business Machines Corp. Capital Stock, purchased at 426	\$ 42,675.00
	800 Shares Westinghouse Electric Corp. Common Stock, purchased at 53-1/8	42,854.48
	1,000 Shares Sterling Drug, Inc. Common Stock, purchased at 43-1/4	43,656.30
2/20/67	900 Shares Ford Motor Co. Common Stock, purchased at 46-7/8	42,569.46
	500 Shares Avon Products, Inc. Capital Stock, purchased at 85-1/2	42,987.75
	200 Shares Xerox Corp. Common Stock, purchased at 243	48,726.60
2/21/67	2,100 Shares The Southern Co. Common Stock, purchased 1,800 shares at 29-1/4 and 300 shares at 29-3/8 (Frank B. Cotton Trust - Endowment Account - U. T. El Paso)	62,168.91
2/24/67	1,000 Shares The Southern Co. Common Stock, purchased at 29-3/8 (Hogg Foundation: Varner Properties)	29,711.90
	500 Shares Ditto (The James W. McLaughlin Fellowship Fund - Reserve for Depletion - Galveston Medical Branch)	14,855.95
	200 Shares Xerox Corp. Common Stock, purchased at 242-3/4	48,676.56
	100 Shares International Business Machines Corp. Capital Stock, purchased at 422-1/4	42,300.00
	500 Shares Avon Products, Inc. Capital Stock, purchased at 86-1/4 (Hogg Foundation: W. C. Hogg Estate Fund)	43,363.15
	100 Shares International Business Machines Corp. Capital Stock, purchased at 422-1/4	42,300.00
	100 Shares Sterling Drug, Inc. Common Stock, purchased at 42-5/8 (Archer M. Huntington Museum Fund)	4,302.81

PURCHASES OF SECURITIES  
(Continued)

Date of Purchase	Security	Principal Cost
2/24/67	\$26,000 par value U. S. 4-1/4% Treasury Bonds, dated 4/5/60, due 5/15/85-75, purchased at 93.625 Net to yield 4.80% to maturity (Student Property Deposit Scholarship Fund)	\$ 24,342.50
2/28/67	\$75,000 par value Austin National Bank 5-1/2% Time Certificate of Deposit, dated 2/28/67, due 2/28/68, at par (College of Business Administration Foundation - Various Donors - Temporary)	75,000.00
	\$7,700 par value Ditto dated 2/28/67, due 8/28/67, at par (E. Bagby Atwood Memorial Library Fund - Temporary)	7,700.00
	\$8,600 par value Ditto (Murray Case Sells Foundation Student Loan Fund - Temporary)	8,600.00
3/1/67	\$30,000 par value Ditto dated 3/1/67, due 9/1/67, at par (Engineering Foundation - Various Donors - Unallotted - Temporary)	30,000.00
3/17/67	\$85,000 maturity value U. S. Treasury Bills, dated 5/31/66, due 5/31/67, on a 4.15% yield basis at a dollar price of 99.20247 (Includes \$3.00 wire transfer fee and \$5.00 service charge) (Hogg Foundation: Winedale Stagecoach Inn - Varner Acreage)	84,322.10
3/21/67	5/40ths fractional interest of a share of American Electric Power Co., Inc. Common Stock to round out extra share received in 2-1/2% stock dividend (The University of Texas System Common Trust Fund)	5.11
	8/40ths fractional interest Ditto (Hogg Foundation: W. C. Hogg Estate Fund)	8.18
3/22/67	\$5,000 par value Austin National Bank 5% Time Certificate of Deposit, dated 3/22/67, due 9/22/67, at par (Development Board - Development Projects and Publications)	5,000.00
	\$30,000 par value Ditto (Engineering Foundation - Various Donors - Temporary)	30,000.00
	\$800.00 par value Ditto (The Walter Marion Manly III Publication Fund The Rare Book Collections - Temporary)	800.00
3/22/67	700 Shares Merck & Co., Inc. Common Stock purchased at 80	56,329.00
3/23/67	600 Shares Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc. Common Stock, purchased at 82-1/8	49,558.26
	200 Shares Xerox Corp. Common Stock, purchased at 283 (The University of Texas System Common Trust Fund)	56,734.60
	100 Shares Southern California Edison Co. Common Stock, purchased at 39-7/8 (Frank B. Cotton Trust - Endowment Account - U. T. El Paso)	4,026.44



PURCHASES OF SECURITIES  
(Continued)

Date of Purchase	Security	Principal Cost
3/27/67	900 Shares Westinghouse Electric Corp. Common Stock, purchased at 54	\$ 48,999.60
3/28/67	100 Shares Corning Glass Works Common Stock, purchased at 351-1/2	35,224.15
	600 Shares Honeywell Inc. Common Stock, purchased at 84-1/4 (The University of Texas System Common Trust Fund)	50,834.58
	\$4,440 par value Austin National Bank 5% Time Certificate of Deposit, dated 3/28/67, due 6/28/67, at par (Mrs. Leland C. Barbee Memorial Fund - Anderson Hospital)	4,440.00
	40/100ths fractional interest of a share of Standard Oil Co. of California Common Stock to round out extra share received in 5% stock dividend (Hogg Foundation: W. C. Hogg Estate Fund)	23.59
3/29/67	200 Shares The Southern Co. Common Stock, purchased at 28-1/4 (The University of Texas System Common Trust Fund)	5,716.26
3/31/67	\$552,000 maturity value U. S. Treasury Bills, dated 11/3/66, due 5/4/67, on a 3.90% yield basis at a dollar price of 99.6858333 Net	550,265.80
	\$705,000 maturity value U. S. Treasury Bills, dated 12/8/66, due 6/8/67, on a 4.10% yield basis at a dollar price of 99.2711106 Net (Investments - Housing System Revenue Bonds, Series 1967, Project Account - Austin, Texas - Temporary)	699,861.33
4/3/67	\$40,000 par value Austin National Bank 5-1/2% Time Certificate of Deposit, dated 4/3/67, due 10/3/67, at par (Hogg Foundation: Alice N. Hanszen Gift to Mental Hygiene Program)	40,000.00
	\$130,000 par value Ditto (Hogg Foundation: Unappropriated Income Account)	130,000.00
	\$55,000 par value Ditto (Hogg Foundation: Balance Subject to Reappropriation)	55,000.00
4/10/67	\$15,000 par value Austin National Bank 5% Time Certificate of Deposit, dated 4/10/67, due 10/10/67, at par (The Fine Arts Foundation - Various Donors - Scholarships in Music)	15,000.00
	\$5,000 par value Ditto (Fine Arts Foundation - Various Donors - Various Purposes)	5,000.00

SALES OF SECURITIES

Date Sold	Security	Principal Proceeds
2/23 & 24/67	1,717 Shares Tenneco Inc. Common Stock, sold 1,700 shares at 22-1/2 and 17 shares at 22-3/8 (Gain on sale over book value \$765.36) (College of Engineering Foundation: Alfred and Nellie King Graduate Fellowship)	\$38,033.64
2/28/67	10 Shares Texas Instruments Incorporated Common Stock, sold at 103-3/4 (W. J. McDonald Observatory Operation - Grants from Various Donors for Various Purposes - Astronomy Department)	1,021.97
3/1/67	100 Shares Texas Instruments Incorporated Common Stock, sold at 110-7/8 (College of Business Administration Foundation - Various Donors)	11,032.18
3/2/67	3 Shares Litton Industries, Inc. Common Stock, sold at 91-1/2 (Excellence Fund - U. T. El Paso)	268.34
	1,835 Shares Tenneco Inc. Common Stock, sold 1,800 shares at 22-1/2 and 35 shares at 22-3/8 (Gain on sale over book value \$1,385.38) (Hogg Foundation: Alice N. Hanszen Gift to Mental Hygiene Program)	40,646.71
	45 Shares Consolidated Investment Trust Stock, sold at 11.5213 Net Proceeds distributed: (1/2 to College of Engineering Foundation - Various Donors - Various Purposes 1/2 to Civil Engineering - Various Donors - Various Purposes)	259.21 259.21
3/21/67	18/40ths fractional interest of a share of American Electric Power Co., Inc. Common Stock received in 2-1/2% stock dividend (Hogg Foundation: Varner Properties)	18.40#
3/28/67	5/100ths fractional interest of a share of Standard Oil Co. of California Common Stock received in 5% stock dividend (The University of Texas System Common Trust Fund)	2.95#
	35/100ths fractional interest Ditto (Hogg Foundation: Varner Properties)	20.64#
	15/100ths fractional interest Ditto (The William Heuermann Fund for Cancer Research - Anderson Hospital)	8.85#
3/31/67	20 Shares Ronson Corp. Common Stock, sold at 24 (J. Anderson Fitzgerald Special Scholarship Fund - College of Business Administration Foundation)	469.19

#Cash received deposited to principal endowment and holding of stock involved written down by the same amount.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM COMMON TRUST FUND - RECOMMENDATION RE ADDITIONS.--The Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends that the following supplemental additions made to the Common Trust Fund endowment account on March 1, 1967, be approved:

Fund	Recommended Addition
E. Bagby Atwood Memorial Graduate Scholarship in English (\$6,665.74 already in Common Fund)	\$ 71.31
The Accounting Education Fund (College of Business Administration Foundation) (\$44,898.85 already in Common Fund)	150.00
Morgan and Hamah Smith Callaway Fund (\$18,085.49 already in Common Fund)	221.30
Emma Frances Clark Fellowship in Psychology (\$25,582.29 already in Common Fund)	311.46
Roy Crane Award in the Arts (\$10,147.27 already in Common Fund)	24.38
J. C. Dolley Finance Education Fund (\$126.53 already in Common Fund)	1.66
Alfred and Nellie King Graduate Fellowship (College of Engineering Foundation) (\$20,350.38 already in Common Fund)	38,033.64
1966 M. E. Class Fund (College of Engineering Foundation) (\$30.00 already in Common Fund)	5.28
Various Donors - Various Purposes (College of Engineering Foundation) (\$5,275.82 already in Common Fund)	259.21
E. William Doty Scholarship Fund (College of Fine Arts Foundation) (\$2,517.61 already in Common Fund)	127.94
Department of Drama Ex-Students Scholarship Fund (College of Fine Arts Foundation) (\$9,322.50 already in Common Fund)	25.00
Mavis Alexander Fitzgerald Award (\$182.12 already in Common Fund)	2.53
Mary E. Gearing Bequest for Child Welfare and Parent Education Foundation (\$29,804.12 already in Common Fund)	1,895.43
Hal P. Bybee Memorial Fund (Geology Foundation) (\$123,415.75 already in Common Fund) Common stock on hand 2/28/67 transferred at market close 2/28/67 - last business day of quarter: 144 shares Standard Oil Co. (New Jersey) Capital Stock at 60-1/2 (Sub-Total - Additions to Bybee Fund)	125.00   8,712.00 ( 8,837.00)
Guy E. Green Scholarship Fund (Geology Foundation) (\$6,380.45 already in Common Fund) Common stock on hand 2/28/67 transferred at market close 2/28/67 - last business day of quarter: 16 shares Standard Oil Co. (New Jersey) Capital Stock at 60-1/2	   968.00

COMMON TRUST FUND - RECOMMENDATION RE ADDITIONS  
(Continued)

Fund	Recommended Addition
Dr. F. L. Whitney Memorial Scholarship Fund (Geology Foundation) (\$19,708.75 already in Common Fund) Common stock on hand 2/28/67 transferred at market close 2/28/67 - last business day of quarter: 6 shares Standard Oil Co. (New Jersey) Capital Stock at 60-1/2	\$ 363.00
The Gilbreth Award Fund (\$338.45 already in Common Fund)	4.22
The Dr. Joseph L. Henderson and Katherine D. Henderson Foundation (NEW FUND)	12,000.00
Hinds-Webb Scholarship Fund (\$109.43 already in Common Fund)	1.18
The Governor and Mrs. James Stephen Hogg Memorial Scholarships (Cash transferred)	30,000.00
Hogg Foundation - Eloise Helbig Chalmers - Ima Hogg Fund (\$901.13 already in Common Fund)	46.46
Thos. E. Hogg - Residuary Legacy (\$3,093.53 already in Common Fund)	59.47
Jesse H. Jones Professorship in Graduate School of Business (\$25,000.00 already in Common Fund)	275.68
Bobby Layne Scholarship Fund (\$6,402.00 already in Common Fund)	68.89
The Roger Q. Mills Scholarship Fund (\$55.81 already in Common Fund)	1.46
The Perry and Tommie Patterson Scholarship in Political Science (\$509.59 already in Common Fund)	5.37
Lora Lee Pederson Scholarship Fund, Graduate School of Social Work (\$3,563.01 already in Common Fund)	36.84
Alma Jacobs House Piner Fund (\$7,058.33 already in Common Fund)	88.37
Milton Brockett Porter Memorial Fund (\$41.67 already in Common Fund)	1.05
DeWitt Reddick Journalism Scholarship Fund (\$3,382.05 already in Common Fund)	38.93
The Amanda Stoltzfus Memorial Trust Fund (\$2,716.22 already in Common Fund)	43.59
Mollie Fitzhugh Thornton Music Scholarship Fund (\$403.82 already in Common Fund)	4.35
John Arch White Professorship in Business Administration (NEW FUND)	10,000.00

COMMON TRUST FUND - RECOMMENDATION RE ADDITIONS  
(Continued)

Fund	Recommended Addition
The Robert Cantrell Feamster Foundation (Galveston Medical Branch) (\$2,710.95 already in Common Fund)	\$ 33.86
Harry Carothers Wiess Professorship in Otolaryngology (Galveston Medical Branch) (\$10,000.00 already in Common Fund)	25,000.00
William N. and Ida Zinn Alpha Omega Alpha Scholarship Fund (Galveston Medical Branch) (\$2,703.90 already in Common Fund)	39.72
Lloyd A. Nelson Professorship in Geology (U. T. El Paso) (\$18,496.35 already in Common Fund)	197.77
Supplemental additions made to Common Trust Fund on March 1, 1967	<u>\$129,244.35*</u>

\*The above total of \$129,244.35 (\$119,201.35 in cash and \$10,043.00 in securities) submitted for approval, supplements previously approved cash additions of \$183,665.92 made to the Common Trust Fund on March 1, 1967, making a total of \$312,910.27 (\$302,867.27 in cash and \$10,043.00 in securities) added or transferred to the Common Trust Fund on March 1, 1967, for a new book value for the endowment account of \$4,325,302.44.

It is also recommended by the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands that the following additions of cash to be made to the Common Trust Fund on June 1, 1967, be approved:

Fund	Recommended Addition
Lillian Barkley Scholarship Fund (\$5,623.97 already in Common Fund)	\$ 200.00
Joseph F. Barthmaier, Jr. Memorial Scholarship (Business Administration) (\$2,000.00 already in Common Fund)	130.00
J. Anderson Fitzgerald Special Scholarship Fund (College of Business Administration Foundation) (\$6,278.72 already in Common Fund)	469.19
Chemistry Fund - Various Donors for Various Purposes (\$21,800.00 already in Common Fund)	200.00
College Bowl Scholarship Fund (NEW FUND)	6,000.00
Edward Louis Dodd and Alice Laidman Dodd Fellowship Fund (\$50,417.01 already in Common Fund)	47.31
Department of Drama Ex-Students Scholarship Fund (College of Fine Arts Foundation) (\$9,347.50 already in Common Fund)	22.50
Hal P. Bybee Memorial Fund (Geology Foundation) (\$132,252.75 already in Common Fund)	1,701.00

COMMON TRUST FUND - RECOMMENDATION RE ADDITIONS  
(Continued)

Fund	Recommended Addition
Robert H. Cuyler Memorial Scholarship in Geology (Geology Foundation) (\$13,042.57 already in Common Fund)	\$ 415.00
Dr. F. L. Whitney Memorial Scholarship Fund (Geology Foundation) (\$20,071.75 already in Common Fund)	100.00
F. L. Whitney Memorial Book Fund - Various Donors (Geology Foundation) (\$1,322.00 already in Common Fund)	25.00
Hogg Foundation - Eloise Helbig Chalmers - Ima Hogg Fund (\$947.59 already in Common Fund)	46.69
Thos. E. Hogg - Residuary Legacy (\$3,153.00 already in Common Fund)	28.46
Journalism Department - Various Donors (\$1,083.34 already in Common Fund)	1,640.00
The Senior Class Endowment Fund (Pharmaceutical Foundation) (\$7,869.95 already in Common Fund)	40.00
Blanche Bender Fund (Anderson Hospital) (\$16,221.23 already in Common Fund)	167.35
Frances King Black Memorial Fund for Cancer Research (Anderson Hospital) (\$7,182.56 already in Common Fund)	93.27
A. J. Gruner and Howard Levy Memorial Melanoma Research Fund (Anderson Hospital) (\$1,667.13 already in Common Fund)	20.78
Mary Isabella Love Fund for Research of Cancer of the Blood (Anderson Hospital) (\$29,668.77 already in Common Fund)	356.60
Anna and Fannie Lucas Memorial Fund (Anderson Hospital) (\$5,305.25 already in Common Fund)	54.73
Dorothy Calvert McLeod Fund for Patient Care (Anderson Hospital) (\$15,543.51 already in Common Fund)	164.30
Mary Adline Gillespie Nixon Fund for Cancer Research (Anderson Hospital) (\$5,347.14 already in Common Fund)	60.13
The Sophie Caroline Steves Fund for Cancer Research (Anderson Hospital) (\$43,728.10 already in Common Fund)	616.30

COMMON TRUST FUND - RECOMMENDATION RE ADDITIONS  
 (Continued)

Fund	Recommended Addition
The Agnes Vaughan Boazman Memorial Fund for Cancer Research (University Cancer Foundation) (Anderson Hospital) (\$4,844.69 already in Common Fund)	\$ 59.40
Frederick Laverne Woodley Memorial Fund for Cancer Research (Anderson Hospital) (\$443.96 already in Common Fund)	5.77
Gillette Professorship of Obstetrics and Gynecology (Dallas Medical School) (\$9,249.11 already in Common Fund)	82.54
Additions to be made to the Common Trust Fund on June 1, 1967	<u>\$12,746.32</u>

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - RECOMMENDATION RE FUND TO BE TRANSFERRED TO THE COMMON TRUST FUND ON JUNE 1, 1967.--After consultation with the Dean of the Southwestern Medical School at Dallas, it is recommended by the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands, concurred in by the Staff Investment Committee, that the William Buchanan Foundation be added to the Common Trust Fund on June 1, 1967. It is further recommended that the \$500,000 par value U. S. 3-1/2% Treasury Bonds, due February 15, 1990, be sold prior to June 1 and the net sales proceeds added to the Common Trust Fund.

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - GIFT, BEQUEST AND ESTATE MATTERS.--

U. T. AUSTIN - BEQUEST UNDER THE WILL OF DR. MARY ALLEN.-- We have been advised by the executor of the estate of Dr. Mary Allen, a graduate of the University, of the bequest in her will of \$1,000 to the University for the Lilia Mary Casis Scholarship Fund. Although the funds will not be received for some months, it is recommended by the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands that the bequest be accepted by the Board of Regents, with additional information to be furnished at a later time.

U. T. AUSTIN - BEQUEST UNDER THE WILL OF MISS WILLIE HELM.--Miss Willie Helm, a graduate of the University in 1902, died on December 10, 1966 and in her will left approximately 203.41 acres of land in Hale County, and one-half of the minerals under the land, to the Board of Directors of Texas A & M University as Trustees. Approximately 50 acres are, however, subject to a life estate in Miss Helm's brother and his wife. The net income from the bequest is to be divided equally between The University of Texas at Austin and Texas A & M University to provide scholarships for the "benefit of worthy and needy students whose financial condition may be such as to require part time work by them as a means of obtaining a college degree." The fund is to be known as the "Willis S. Helm and Ellen Lane Helm Scholarship Trust" in memory of Miss Helm's parents and the wish is expressed in the will that, if practical, the scholarships at the University be for students studying American history and American government.

It is recommended by the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands that the bequest be accepted by the Board of Regents. The estate will not be settled for some months and the details of the scholarships will be worked out at the appropriate time.



TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - REAL ESTATE MATTERS.--

U. T. EL PASO - LUCILLE T. STEVENS ESTATE - RECOMMENDATION REGARDING SALE OF FIVE POINTS PROPERTY IN EL PASO.--The Five Points Property in El Paso, which came to the University from the Lucille T. Stevens Estate, consists of a two-story brick building on 11,463 square feet of land and sale was authorized by the Board of Regents on August 27, 1966 to Messrs. G. F. and Rudy Kahn for \$60,000. That sale was not consummated and the authority to sell the property was revoked by the Board at its meeting of January 28, 1967, with the \$3,000 earnest money held by one of the El Paso title companies divided \$1,500 to the realtor and \$1,500 to Texas Western College.

It has now been recommended by President Ray that an exclusive listing of the property be given to Mr. J. Ted Cottle of El Paso at \$70,000 for a period of six months from May 15, 1967, with commission of 6% of the selling price to be paid if and when a sale is consummated. The Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands concurs in this recommendation to the Board.

HOGG FOUNDATION: W. C. HOGG MEMORIAL FUND - RECOMMENDATION FOR EXTENSION OF LEASE TO CHARLES GUOKAS, JR. ON MCASHAN PROPERTY, MAIN AND CLAY, HOUSTON.--Mr. Charles Guokas, Jr. is currently the lessee of the University's property at Main and Clay in Houston for the period April 1, 1966 through March 31, 1968 at monthly rental of \$1,905. The property is used as a parking lot.

Mr. Guokas advises that dust on the lot has become quite a problem, and that he would be willing to black-top the lot at his expense if he could obtain a two-year extension of his lease from April 1, 1968 through March 31, 1970. He further proposes to increase the rental as of April 1, 1968 from \$1,905 to \$1,950 monthly. The cost of the black-topping will be approximately \$2,000 we have been advised.

It is recommended by the Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands, that the lease to Mr. Guokas be extended through March 31, 1970 at a monthly rental of \$1,950, effective April 1, 1968, with the understanding that he will proceed with the black-topping of the lot in the near future. The new lease will carry forward the provision in the current lease for cancellation by the Board of Regents on 30 days' notice in the event of sale or long-term lease, with no reimbursement of the money spent on topping the lot.

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - BOND MATTERS.--

U. T. AUSTIN - WOMEN'S COOPERATIVE HOUSING PROJECT NO. 2 -  
RECOMMENDATION OF BOND COUNSEL.--At the March 11, 1967 meeting of the  
Board of Regents, approval was given for filing application with HUD  
for a construction loan for Women's Cooperative Housing Project No. 2  
and such application has been filed by the Director of Facilities Plan-  
ning and Construction. No bond counsel has yet been appointed for the  
project and it is recommended by the Executive Director of Investments,  
Trusts and Lands that the firm of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton of Dallas  
be named as bond counsel for this project. Details as to a bond issue  
to finance this project will be submitted at a later date.

RESUME

NEW LEASE NO. 985

(Renewal of No. 848)

LESSEE:	THERON WEATHERBY
COUNTY:	REAGAN
BLOCK:	11
ACRES:	714.9
CURRENT RENTAL:	\$0.70

COMMENTS

This 714.9 acre lease was formerly leased to Reagan County. It was used for a holding pasture for livestock being shipped by railroad.

This acreage lies mostly in the old lake bed for which the City of Big Lake was named. The predominate grass is burro, and it has very little value for year-round grazing. However, about once every two or three years, there is ample rainfall to put water in the lake bed, and as the lake dries up, there is an abundance of filaree weed growth. When this happens it will carry a large number of livestock for several months without causing damage to the land. This is the reason no stocking limit has been recommended. This small lease would be of very little value if the lessee could not take advantage of this forage when it is available.

The lessee has bulldozed all the mesquite on this lease at his own expense, and has kept the fences and improvements in very good condition.

There are several ranches leased in this area, but it would be difficult to make a comparison as there are none that could be compared to this lake bed area due to the way the periodic growth must be utilized.

County and State taxes in Reagan County per 640 acre section are \$46.59.

School taxes in Reagan County per 640 acre section are \$57.60.

The combined tax assessment per 640 acre section is \$104.19, or about \$0.1627 per acre.

The improvement evaluations placed on this lease are based on replacement costs.

LEASE HISTORY

LEASE NO. 1

8/1/95 - 8/1/05 - E. W. McKenzie, \$0.03 per acre, 23,040 acres.

LEASE NO. 68

10/1/97 - 10/1/07 - E. W. McKenzie, \$0.03 per acre, 46,720 acres.

LEASE NO. 109

1/1/02 - 12/31/11 - C & C. Haglestein, \$0.05 per acre, 26,880 acres.

LEASE NO. 166

1/1/06 - 12/31/15 - T. H. Taylor, \$0.07 per acre, 17,280 acres.

LEASE NO. 205

1/1/12 - 6/30/22 - Ward Bros., \$0.10 per acre, 48,000 acres.

LEASE NO. 252

1/1/19 - 12/31/28 - F. L. & R. H. Harris, \$0.15 per acre, 31,360 acres.

LEASE NO. 270

1/1/23 - 12/31/32 - F. L. & R. H. Harris, \$0.16 per acre, 31,360 acres.

LEASE NO. 343

1/1/29 - 12/31/38 - R. H. Harris, \$0.19 per acre, 39,040 acres.

LEASE NO. 462  
7/1/38 - 6/30/48

Reagan Co. Comm. Court  
784.3 acres  
\$0.35 per acre  
No Limit

LEASE NO. 544  
8/1/42 - 6/30/52

Theron Weatherby  
744.9 acres  
\$0.65 per acre  
No Limit

LEASE NO. 679  
7/1/52 - 6/30/62

Theron Weatherby  
744.9 acres  
\$0.65 per acre  
No Limit

LEASE NO. 848  
7/1/62 - 6/30/67

Theron Weatherby  
744.9 acres  
\$0.65 per acre  
No Limit

RENEWAL OF NO. 848  
7/1/67 - 6/30/72

Theron Weatherby  
714.9 acres  
\$0.70 per acre  
No Limit

Acreage in this lease has been balanced with survey. All business sites, etc. has been deleted.

PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

PASTURE NO. 1

1. Windmill (Sec. 18, Blk. 11)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 20')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 15')

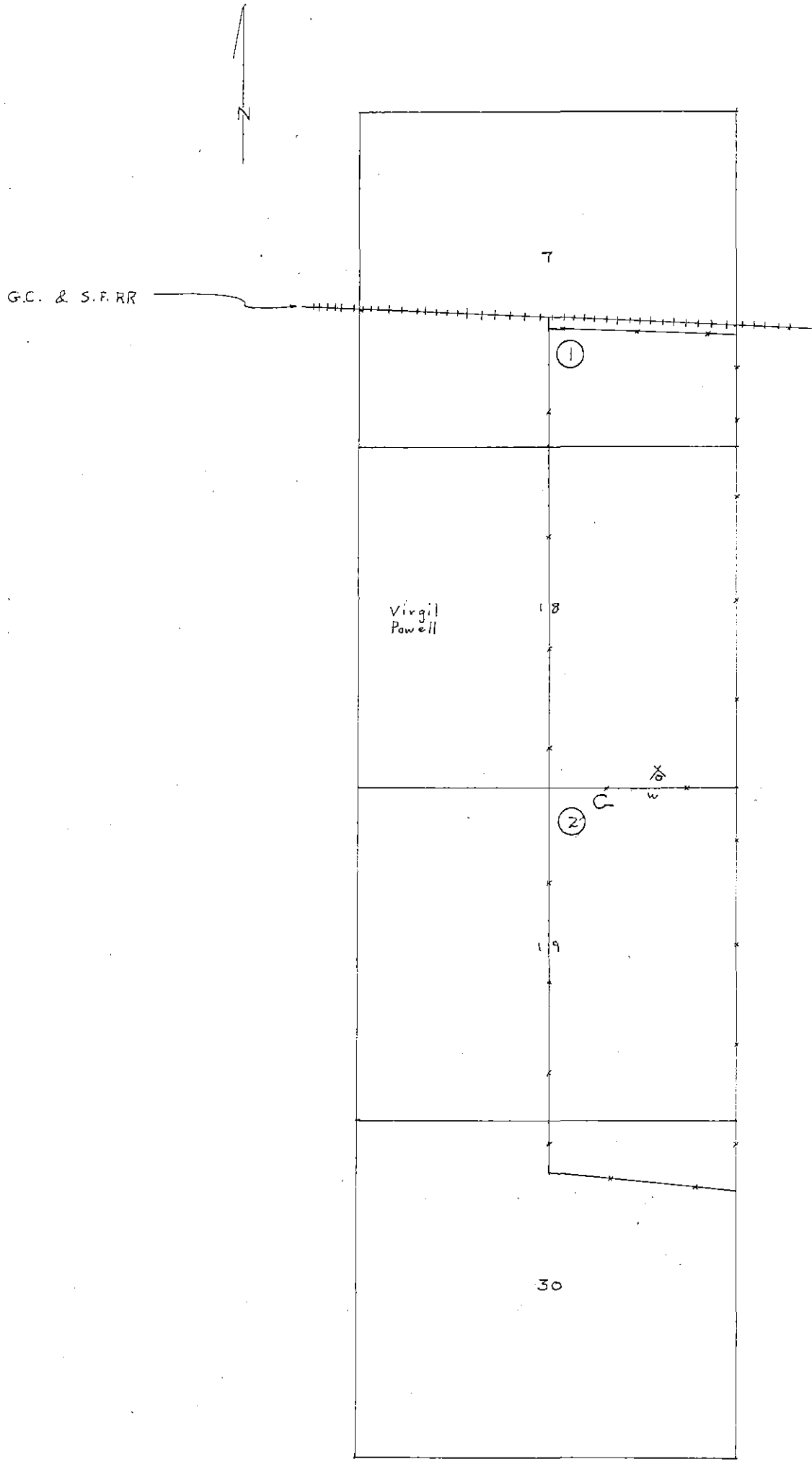
PASTURE NO. 2

Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 15')  
Holding Pens

COST OF

PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

Windmill (10', Fully equipped)	\$ 950.00
Concrete Tank (5' x 20')	650.00
Concrete Troughs (37 cu. ft. aver.) 2	225.00
Holding Pens (Pasture No. 2)	150.00
Fence (5 Miles, Net Wire) (3 Miles County Built)	3,750.00
Total	<u>\$5,725.00</u>



Legend:  
 & Windmill  
 C Corrals  
 \* Fence

Theron Weatherby  
 Reagan Co., Block 11  
 Scale: 1" = 750 yards  
 March, 1967

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Theron Weatherby  
County: Reagan  
Range site: Deep soil  
Range cond: poor

Pasture: 1  
Grazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 3/15/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
buffalo	10		
burro	85		
sideoats gramma	trace		
slim tridens	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
annuals	5		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite (untreated)	30		
mesquite (chained)	5		
4-wing saltbush	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	11	10
Plant vigor (10)	5	5	5
Total	15	16	15
Average	16		
Plant litter (20)	9		
Competition (20)	9	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	34		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	4		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	4		
Gully (10)	4		
Soil trend (30)	12		
Apparent range trend:	46	deteriorating	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. burro	10
2. buffalo	60
3. sideoats gramma	50

RESUME

NEW LEASE NO. 986

(Renewal of No. 849)

LESSEE:	GENE IRWIN
COUNTY:	ANDREWS
BLOCK:	14
ACRES:	8,913.3
CURRENT RENTAL:	\$0.30

COMMENTS

The terrain of this lease is flat with shallow draw areas. It is a sandy soil covered with a small amount of shinoak and scrubby mesquite. The primary grass is gramma which is very prolific in wet years. The shinoak buds cause some death loss in early spring, but is not considered to be a serious problem.

The lessee has participated in several ASCS programs, such as; rootplowing and mesquite spraying in the draw areas, and has fair control of the mesquite.

There is oil production on about one-third of the acreage in this lease which hampers the lessee's ranching operations to some extent.

The best comparison on leased ranches, owned in fee, would be the Means Estate which lies immediately east of this lease. It also has a lot of oil production. This estate has 25,000 acres, leased to Ellison Tom for \$0.10 to \$0.25 per acre. This rental fluctuation is due to more production on some parts of the acreage than on others, (lessee maintains the improvements).

The County and State taxes in Andrews County per 640 acre section is \$13.25.

The school taxes in Andrews County per 640 acre section is \$26.37.

The combined tax assessment per 640 acre section is \$39.62, or about \$0.062 per acre.

The improvement evaluations placed on this lease are based on replacement costs.



LEASE HISTORY

The original leases on this area was made by the General Land Office. One lease was made to B. Holloway for 2,560 acres at \$0.03 per acre from 10/92 to 10/97. Another lease was made to Wm. Holloway for 2,560 acres at \$0.03 per acre in 1893.

LEASE NO. 23

10/29/96 - 11/1/06 - S. H. Holloway, \$0.03 per acre, 5,760 acres.

LEASE NO. 32

11/1/96 - 11/1/06 - J. F. Bustin, \$0.03 per acre, 17,920 acres.

LEASE NO. 141

1/1/06 - 7/30/16 - S. H. Holloway, \$0.07 per acre, 5,760 acres.

LEASE NO. 142

1/1/06 - 7/30/16 - J. F. Bustin, \$0.07 per acre, 21,120 acres.

LEASE NO. 222

1/1/15 - 12/31/24 - Geo. D. Elliot, \$0.13 per acre, 26,880 acres.

LEASE NO. 280

1/1/25 - 12/31/28 - Puckett Bros., \$0.17 per acre, 26,880 acres.

LEASE NO. 328

1/1/28 - 12/31/37 - C. S. Hart, \$0.14 per acre, 47,360 acres. (5,896 acres assigned 7/33 to K. H. Irwin.)

LEASE NO. 443  
1/1/38 - 12/31/47

K. H. Irwin  
8,995.6 acres  
\$0.14 per acre  
280 Cattle

Animal Units/Sec: 20  
Cost/Unit: \$4.48

LEASE NO. 579  
7/1/47 - 6/30/57

K. H. Irwin  
8,995.6 acres  
\$0.20 per acre  
280 Cattle

Animal Units/Sec: 20  
Cost/Unit: \$6.40

LEASE NO. 717  
7/1/57 - 6/30/62

K. H. & Gene Irwin  
8,995.6 acres  
\$0.25 per acre  
187 Cattle

Animal Units/Sec: 13.3  
Cost/Unit: \$12.03

LEASE NO. 849  
7/1/62 - 6/30/67

Gene Irwin  
8,947.6 acres  
\$0.25 per acre  
187 Cattle

Animal Units/Sec: 13.4  
Cost/Unit: \$11.94

RENEWAL OF NO. 849  
7/1/67 - 6/30/72

Gene Irwin  
8,913.3 acres  
\$0.30 per acre  
178 Cattle

Animal Units/Sec: 12.8  
Cost/Unit: \$15.00

Acreage in this lease has been balanced with survey. All highways, county roads, etc. has been deleted.

PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

PASTURE NO. 1

1. Windmill (Sec. 21, Blk. 14)
  - a. Steel Trough (1½' x 9')
  - b. Dirt Tank

PASTURE NO. 2

1. Windmill (Sec. 25, Blk. 14)
    - a. Steel Trough (1½' x 12')
    - b. Dirt Tank
- Steel Trough (1½' x 9')

PASTURE NO. 3

1. Windmill (Sec. 20, Blk. 14)
  - a. Steel Trough (1½' x 9')
  - b. Steel Trough (2½' x 2' x 7')
  - c. Corrals

PASTURE NO. 4

(Waters at Pasture No. 1)

PASTURE NO. 5

(Waters on Fee Land)

PASTURE NO. 6

1. Windmill (Sec. 16, Blk. 14)
  - a. Concrete Trough (6' x 1' x 12')
  - b. Dirt Tank

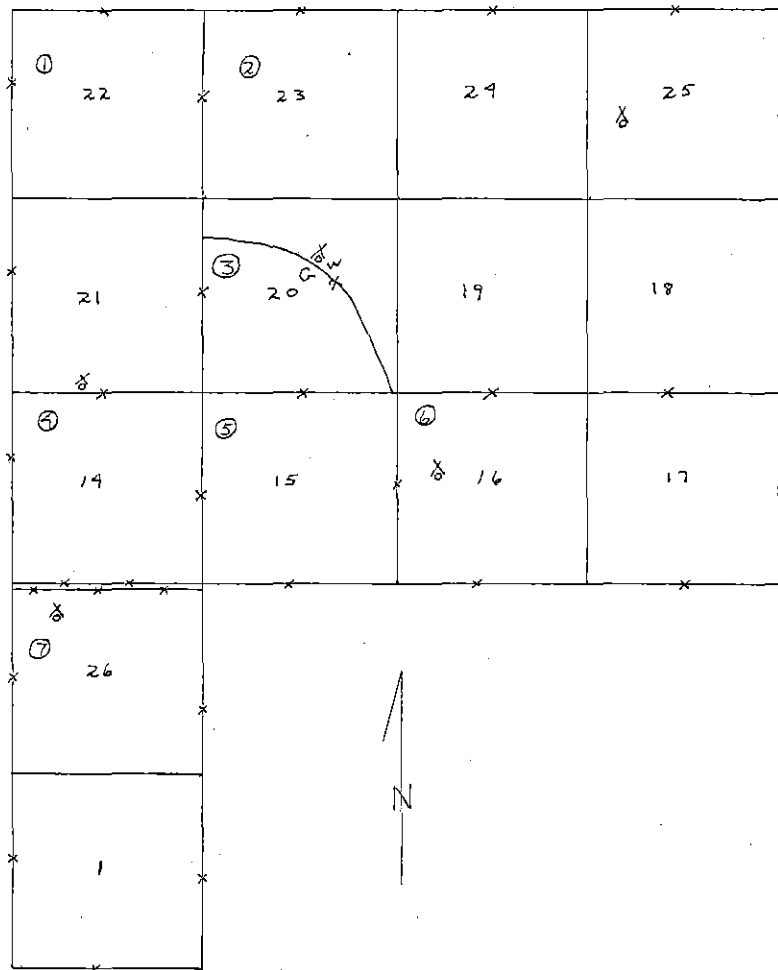
PASTURE NO. 7

1. Windmill (Sec. 26, Blk. 14)
  - a. Steel Trough (1½' x 12')
  - b. Dirt Tank

COST OF

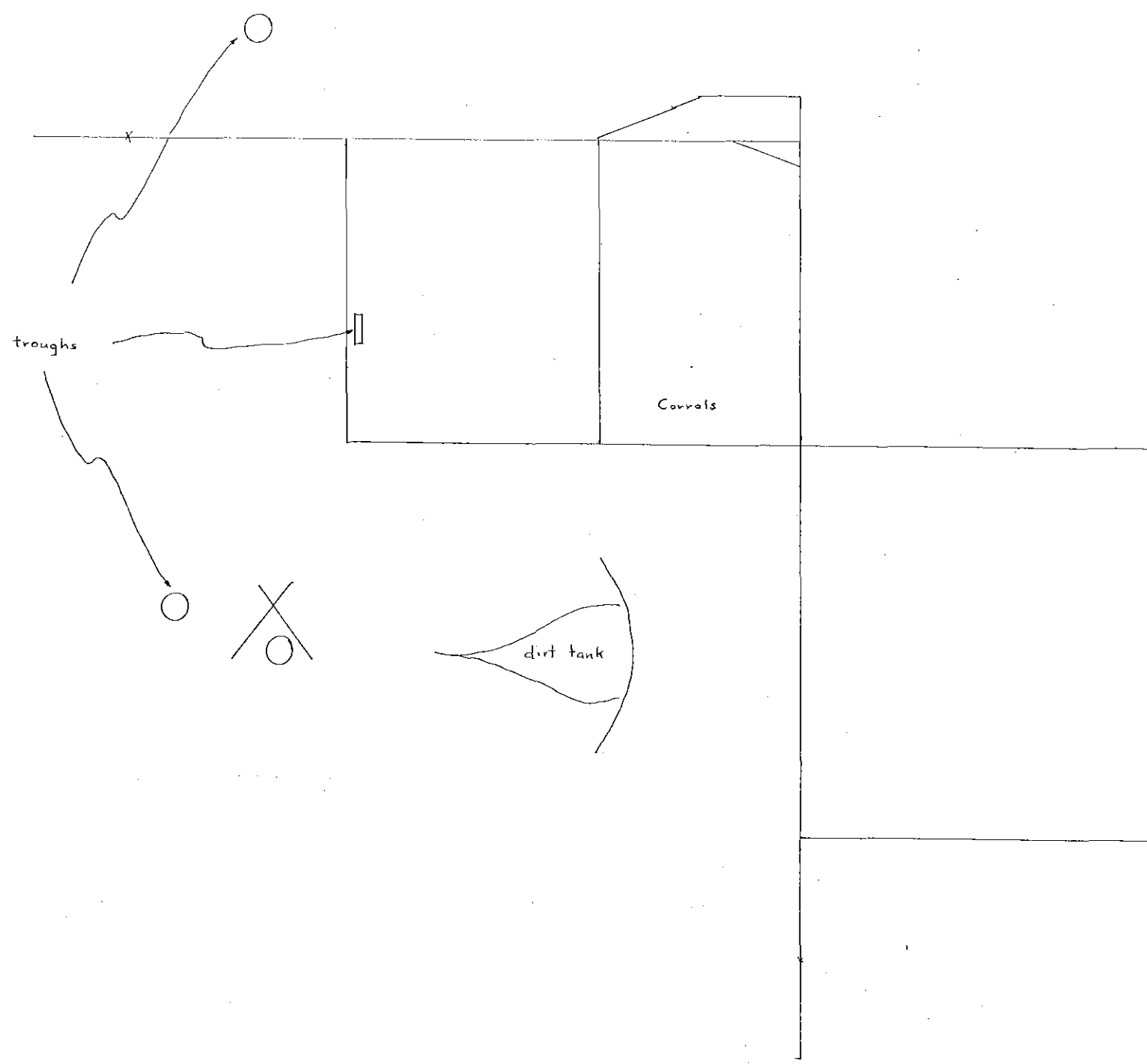
PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

Windmills (10', Fully equipped) 5	\$ 4,750.00
Corrals (Pasture No. 3)	1,500.00
Concrete Trough (72 cu. ft.)	216.00
Steel Troughs (91 cu. ft. aver.) 6	1,629.00
Dirt Tanks (188 cu. yds. aver.) 4	188.25
Fence (31 1/2 Miles, Barb Wire) (13 Miles County Built)	16,443.00
Total	<u>\$24,726.25</u>



Gene Irwin  
 Andrews Co, Block 14  
 Scale: 1" = 1 mi.  
 Feb. 1967

Legend:  
 X Windmill  
 G Corrals  
 \* Fence  
 = Road or Hwy



Gene Irwin  
Corrals  
Block 14, Section 20  
Andrews Co  
Scale: 1"=50'

I & I 42

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Gene Irwin  
County: Andrews  
Range site: sandy loam  
Range cond: good

Pasture: 6  
Grazing system: yearlong  
Date: 2/13/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
black gramma	90		
plains bristle	5		
sand dropseed	5		
fringed signal	trace		
perennial 3-awn	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
annuals	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	20		
yucca	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	14	15	9
Plant vigor (10)	6	7	5
Total	20	22	14
Average	21		
Plant litter (20)	11		
Competition (20)	9	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	41		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	5		
Gully (10)	4		
Soil trend (30)	14		
Apparent range trend:	55	improving	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. plains bristle	50
2. black gramma	10
3. sand dropseed	30

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Gene Irwin  
County: Andrews  
Range site: Sandy loam  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 4  
Grazing system: yearlong  
Date: 2/13/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
fringed signal	5		
sand dropseed	40		
hooded windmill	40		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
black gramma	15		
plains bristle	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
yucca	trace		
mesquite	25		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	14	10
Plant vigor (10)	5	6	5
Total	15	20	15
Average	19		
Plant litter (20)	10		
Competition (20)	9	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	38		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	4	
Gully (10)	4	
Soil trend (30)	13	
Apparent range trend:	51	static

Degree of use by species: %

1. sand dropseed	15
2. hooded windmill	50
3. black gramma	20

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Gene Irwin  
County: Andrews  
Range site: Deep sand  
Range cond: good

Pasture: 1  
Grazing system: yearlong  
Date: 2/13/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
sand dropseed	30	fall witch	10
perennial 3-awn	10	hooded windmill	5
little bluestem	trace		
mesa dropseed	25		
sedge	15		
hairy gramma	trace		
fringed signal	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	5		
annuals	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
yucca	5		
sand shin oak	20		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	14	14	10
Plant vigor (10)	6	6	5
Total	20	20	15
Average	20		
Plant litter (20)	10		
Competition (20)	9	yucca and sand shin oak	
Vegetative trend (70)	39		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	4	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	4	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	13	
Apparent range trend:	52	improving

Degree of use by species: %

1. fall witch	50
2. sedge	50
3. mesa dropseed	10

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Gene Irwin  
County: Andrews  
Range site: Sandy loam  
Range cond: good

Pasture: 7  
Grazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 2/13/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
black gramma	85		
plains bristle	5		
sand dropseed	5		
slim tridens	trace		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
fringed signal	trace		
hooded windmill	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	trace		
annuals	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	20		
yucca	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	12	14	9
Plant vigor (10)	6	6	5
Total	18	20	14
Average	19		
Plant litter (20)	11		
Competition (20)	9	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	39		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	3		
Gully (10)	3		
Soil trend (30)	11		
Apparent range trend:	50	static	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. plains bristle	30
2. hooded windmill	30
3. black gramma	5



THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Gene Irwin  
County: Andrews  
Range site: Sandy land  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 2  
Crazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 2/13/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
hooded windmill	35		
sand dropseed	40		
hairy grama	10		
fringed signal	10		
fall witch	5		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
sand shin oak	10		
mesquite	trace		
yucca	5		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	14	10
Plant vigor (10)	5	7	5
Total	15	21	15
Average	19		
Plant litter (20)	11		
Competition (20)	9	yucca, sand shin oak, mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	39		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	4	
Gully (10)	4	
Soil trend (30)	13	
Apparent range trend:	52	improving

Degree of use by species:	%
1. sand dropseed	20
2. fall witch	45
3. hooded windmill	30

RESUME

NEW LEASE NO. 987

(Renewal of No. 850)

LESSEE:	OTIS & SHANNON GRUBB
COUNTY:	PECOS
BLOCK:	27, 28
ACRES:	4,553.7
CURRENT RENTAL:	\$0.30

COMMENTS

This lease is located about one mile southwest of Fort Stockton.

The terrain is mostly tarbush flats with a very small percentage of the better grasses. It is mostly sheep country, but; due to its location to Fort Stockton, stray dogs make it impossible to run sheep unless they are kept under constant surveillance. The lessee plans to run mostly cattle with a few goats.

This lease has a Farming Privilege attachment. There are now about 20 acres planted to permanent pasture which is irrigated from a well.

The lease has the advantage of catching tail waters from adjacent farms. In order to utilize this tail water, about 280 acres has been rootplowed. This water has been ditched throughout this area, and waters the native grasses. The Pecos County ASCS supervised this project, and has programmed other areas for either spraying or chaining mesquite.

This lease shows very few of the permanent improvements as they are located on the lessee's adjacent University Grazing Lease No. 969. The two leases are operated as a single unit.

The nearest leased ranches, for which information is available, are located about 10 miles east of this lease: El Paso Land Company, 64,000 acres, leased to W. E. Berry for \$0.10 per acre; and the Winfield Estate, 25,600 acres, leased also to W. E. Berry for \$0.40 per acre, (lessor is responsible for maintaining the improvements). These leases are not very good comparisons of this University lease as the \$0.10 country is poorer, and the \$0.40 country is better.

Rental on this lease has not been increased, although it has been on all other leases being renewed at this time, due to the fact that it has not yet recovered from the 1951-56 drouth. With proper management of their soil conservation programs, this lease should begin to show more improvement.

County and State taxes in Pecos County per 640 acre section are \$26.40.

School taxes in Pecos County per 640 acre section are \$22.40.

The combined tax assessment per 640 acre section is \$48.84, or about \$0.0763 per acre.

LEASE HISTORY

LEASE NO. 99

1/1/01 - 12/31/10 - Jno. M. Odom, \$0.03 per acre, 16,640 acres.

LEASE NO. 184

1/1/09 - 12/31/18 - Jno. M. Odom, \$0.06 per acre, 13,983 acres.

LEASE NO. 235

1/1/16 - 12/31/25 - Jno. M. Odom, \$0.10 per acre, 13,983 acres.

LEASE NO. 293

1/1/26 - 12/31/29 - T. Boaz, \$0.10 per acre, 13,983 acres.

LEASE NO. 363

1/1/30 - 12/31/39 - Z. Boaz, \$0.05 per acre, 13,983 acres.

LEASE NO. 400

7/1/31 - 6/30/41 - Z. Boaz, \$0.21 per acre, 13,983 acres. (Cancelled 11/36)

LEASE NO. 436

7/1/37 - 6/30/47 - Bob Murchinson, \$0.13 per acre, 4,530 acres. (Cancelled 11/37)

LEASE NO. 444  
1/1/38 - 12/31/47

Harry Petsch  
4,530 acres  
\$0.13 per acre  
40 Cattle  
535 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 21  
Cost/Unit: \$3.96

LEASE NO. 580  
7/1/47 - 6/30/57

Harry Petsch  
4,530 acres  
\$0.22 per acre  
49 Cattle  
585 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 23.7  
Cost/Unit: \$5.94

Assigned 11/48 to C. Williams  
Assigned 12/55 to B. Harris

LEASE NO. 718  
7/1/57 - 6/30/62

Buck Harris  
4,530 acres  
\$0.30 per acre  
25 Cattle  
532 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 18.7  
Cost/Unit: \$10.26

Assigned 3/59 to C. Cox  
Assigned 9/60 to Newnham  
and Whittenberg

LEASE NO. 850  
7/1/62 - 6/30/72

Newnham & Whittenberg  
4,512.2 acres  
\$0.30 per acre  
25 Cattle  
527 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 18.5  
Cost/Unit: \$10.37

Assigned 12/62 to E. Hawkins  
Assigned 5/66 to W. O. &  
J. S. Grubb

RENEWAL OF NO. 850  
7/1/67 - 6/30/72

W. O. & J. S. Grubb  
4,553.7 acres  
\$0.30 per acre  
20 Cattle  
345 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 12.5  
Cost/Unit: \$15.00

Acreage in this lease has been balanced with survey.

PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

PASTURE NO. 1

1. Windmill (Sec. 5, Blk. 28)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 20')
  - b. Concrete Trough (1' x 4' x 15')
  - c. Concrete Trough (1' x 4' x 15')
  - d. Corrals

PASTURE NO. 2

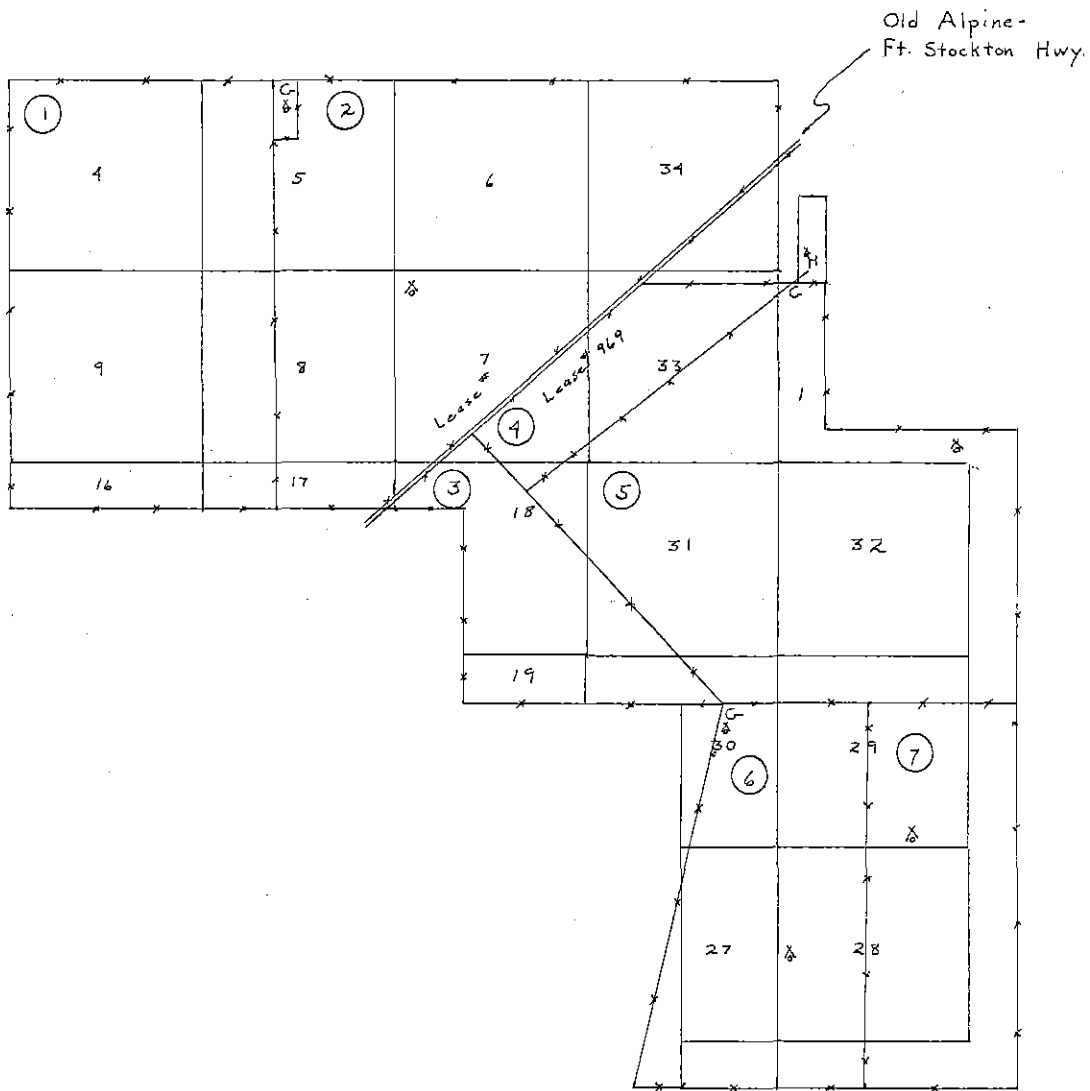
1. Windmill (Sec. 7, Blk. 28)
  - a. Steel Trough (1' x 3' x 10')

FARM LAND

1. Irrigation Well (Sec. 4, Blk. 27)

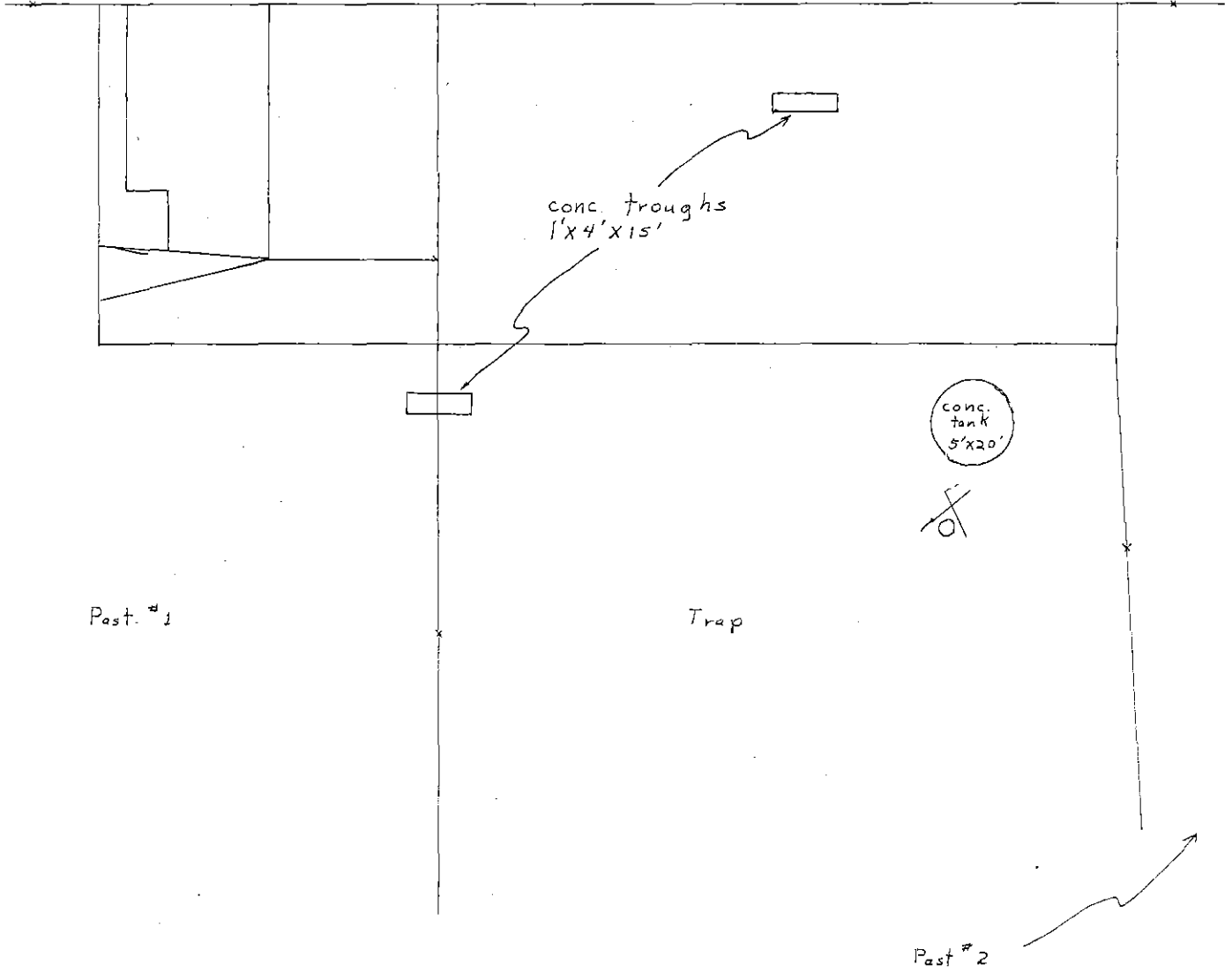
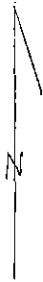
COST OF  
PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

Windmills (8', Fully equipped) 2	\$ 1,600.00
Corrals (Pasture No. 1)	1,000.00
Concrete Tank (5' x 20')	650.00
Concrete Troughs (60 cu. ft. aver.) 2	360.00
Steel Trough (30 cu. ft.)	50.00
Irrigation Well	1,739.00
Farm Land (20 Acres, Cost of Native Pasture conversion)	3,000.00
Fences (13.6 Miles, Net Wire) (2 3/4 Miles County Built)	10,200.00
Total	<u>\$18,599.00</u>



Legend:  
W Windmill  
C Corrals  
X Fence  
H Headquarters

Otis & Shannon Grubb  
Pecos Co.  
Blocks 27, 28, & 165  
Scale: 1" = 1900 varas  
March 1967



Otis & Shannon Grubb  
Corrals  
Block 28, Sec. 5  
Scale: 1" = 50'

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Oris & Shannon Crubb Pasture: 1  
 County: Pease Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Overflow (reoplowed) Date: 3/28/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
Hall's panic	5	bermuda	10
tobosa	20	ear mubly	trace
plains bristle	5		
2-flowered trichloris	trace		
vine mesquite	10		
blue panic	trace		
white tridens	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
bitterweed	trace		
tumbleweed	25		
annuals	25		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
condalia	trace		
mesquite	5		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	12	12	10
Plant vigor (10)	7	7	5
Total	19	19	15
Average	19		
Plant litter (20)	10		
Competition (20)	9	weeds and mixed brush	
Vegetative trend (70)	38		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	4		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	6		
Gully (10)	6		
Soil trend (30)	16		
Apparent range trend:	54	improving	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. Hall's panic	20
2. bermuda	40
3. vine mesquite	10

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Otis & Shannon Grubb Pasture: 1  
 County: Pecos Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Beep soil Date: 3/28/67  
 Range cond: poor

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
burro	90		
tobosa	trace		
black gramma	trace		
bush muhly	5		
perennial 3-awn	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
croton	5		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	5		
creosote bush	trace		
black brush	15		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	11	11	10
Plant vigor (10)	5	5	5
Total	16	16	15
Average	16		
Plant litter (20)	9		
Competition (20)	8	black brush & mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	33		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	4		
Gully (10)	5		
Soil trend (30)	14		
Apparent range trend:	47	deteriorating	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. bush muhly	30
2. burro	10
3. black gramma	10



THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Otis and Shannon Grubb  
County: Pecos  
Range site: Shallow gravelly  
Range cond: poor

Pasture: 2  
Grazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 3/28/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
burro	100		
bush muhly	trace		
tobosa	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
croton	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
creosote bush	30		
mesquite	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	9	9	9
Plant vigor (10)	5	5	5
Total	14	14	14
Average	14		
Plant litter (20)	7		
Competition (20)	8	creosote bush	
Vegetative trend (70)	29		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	3	
Gully (10)	3	
Soil trend (30)	11	
Apparent range trend:	40	deteriorating

Degree of use by species:	%
1. burro	20
2. bush muhly	50
3. tobosa	20

RESUME

NEW LEASE NO. 988

(Renewal of No. 851)

LESSEE:	NOELKE RANCH COMPANY
COUNTY:	UPTON, CROCKETT
BLOCK:	14, 15
ACRES:	13,399.6
CURRENT RENTAL:	\$0.42

COMMENTS

The terrain of this lease is mostly flat country covered by tarbush. There is a draw that runs the entire length of this lease which makes a very good grass growth when it overflows. However, there is one disadvantage to this draw as an overflow always causes the loss of several head of livestock by drowning.

This lease was hard hit by the drouth of 1951-56, but is making a good recovery due to light stocking.

The lessee has undertaken an experimental program of mesquite eradication in the draw areas. Whenever there is a sufficient amount of rainfall for a good growing season the grass around the mesquite is burned off. This is showing some percentage of kill, and will be a continued program that should show good results eventually.

There is an oil field which covers about one-fourth of the acreage. This causes some difficulty in the lessee's ranching operations.

There is one leased ranch immediately west of this University lease: Tippet Estate, 96,000 acres, leased to several lessees. The rental is based on wool production; the lessor receives three-fourths of all the wool produced. This will average from \$0.30 to \$0.50 per acre per year, (lessor is responsible for maintaining the improvements).

The County and State taxes in Upton County per 640 acre section are \$27.26.

The school taxes in Upton County per 640 acre section are \$17.28.

The combined tax assessment per 640 acre section is \$44.54, or about \$.0695 per acre.

The improvement evaluations placed on this lease are based on replacement costs.

LEASE HISTORY

Original lease on this acreage was granted by the General Land Office to M. Halff & Bros. for \$0.03 per acre for 24,320 acres from August 20, 1890 to August 19, 1895.

LEASE NO. 3

11/4/95 - 11/4/05 - M. Halff & Bros., \$0.03 per acre, 24,320 acres.

LEASE NO. 133

7/4/04 - 6/30/12 - Henry M. Halff to Ward Bros., assn., \$0.07 per acre, 24,320 acres.

LEASE NO. 209

7/1/13 - 12/31/22 - T. L. & R. H. Harris, \$0.10 per acre, 24,320 acres.

LEASE NO. 250

7/1/23 - 12/31/26 - Noelke & Murphey, \$0.12 per acre, 12,800 acres.

LEASE NO. 324

7/1/28 - 12/31/37 - Noelke & Murphey, \$0.13 per acre, 12,800 acres.

LEASE NO. 434  
7/1/37 - 6/30/47  
 E. F. Noelke  
 13,512.4 Acres  
 \$0.18 per acre  
 168 Cattle  
 2100 Sheep  
 Animal Units/Sec: 28.0  
 Cost/Unit: \$4.11

LEASE NO. 581  
7/1/47 - 6/30/57  
 E. F. Noelke  
 13,512.4 Acres  
 \$0.30 per acre  
 210 Cattle  
 2310 Sheep  
 Animal Units/Sec: 32.0  
 Cost/Unit: \$6.00

LEASE NO. 718  
7/1/57 - 6/30/62  
 E. F. Noelke Estate  
 13,399.6 Acres  
 \$0.38 per acre  
 90 Cattle  
 1890 Sheep  
 Animal Units/Sec: 22.0  
 Cost/Unit: \$11.05

LEASE NO. 851  
7/1/62 - 6/30/67  
 Noelke Ranch Company  
 13,399.6 Acres  
 \$0.38 per acre  
 87 Cattle  
 1857 Sheep  
 Animal Units/Sec: 21.0  
 Cost/Unit: \$11.58

RENEWAL OF 851  
7/1/67 - 6/30/72  
 Noelke Ranch Company  
 13,399.6 Acres  
 \$0.42 per acre  
 124 Cattle  
 1256 Sheep  
 Animal Units/Sec: 17.9  
 Cost/Unit: \$15.00

PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

PASTURE NO. 1

1. Windmill (Sec. 9, Blk. 14)
  - a. Dirt Tank
2. Windmill (Sec. 18, Blk. 14)
3. Windmill (Sec. 11, Blk. 14)
  - a. Dirt Tank
  - b. Concrete Trough (3' x 1' x 18')

Holding Pens

PASTURE NO. 2

1. Windmill (Sec. 1, Blk. 15)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 25')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')
  - c. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')

PASTURE NO. 3

1. Windmill (Sec. 14, Blk. 14)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 25')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')

PASTURE NO. 4

Concrete Trough (1' x 3' x 18')

PASTURE NO. 5

(Waters with Pasture No. 1)

PASTURE NO. 6

1. Windmill (Sec. 11, Blk. 14)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 30')
  - b. Concrete Trough (1' x 4' x 18')
  - c. Water Pipeline (Plastic, 15,840')

PASTURE NO. 7

Concrete Trough (3' x 1' x 18')  
Holding Pens

PASTURE NO. 8

Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')

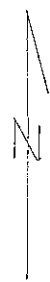
PASTURE NO. 9

Concrete Trough (3' x 1' x 18')

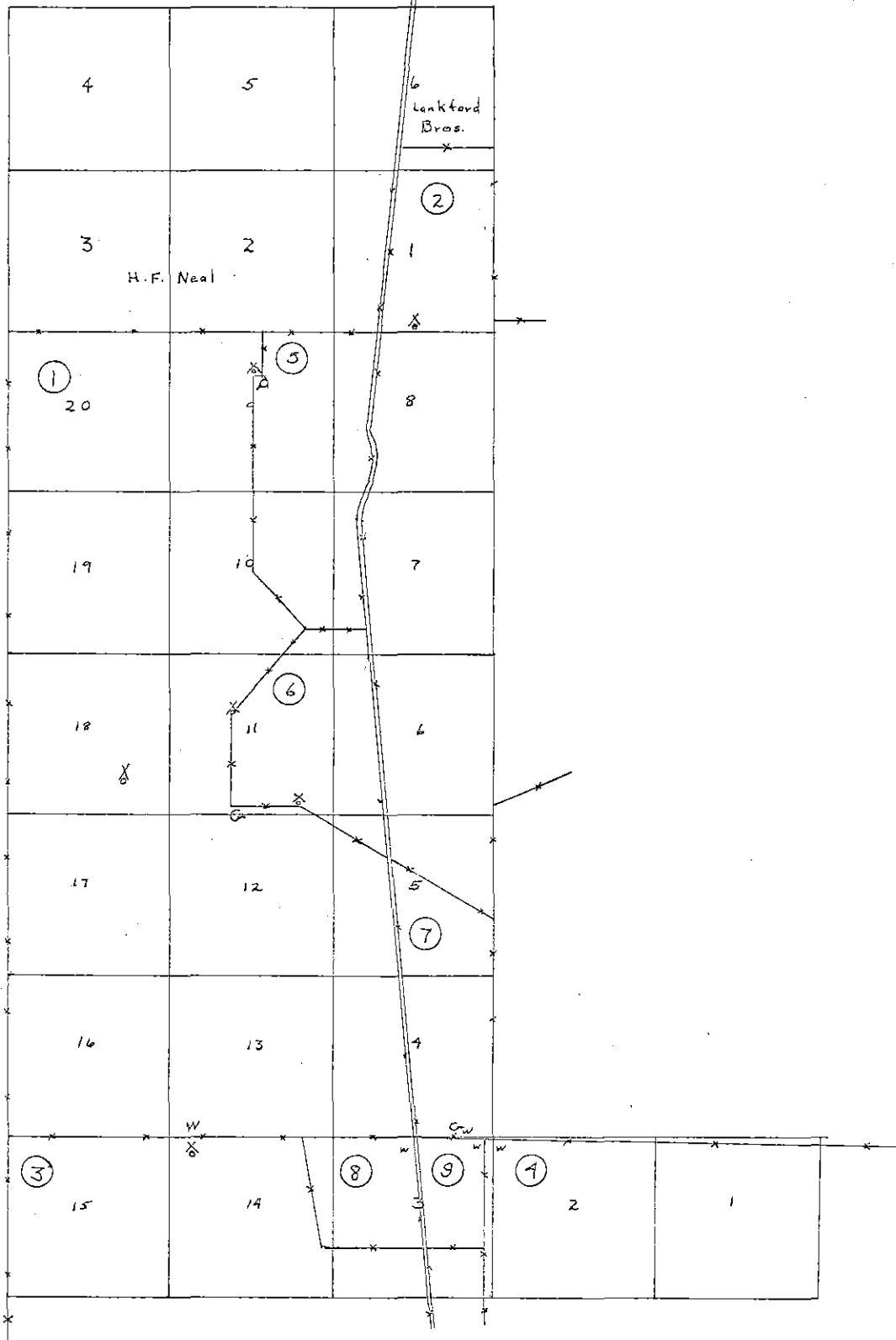
COST OF

PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

Windmills (10', Fully equipped) 4	\$ 3,800.00
Windmills (8', Fully equipped) 2	1,600.00
Holding Pens (Pasture Nos. 1 & 7) 2	200.00
Dirt Tanks (391 cu. yds. aver.) 2	195.75
Concrete Tank (5' x 30')	1,050.00
Concrete Tanks (5' x 25') 2	1,750.00
Concrete Troughs (50 cu. ft. aver.) 9	1,371.00
Water Pipeline (Plastic, 15,840')	4,435.20
Fence (36 Miles, Net Wire) (14 Miles County Built)	27,000.00
Total	<u>\$41,401.95</u>



State Hwy 349



Legend:  
X Windmill  
C Corral  
\* Fence

Noelke Ranch  
Upton + Crockett Co.  
Blocks 14 + 15  
Scale: 1" = 2000 varas  
March 1967

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Noelke Ranch Co. Pasture: 2  
 County: Upton Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Shallow gravelly-foot slope Date: 2/24/67  
 Range cond: poor

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
bush muhly	5	Scribner's panic	5
fluff	15	plains bristle	trace
slim tridens	5		
annual 3-awn	5		
black gramma	trace		
sand dropseed	trace		
hairy tridens	5		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
croton	40		
annuals	20		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
creosote	25	yucca	trace
mesquite	trace	cactus	trace
condalia	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	11	12	10
Plant vigor (10)	6	5	5
Total	17	17	15
Average	17		
Plant litter (20)	8		
Competition (20)	9	creosote	
Vegetative trend (70)	34		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	4	
Gully (10)	3	
Soil trend (30)	12	
Apparent range trend:	46	deteriorating

Degree of use by species: %

1. Scribner's panic	55
2. slim tridens	30
3. annual 3-awn	50

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Noelke Ranch Co.  
County: Upton  
Range site: Mesa top  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 2  
Grazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 2/24/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
sideoats gramma	10	tobosa	5
cane bluestem	5	red gramma	trace
little bluestem	trace	black gramma	5
sand dropseed	trace	hairy gramma	trace
perennial 3-awn	5	slim tridens	5
annual 3-awn	5	bush mukly	5
burro	45		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
croton	5		
annuals	5		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
creosote	25	cactus	trace
lechuguilla	10	yucca	trace
cedar	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	14	13	11
Plant vigor (10)	7	6	5
Total	21	19	16
Average	20		
Plant litter (20)	9		
Competition (20)	9	creosote and lechuguilla	
Vegetative trend (70)	38		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	6		
Gully (10)	5		
Soil trend (30)	16		
Apparent range trend:	54	improving	

Degree of use by species: %

1. cane bluestem	5
2. sideoats gramma	5
3. annual 3-awn	30

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Noelke Ranch Co.  
County: Crockett  
Range site: Overflow  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 1  
Grazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 2/27/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
sideoats gramma	10	annual 3-awn	20
cane bluestem	trace		
buffalo	5		
ear mubly	trace		
tobosa	55		
sand dropseed	trace		
plains bristle	10		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
annuals	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mixed	80		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	14	12	9
Plant vigor (10)	7	6	4
Total	21	18	13
Average	20		
Plant litter (20)	9	(too much)	
Competition (20)	7	mixed brush	
Vegetative trend (70)	36		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	5	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	15	
Apparent range trend:	51	static

Degree of use by species: %

1. plains bristle	10
2. sideoats gramma	trace
3.	



THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Noelke Ranch Co.  
County: Crockett  
Range site: Deep soil  
Range cond: poor

Pasture: 1  
Grazing system: yearlong  
Date: 2/27/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
burro	80		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
annual 3-awn	trace		
ear mully	5		
fluff	5		
tobosa	trace		
plains bristle	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	trace		
croton	5		
annuals	5		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
blackbrush	5		
mesquite	5		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increases	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	10	12
Plant vigor (10)	5	5	6
Total	15	15	18
Average	17		
Plant litter (20)	10		
Competition (20)	10	blackbrush and mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	37		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	5		
Gully (10)	5		
Soil trend (30)	15		
Apparent range trend:	52	static	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. burro	trace
2. tobosa	20
3. annual 3-awn	10

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Noelke Ranch Co. Pasture: 3  
 County: Crockett Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Overflow Date: 2/27/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
plains bristle	5		
sideoats gramma	10		
tobosa	25		
buffalo	55		
annual 3-awn	5		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
bush muhly	trace		

NEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
annuals	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mixed	60		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	13	13	10
Plant vigor (10)	7	7	5
Total	20	20	15
Average	20		
Plant litter (20)	12		
Competition (20)	7	mixed brush	
Vegetative trend (70)	39		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	4	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	6	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	15	
Apparent range trend:	54	improving

Degree of use by species: %

1. sideoats gramma	10
2. buffalo	20
3. annual 3-awn	15

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Noelke Ranch Co. Pasture: 4  
 County: Crockett Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Shallow gravelly Date: 3/6/67  
 Range cond: poor

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
burro	20		
fluff	5		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
annuals	70		
perennial broomweed	5		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
creosote	45		
tarbush	trace		
mesquite	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	none	none	8
Plant vigor (10)	none	none	5
Total	-	-	13
Average			13
Plant litter (20)			8
Competition (20)		creosote	8
Vegetative trend (70)			29

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	4	
Gully (10)	3	
Soil trend (30)	12	
Apparent range trend:	41	deteriorating

Degree of use by species:	%
1. burro	10
2. perennial broomweed	10
3. annual weeds	10

RESUME

NEW LEASE NO. 989

(Renewal of No. 852)

LESSEE:	NOELKE RANCH COMPANY
COUNTY:	UPTON, CROCKETT
BLOCK:	4, 5, 13
ACRES:	26,895.0
CURRENT RENTAL:	\$0.55

COMMENTS

This lease is composed of three different types of terrain; wide draws, steep hills with high rimrocks, and flat plateaus. It has a good variety of grasses with mesquite in the draw areas, and cedar on the plateaus.

Sheep do very well on this lease in wet winters because of the abundant growth of weeds.

The lessees are doing experimental work in mesquite control by burning the draw areas during the winter months. This burning can only be done when there is a sufficient amount of rainfall for a good growth of grass. If this experimental program does not work, they are planning to use aerial spraying. They have also participated in ASCS programs to eradicate prickly pear.

The lease plat shows the fences do not follow the University block lines. The high rimrocks and steep hills make it almost impossible to build fences on University block lines in this area.

This lease has been in the Noelke family since 1919..

There are two leased ranches in the immediate area of this lease: Shannon Estate, (south of this lease), 130,000 acres, leased to several lessees for \$0.60 per acre, and the Christy Estate, (west of this lease), 3,800 acres, leased to Hamp Carter for \$0.60 per acre, (lessors maintain the improvements).

County and State taxes in Crockett County per 640 acre section are \$27.52.

School taxes in Crockett County per 640 acre section are \$25.92.

The combined tax assessment per 640 acre section is \$53.44, or about \$0.0835 per acre.

The County and State Taxes in Upton County per 640 acre section are \$27.26.

School taxes in Upton County per 640 acre section are \$17.28.

The combined tax assessment in Upton County per 640 acre section is \$44.54, or about \$0.0695.

The improvement evaluations placed on this lease are based on replacement costs.

LEASE HISTORY

This acreage was originally leased by the General Land Office in three leases, all for \$0.03 per acre; 640 acres was leased to J. M. Shannon from 4/10/94 to 4/10/04; 17,280 acres was leased to John Perrep from 11/2/94 to 11/2/04; and 7,040 acres was leased to W. L. Holmsley from 11/9/93 to 11/9/03.

LEASE NO. 7

8/22/96 - 8/22/06 - W. L. Holmsley, \$0.03 per acre, 8,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 61

3/1/97 - 3/1/07 - W. L. Holmsley, \$0.03 per acre, 6,400 acres.

LEASE NO. 78

9/25/98 - 9/25/08 - W. L. Holmsley, \$0.03 per acre, 5,760 acres.

LEASE NO. 125

1/1/03 - 12/31/12 - W. L. Holmsley, \$0.07 per acre, 3,840 acres.

LEASE NO. 162

1/1/06 - 7/30/16 - Yates & Farr, \$0.07 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 213

1/1/13 - 12/31/22 - Yates & Farr, \$0.10 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 253

1/1/19 - 12/31/28 - Noelke & Murphey, \$0.15 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 325

1/1/28 - 12/31/37 - Noelke & Murphey, \$0.16 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 435  
7/1/37 - 6/30/47

E. F. Noelke  
26,937.0 acres  
\$0.25 per acre  
500 Cattle  
6300 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 42  
Cost/Unit: \$3.80

LEASE NO. 582  
7/1/47 - 6/30/57

E. F. Noelke  
26,937.0 acres  
\$0.40 per acre  
504 Cattle  
6300 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 42  
Cost/Unit: \$6.09

LEASE NO. 720  
7/1/57 - 6/30/62

E. F. Noelke Estate  
26,937.0 acres  
\$0.50 per acre  
280 Cattle  
5040 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 30  
Cost/Unit: \$10.66

LEASE NO. 852  
7/1/62 - 6/30/67

Noelke Ranch Company  
26,889.0 acres  
\$0.50 per acre  
280 Cattle  
5028 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 30  
Cost/Unit: \$10.66

RENEWAL OF NO. 852  
7/1/67 - 6/30/72

Noelke Ranch Company  
26,895.0 acres  
\$0.55 per acre  
314 Cattle  
3361 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 23.2  
Cost/Unit: \$15.00

Acreage in this lease has been balanced with survey. All acreage in highway, county roads, and etc. have been deleted.

PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

PASTURE NO. 1

1. Windmill (Sec. 4, Blk. 5)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 25')
  - b. Concrete Trough (4' x 1' x 18')
  - c. Dirt Tank
2. Windmill (Sec. 9, Blk. 5)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 25')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')
  - c. Dirt Tank

Concrete Trough (2½' x 1½' x 18')  
Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')  
Dirt Tank

PASTURE NO. 4

1. Windmill (Sec. 25, Blk. 5)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 30')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 21')
  - c. Concrete Tank (9' x 15')
  - d. Concrete Trough (1' x 2' x 15')
  - e. Concrete Trough (1' x 4' x 15')
  - f. Corrals
  - g. Shearing Floor
  - h. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')
  - i. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')
2. Windmill (Sec. 6, Blk. 13)
  - a. Concrete Tank (7' x 35')
  - b. Concrete Trough (4' x 1' x 15')

PASTURE NO. 2

1. Windmill (Sec. 13, Blk. 5)
  - a. Concrete Tank (7' x 33')
2. Windmill (Sec. 28, Blk. 5)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 25')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2' x 1' x 18')
  - c. Dirt Tank

Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')

PASTURE NO. 3

Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 15')  
Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 15')  
Dirt Tank

PASTURE NO. 5

Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')

COST OF  
HEADQUARTERS IMPROVEMENTS

Submergible Pump	\$ 800.00
Barn (Frame, 40' x 18')	1,440.00
Shed (Sheet Metal, 9' x 42')	756.00
Concrete Tank (8' x 30')	1,500.00
Shearing Floor	892.00
Concrete Troughs (39 cu. ft. aver.) 5	1,812.00
Corrals	4,000.00
Tool Shed (Frame, 10' x 15')	450.00
House (Frame, 30' x 50')	9,000.00
Bunkhouse (Frame, 25' x 35')	3,500.00
Garage (Frame, 25' x 15')	750.00
Shop (Rock, 10' x 30')	900.00

COST OF  
PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

Windmill (16', Fully equipped)	3,612.00
Windmills (14', Fully equipped) 2	6,742.00
Windmills (12', Fully equipped) 3	4,731.00
Concrete Tank (33' x 7')	1,775.00
Concrete Tank (35' x 7')	1,650.00
Concrete Tank (5' x 30')	1,050.00
Concrete Tank (5' x 25') 3	2,625.00
Concrete Tank (9' x 15')	700.00
Concrete Troughs (48 cu. ft. aver.) 15	2,184.00
Shearing Floor	975.00
Corrals (Pasture No. 4)	3,200.00
Dirt Tank (3,745 cu. yd. aver.) 4	3,745.00
Fence (41 Miles, Net Wire) (7 Miles County Built)	30,750.00
Total	<u>\$89,539.00</u>





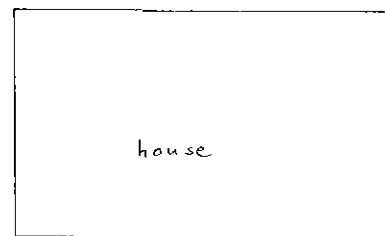
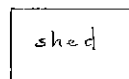
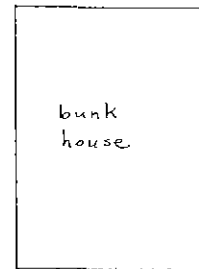
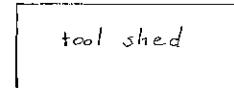
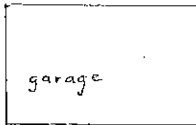
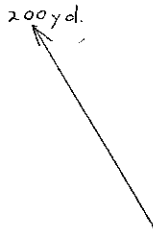
I 8 I - 71

Noelke Ranch Co.  
Headquarters  
Block 5, Section 2  
Upton Co.  
Scale: 1" = 25'

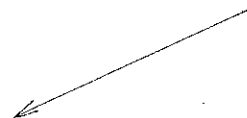


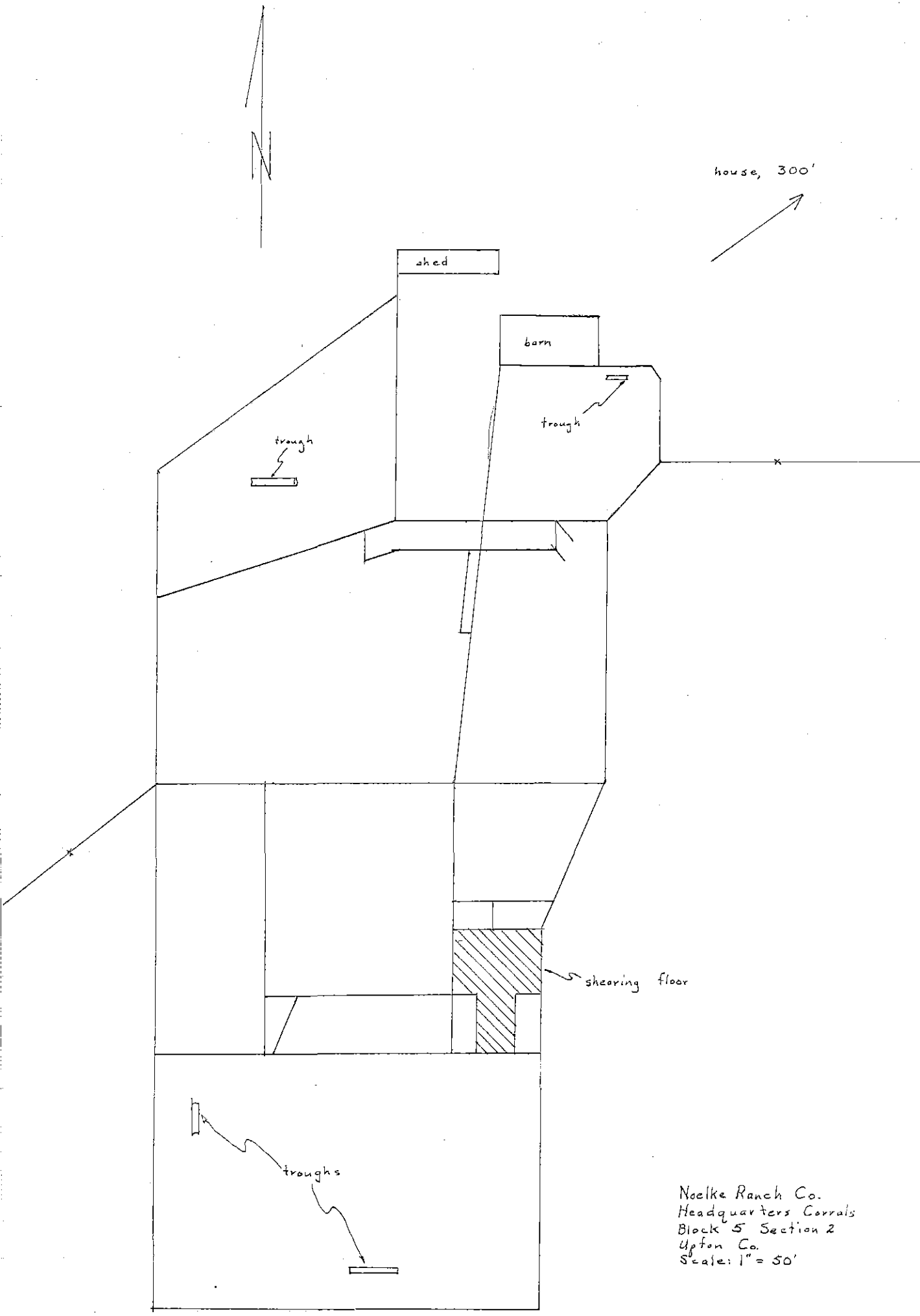
submersible pump, 8'x30' concrete tank

200 yd.

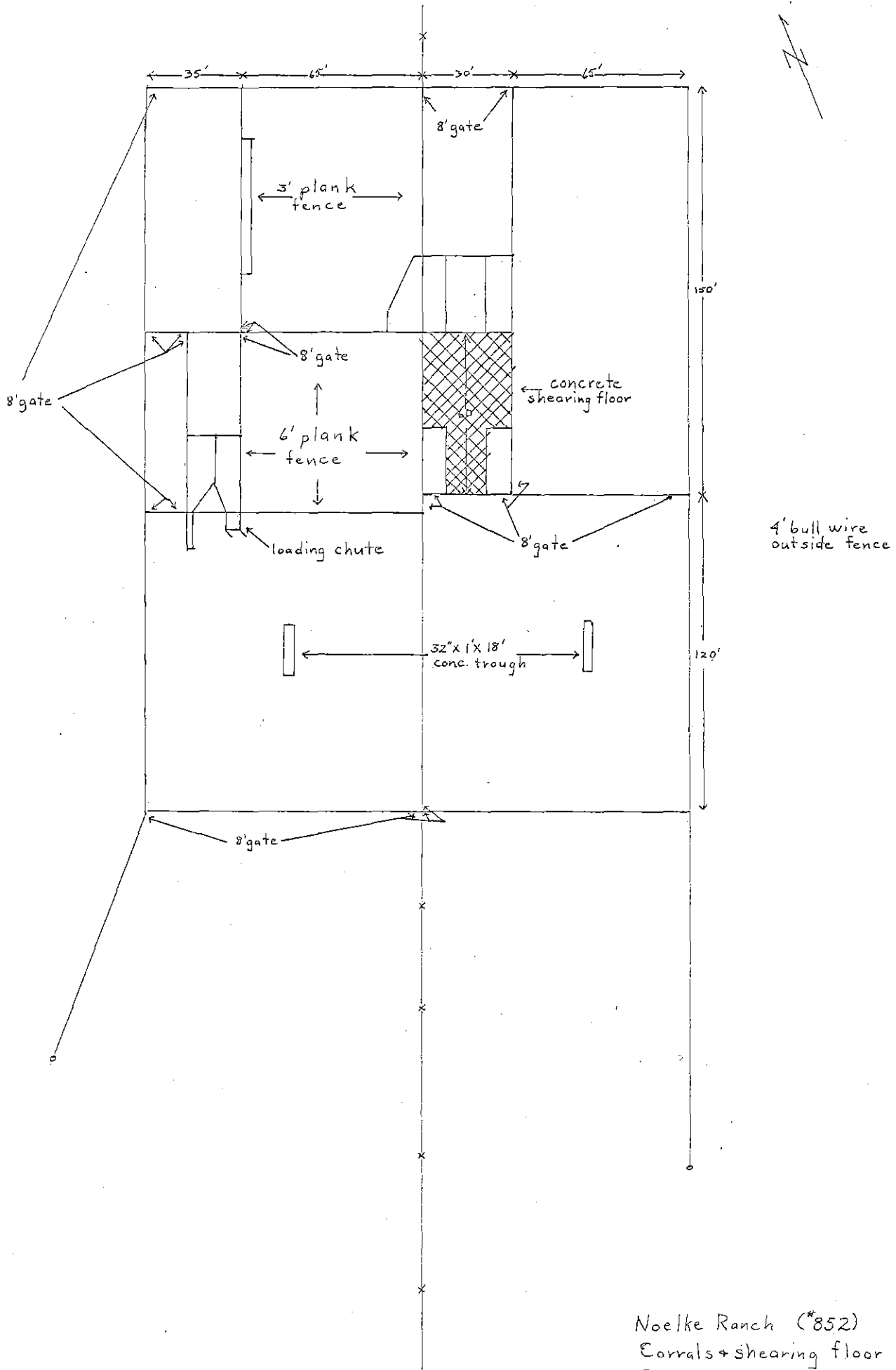


Coverals 300'





Noelke Ranch Co.  
Headquarters Corrals  
Block 5 Section 2  
Upton Co.  
Scale: 1" = 50'



Noelke Ranch (#852)  
 Corrals + shearing floor  
 Sec. 25, Blk 5  
 Crockett Co.  
 Feb., 1967

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Noelke Ranch Co. Pasture: 1  
 County: Upton Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Mesa top Date: 3/1/67  
 Range cond: poor

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
tobosa	15	fluff	5
burro	50		
ear mubly	10		
annual 3-awn	10		
hairy tridens	10		
buffalo	trace		
slim tridens	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
annuals	trace		
croton	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	trace		
blackbrush	20		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	9	11	10
Plant vigor (10)	4	5	5
Total	13	16	15
Average	15		
Plant litter (20)	9		
Competition (20)	9	blackbrush	
Vegetative trend (70)	33		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	4		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	5		
Gully (10)	5		
Soil trend (30)	14		
Apparent range trend:	47	deteriorating	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. annual 3-awn	60
2. tobosa	20
3. hairy tridens	60

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Noelke Ranch Co. Pasture: 1  
 County: Upton Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Overflow Date: 3/1/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
buffalo	65		
sideoats gramma	5		
annual 3-awn	10		
ear muhly	10		
tobosa	10		
cane bluestem	trace		
vine mesquite	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	55		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	11	10
Plant vigor (10)	5	6	5
Total	15	17	15
Average	16		
Plant litter (20)	11		
Competition (20)	8	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	35		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	6	
Gully (10)	6	
Soil trend (30)	17	
Apparent range trend:	52	static

Degree of use by species: %

1. sideoats gramma	60
2. buffalo	50
3. annual 3-awn	40

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Noelke Ranch Co. Pasture: 1  
 County: Upton Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Low stony hill Date: 3/1/67  
 Range cond: poor

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
hairy tridens	80	black gramma	trace
slim tridens	trace	red gramma	trace
annual 3-awn	10	green sprangletop	trace
fluff	5	perennial 3-awn	trace
bush muhly	trace		
sideoats gramma	trace		
plains bristle	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
sticky selloa	trace		
croton	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
sacahuiste	10	algerita	trace
cedar	trace		
javelina	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	10	10
Plant vigor (10)	5	5	5
Total	15	15	15
Average	15		
Plant litter (20)	9		
Competition (20)	9	sacahuiste	
Vegetative trend (70)	33		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	5	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	15	
Apparent range trend:	48	deteriorating

Degree of use by species:	%
1. hairy tridens	30
2. annual 3-awn	20
3. plains bristle	50

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Noelke Ranch Co. Pasture: 1  
 County: Upton Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Deep soil Date: 3/1/67  
 Range cond: poor

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
tobosa	5		
burro	75		
ear muhly	20		
annual 3-awn	trace		
sand muhly	trace		
buffalo	trace		
sideoats gramma	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
annuals	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	trace		
blackbrush	30		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	11	12
Plant vigor (10)	5	6	6
Total	15	17	18
Average	17		
Plant litter (20)	10		
Competition (20)	9	blackbrush	
Vegetative trend (70)	36		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	5	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	15	
Apparent range trend:	51	static

Degree of use by species:	%
1. tobosa	30
2. annual 3-awn	40
3.	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Noelke Ranch Co. Pasture: 2  
 County: Utton Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Deep soil Date: 3/1/67  
 Range cond: poor

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
burro	90		
ear muhly	10		
tobosa	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
alfilaria	trace		
perennial broomweed	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	trace		
althorn	trace		
blackbrush	30		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increases	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	10	12
Plant vigor (10)	5	5	6
Total	15	15	18
Average	16		
Plant litter (20)	10		
Competition (20)	9	blackbrush	
Vegetative trend (70)	35		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	5	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	15	
Apparent range trend:	50	static

Degree of use by species: %

1. perennial broomweed	50
2. burro	25
3.	



THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Noelke Ranch Co. Pasture: 2  
 County: Upton Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Overflow Date: 3/1/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
Texas winter	trace	plains bristle	5
buffalo	60	vine mesquite	trace
tobosa	20	cane bluestem	trace
sideoats gramma	trace		
annual 3-awn	5		
ear mukly	10		
white tridens	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	50		
hackberry	trace		
cactus	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	13	10
Plant vigor (10)	5	7	5
Total	15	20	15
Average	19		
Plant litter (20)	11		
Competition (20)	8	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	38		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	4	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	5	
Gully (10)	6	
Soil trend (30)	15	
Apparent range trend:	53	improving

Degree of use by species:	%
1. buffalo	30
2. Texas winter	50
3. plains bristle	50

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Noelke Ranch Co. Pasture: 4  
 County: Crockett Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Low stony hill Date: 3/1/67  
 Range cond: poor

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
black gramma	5	tobosa	trace
slim tridens	5	buffalo	5
annual 3-awn	5	hairy tridens	trace
burro	trace		
red gramma	trace		
sideoats gramma	trace		
fluff	5		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	75		
croton	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
cedar	10	yucca	trace
sacahuiste	trace		
creosote	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	11	10
Plant vigor (10)	5	5	5
Total	15	16	15
Average	16		
Plant litter (20)	9		
Competition (20)	9		
Vegetative trend (70)	34		
		cedar and perennial broomweed	

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	5		
Gully (10)	5		
Soil trend (30)	15		
Apparent range trend:	49	static	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. slim tridens	30
2. perennial broomweed	5
3. black gramma	5

RESUME

NEW LEASE NO. 990

(Renewal of No. 853)

LESSEE:	MRS. A. C. HINDE
COUNTY:	IRION
BLOCK:	43
ACRES:	3,075.3
CURRENT RENTAL:	\$0.60

COMMENTS

This lease is separated from the rest of Block 43 by the Santa Fe railroad track, and is operated as a unit in connection with fee land owned by Mrs. Hinde. It is also cut in half by U. S. Highway No. 67.

The terrain is fairly flat, and is covered mostly by tobosa grass. It is badly infested with bitterweed. Mrs. Hinde has had to keep her sheep in a pen most of the past winter so as to avoid a high death loss. There is very little in the way of a range conservation program that would help this lease other than a light stocking rate, or pasture rotation. Mrs. Hinde is very lightly stocked at this time, and is considering a pasture rotation program in the future.

There are four leased ranches within an eight mile radius of this University lease: Walters Estate 5,200 acres, leased to Cliff Thomas for \$0.65 per acre; Mrs. N. W. Hickman, 10,200 acres, leased to Tom Owens for \$1.00 per acre, (these two lessors maintain the improvements at their expense); Ash Estate, 19,200 acres, leased to Floyd Ridgley for \$0.40 per acre and the Johnson Estate, 1,280 acres, leased to Johnny Weatherby for \$0.40 per acre, (these two lessees are required to maintain the improvements at their expense).

County and State taxes in Irion County per 640 acre section is \$38.53.

School taxes in Irion County per 640 acre section is \$48.00.

The combined tax assessment per 640 acre section is \$86.53, or about \$0.1352 per acre.

The improvement evaluations placed on this lease are based on replacement costs.

LEASE HISTORY

LEASE NO. 52

7/1/97 - 6/30/07 - Hayden & Rucker, \$0.03 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 134

7/1/04 - 12/31/11 - Hayden & Rucker, \$0.05 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 193

7/1/10 - 6/30/20 - Blackstone & Slaughter, \$0.10 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 245

7/1/20 - 6/30/26 - Blackstone & Slaughter, \$0.14 per acre, 40,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 305

7/1/26 - 6/30/30 - Blackstone & Slaughter, \$0.15 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 322

1/1/28 - 12/31/37 - N. D. Blackstone, \$0.19 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 430  
7/1/37 - 6/30/47

A. C. Hinde  
3,064.0 acres  
\$0.26 per acre  
75 cattle  
800 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 48.9  
Cost/Unit: \$3.40

LEASE NO. 585  
7/1/47 - 6/30/57

A. C. Hinde  
3,064.0 acres  
\$0.40 per acre  
44 Cattle  
800 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 42.5  
Cost/Unit: \$6.02

LEASE NO. 721  
7/1/57 - 6/30/62

Mrs. A. C. Hinde  
3,064.0 acres  
\$0.50 per acre  
32 Cattle  
576 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 30.6  
Cost/Unit: \$10.45

LEASE NO. 853  
7/1/62 - 6/30/67

Mrs. A. C. Hinde  
3,075.3 acres  
\$0.50 per acre  
32 Cattle  
576 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 30.6  
Cost/Unit: \$10.45

RENEWAL OF NO. 853  
7/1/67 - 6/30/72

Mrs. A. C. Hinde  
3,075.3 acres  
\$0.60 per acre  
41 Cattle  
410 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 25.6  
Cost/Unit: \$15.00

Acreage in this lease has been balanced with survey; all acreage has been deleted for highways, roads, etc.

PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

PASTURE NO. 1

1. Windmill (Sec. 2, Blk. 40)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 25')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')
  - c. Corrals
  - d. Shearing Floor
  - e. Shed

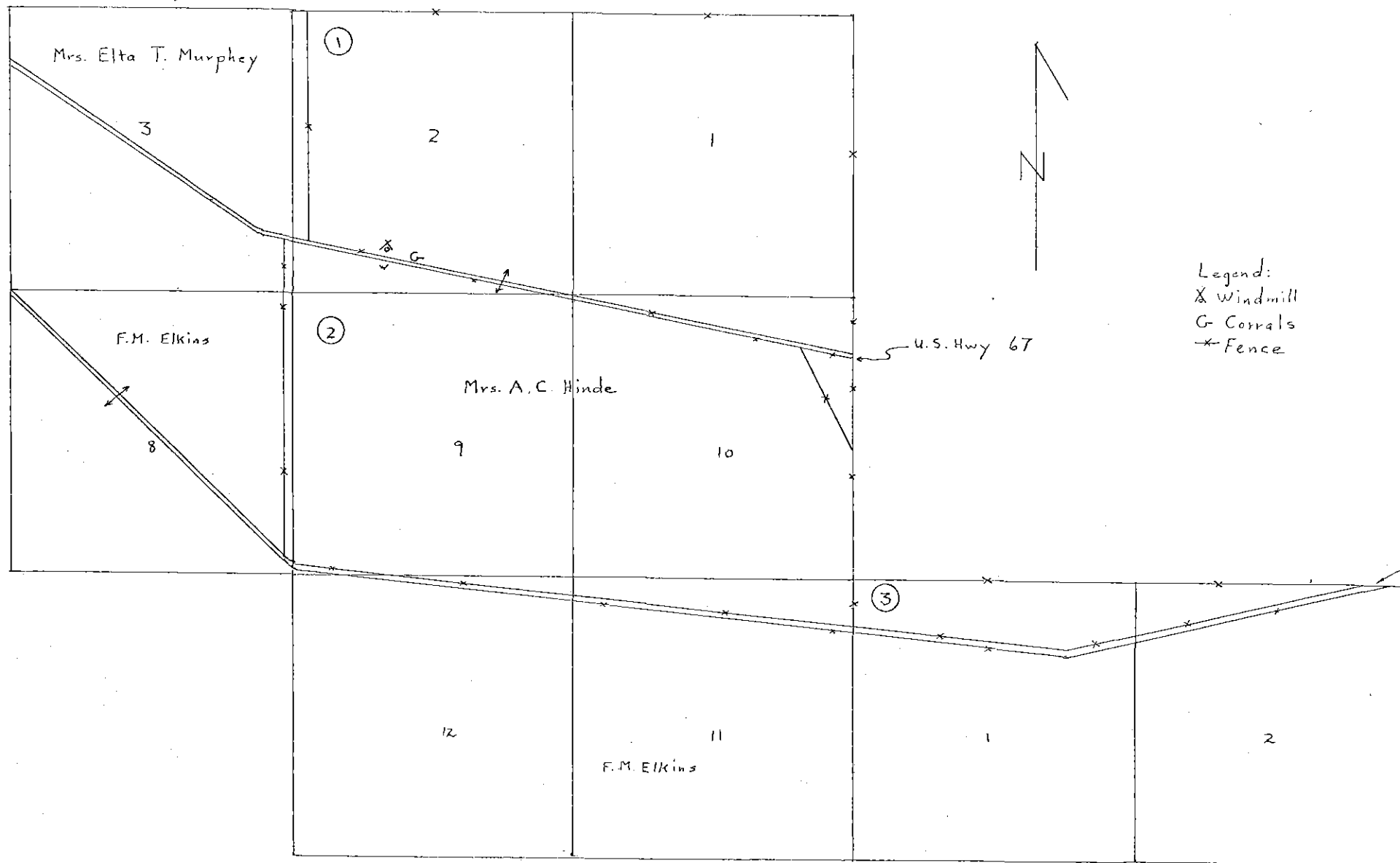
PASTURE NO. 2

Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')

COST OF

PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

Windmill (12', Fully equipped)	\$ 1,577.00
Concrete Tank (5' x 25')	875.00
Concrete Trough (45 cu. ft. aver.) 2	270.00
Corrals (Pasture No. 1)	350.00
Shearing Floor (Pasture No. 1)	97.00
Shed (Sheet Metal, 12' x 15')	180.00
Fence (15 1/4 Miles, Net Wire) (8 Miles County Built)	11,812.50
Total	<u>\$15,161.50</u>



Mrs. A.C. Hinde  
 Irion Co.  
 Blocks 40 & 43  
 Scale: 1" = 1000 varas  
 Feb. 1967

Legend:  
 X Windmill  
 G Corrals  
 x Fence

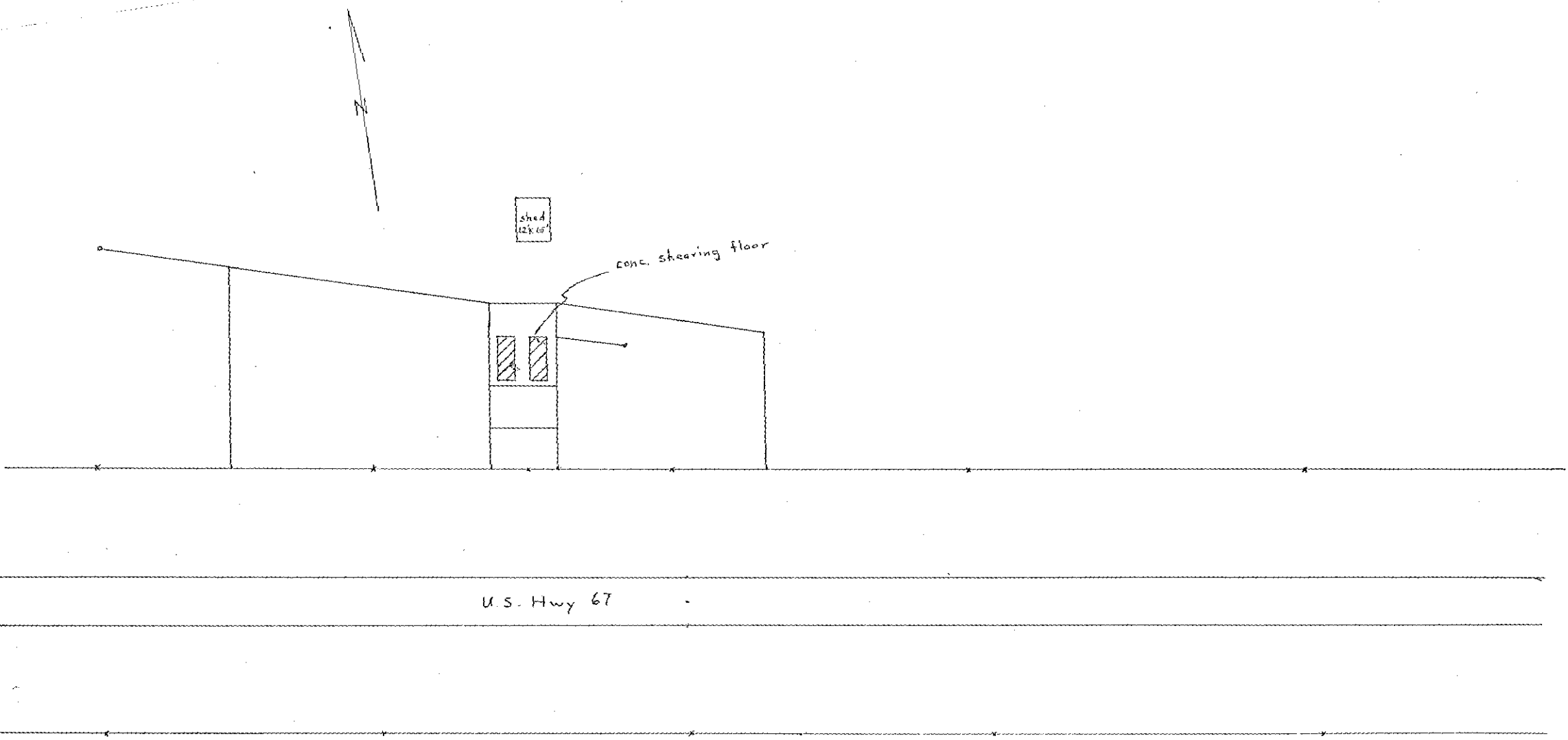
L & I - 84

L & I - 85

U.S. Hwy 67

shed  
12' x 10'

conc. shearing floor



Mrs. A. C. Hinde  
Corvats  
Ivion Co  
Block 40, Sec. 2  
Scale: 1" = 50'

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Mrs. A.C. Hinde  
County: Trion  
Range site: Overflow  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 1  
Grazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 3/14/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
buffalo	35	Texas winter	5
tobosa	35	annual 3-awn	15
vine mesquite	5	Arizona cottontop	trace
sideoats gramma	trace	ear wubly	5
green sprangletop	trace		
white tridens	trace		
fall witch	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
bitterweed	trace		
verbena	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
tasajillo	5		
mesquite	70		
condalia	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

		Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)		13	13	10
Plant vigor (10)		7	7	5
Total		20	20	15
Average	19			
Plant litter (20)	13			
Competition (20)	8	mesquite and tasajillo		
Vegetative trend (70)	40			

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	6		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	6		
Gully (10)	5		
Soil trend (30)	17		
Apparent range trend:	57	improving	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. little or none	
2.	
3.	



THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Mrs. A.C. Hinde  
 County: Irion  
 Range site: Low stony hill  
 Range cond: fair

Pasture: 1  
 Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Date: 3/14/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
buffalo	35	tobosa	trace
annual 3-awn	25	red gramma	10
perennial 3-awn	trace		
hairy tridens	30		
slim tridens	trace		
sideoats gramma	trace		
Hall's panic	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
bitterweed	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
tasajillo	5	algerita	trace
mesquite	5		
cedar	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	13	13	10
Plant vigor (10)	7	7	5
Total	20	20	15
Average	19		
Plant litter (20)	12		
Competition (20)	10	mesquite and tasajillo	
Vegetative trend (70)	41		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	6		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	6		
Gully (10)	6		
Soil trend (30)	18		
Apparent range trend:	59	improving	

Degree of use by species: %

1. little or none	
2.	
3.	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Mrs. A.C. Hinde Pasture: 2  
 County: Irion Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Overflow Date: 3/15/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
tobosa	75	sideoats gramma	trace
buffalo	10		
red gramma	5		
annual 3-awn	5		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
hairy tridens	trace		
ear muhly	5		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
bitterweed	trace		
loco	trace		
croton	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	15		
tasajillo	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	11	10
Plant vigor (10)	6	6	5
Total	16	17	15
Average	16		
Plant litter (30)	10		
Competition (20)	10	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	36		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	5	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	15	
Apparent range trend:	51	static

Degree of use by species: %

1. annual 3-awn	20
2. hairy tridens	20
3. buffalo	35

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Mrs. A. C. Hinde  
County: Trion  
Range site: Overflow  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 2  
Grazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 3/15/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
buffalo	40		
tobosa	45		
Texas winter	5		
white tridens	trace		
annual 3-awn	10		
sideoats gramma	trace		
sand dropseed	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
bitterweed	trace		
annuals	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	70		
tasajillo	5		
algarita	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	12	10
Plant vigor (10)	5	6	5
Total	15	18	15
Average	18		
Plant litter (20)	12		
Competition (20)	8	mesquite and tasajillo	
Vegetative trend (70)	38		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	6		
Gully (10)	6		
Soil trend (30)	17		
Apparent range trend:	55	improving	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. Texas winter	50
2. buffalo	20
3. sideoats gramma	40

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Mrs. A.C. Hinde Pasture: 2  
 County: Irion Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Low stony hill Date: 3/15/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
buffalo	70		
red gramma	5		
sideoats gramma	trace		
annual 3-awn	10		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
tobosa	5		
hairy tridens	10		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
croton	trace		
bitterweed	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
tasajillo	trace		
mesquite	5		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	9	12	10
Plant vigor (10)	5	6	5
Total	14	18	15
Average	17		
Plant litter (20)	11		
Competition (20)	11	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	39		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	5	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	15	
Apparent range trend:	54	improving

Degree of use by species:	%
1. hairy tridens	30
2. buffalo	20
3. annual 3-awn	20

RESUME

NEW LEASE NO. 991

(Renewal of No. 854)

LESSEE:	R. B. FERGUSON
COUNTY:	REAGAN
BLOCK:	43, 47, & 48
ACRES:	16,759.5
CURRENT RENTAL:	\$0.60

COMMENTS

This lease has been in the Ferguson family since 1926. It has been operated as a very efficient unit.

The terrain is a low, rolling, hilly type country, covered with scattered mesquite. The predominate grasses are tobosa and buffalo. There is some infestation of bitterweed; but not enough to be a serious problem. This lease has been cut into small pastures with numerous waterings. This has enabled the lessee to utilize the grasses as they should be. The mesquite growth is becoming a serious problem, and the lessee has agreed to start an ASCS program of spraying as soon as the season is right. He also plans to set up several pasture rotation systems.

There are four leased ranches within an eight mile radius of this University lease: Walters Estate, 5,200 acres, leased to Cliff Thomas for \$0.65 per acre; Mrs. N. W. Hickman, 10,200 acres, leased to Tom Owens for \$1.00 per acre, (these two lessors maintain the improvements at their expense); Ash Estate, 19,200 acres, leased to Floyd Ridgley for \$0.40 per acre and the Johnson Estate, 1,280 acres, leased to Johnny Weatherby for \$0.40 per acre, (these two lessees are required to maintain the improvements at their expense).

County and State taxes in Reagan County per 640 acre section is \$46.59.

School taxes in Reagan County per 640 acre section is \$57.60.

The combined tax assessment per 640 acre section is \$104.19, or about \$0.1627.

The improvement evaluations placed on this lease are based on replacement costs.

LEASE HISTORY

LEASE NO. 45

6/1/97 - 5/31/07 - E. W. McKenzie, \$0.03 per acre, 3,840 acres.

LEASE NO. 68

10/1/97 - 10/1/07 - E. W. McKenzie, \$0.03 per acre, 46,720 acres.

LEASE NO. 110

1/1/02 - 12/31/11 - Hayden & Rucker, \$0.05 per acre, 16,000 acres.

LEASE NO. 192

7/1/10 - 6/30/20 - Vore, Blackstone & Slaughter, \$0.10 per acre, 16,000 acres.

LEASE NO. 245

7/1/20 - 6/30/26 - Blackstone & Slaughter, \$0.14 per acre, 40,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 306

7/1/26 - 6/30/30 - R. C. Ferguson, \$0.15 per acre, 16,000 acres.

LEASE NO. 323

1/1/28 - 12/31/36 - R. C. Ferguson, \$0.19 per acre, 16,000 acres.

LEASE NO. 437  
1/1/37 - 12/31/47

Mrs. R. C. Ferguson & Son  
16,508.2 acres  
\$0.26 per acre  
385 Cattle  
4130 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 46.9  
Cost/Unit: \$3.54

LEASE NO. 587  
7/1/47 - 6/30/57

Mrs. R. C. Ferguson & Son  
16,797.7 acres  
\$0.40 per acre  
282 Cattle  
4201 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 42.8  
Cost/Unit: \$5.98

LEASE NO. 722  
7/1/57 - 6/30/62

R. B. Ferguson  
16,797.7 acres  
\$0.50 per acre  
172 Cattle  
3180 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 30.8  
Cost/Unit: \$10.38

LEASE NO. 854  
7/1/62 - 6/30/67

R. B. Ferguson  
16,759.5 acres  
\$0.50 per acre  
170 Cattle  
3168 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 30.7  
Cost/Unit: \$10.42

RENEWAL OF NO. 854  
7/1/67 - 6/30/72

R. B. Ferguson  
16,759.5 acres  
\$0.60 per acre  
225 Cattle  
2227 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 25.5  
Cost/Unit: \$15.00

This lease acreage has been balanced with survey. All acreage in highways, county roads, etc. has been deleted.

PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

PASTURE NO. 1

1. Windmill (Sec. 5, Blk. 48)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 25')
  - b. Concrete Trough (1' x 2½' x 18')

Holding Pens

PASTURE NO. 2

1. Submergible Pump (Sec. 4, Blk. 48)
  - a. Concrete Trough (2' x 1' x 12')

Dirt Tank

PASTURE NO. 3

1. Windmill (Sec. 2, Blk. 48)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 20')
  - b. Concrete Trough (1½' x 3' x 15')
  - c. Holding Pens

PASTURE NO. 4

1. Windmill (Sec. 1, Blk. 48)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 20')
  - b. Concrete Trough (1' x 2' x 18')
  - c. Concrete Trough (1' x 2' x 18')
2. Windmill (Sec. 10, Blk. 48)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 30')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2' x 1' x 15')

Concrete Trough 1½' x 3' x 15')

PASTURE NO. 5

1. Windmill (Sec. 8, Blk. 48)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 20')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2' x 1' x 18')
2. Windmill (Sec. 6, Blk. 48)
  - a. Concrete Trough (1' x 2' x 16')
  - b. Concrete Tank (5' x 20')

PASTURE NO. 6

Concrete Trough (2' x 1' x 18')

PASTURE NO. 7

Concrete Trough (2' x 1' x 18')  
Steel Trough (1½' x 6')

PASTURE NO. 8

1. Windmill (Sec. 13, Blk. 48)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 20')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2' x 1' x 18')

PASTURE NO. 9

(Waters at Headquarters)

PASTURE NO. 10

Concrete Trough (1' x 2½' x 15')  
Dirt Tank

PASTURE NO. 11

Concrete Trough (2' x 1' x 18')  
Concrete Trough (2' x 1' x 15')

PASTURE NO. 12

1. Submergible Pump (Sec. 16, Blk. 48)
  - a. Concrete Trough (3' x 1' x 10')
  - b. Steel Trough (1' x 6')

PASTURE NO. 13

Concrete Trough (2' x 1' x 15')

PASTURE NO. 14

1. Windmill (Sec. 19, Blk. 48)
  - a. Concrete Trough (2' x 1' x 15')
  - b. Steel Tank (10' x 20')
  - c. Steel Trough (3' x 1½' x 12')
  - d. Holding Pens
2. Windmill (Sec. 22, Blk. 48)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 20')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')

PASTURE NO. 15

Concrete Trough (2' x 1' x 18')  
Concrete Trough (2' x 1' x 12')  
Holding Pens

Holding Pens  
Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')  
Concrete Trough (2' x 1' x 15')

PASTURE NO. 16

1. Windmill (Sec. 20, Blk. 48)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 20')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2' x 1' x 18')
2. Submergible Pump (Sec. 21, Blk. 48)

PASTURE NO. 17

1. Windmill (Sec. 25, Blk. 48)
  - a. Steel Tank (8' x 10')
  - b. Steel Trough (1½' x 9')
2. Submergible Pump (Sec. 23, Blk. 48)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 20')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')

Corrals  
Shearing Barn

PASTURE NO. 18

Holding Pens

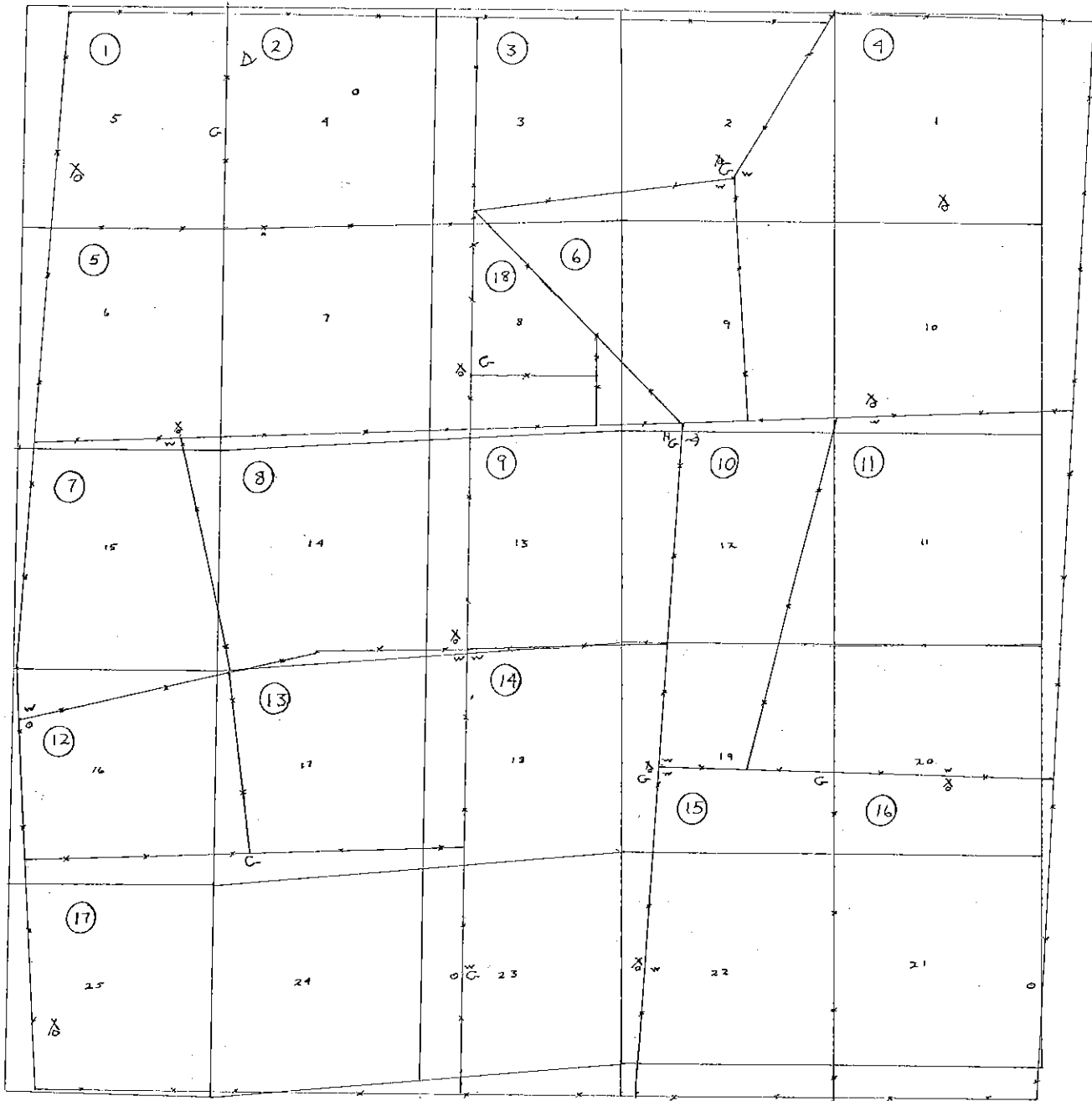
COST OF  
HEADQUARTERS IMPROVEMENTS

Submergible Pump	\$ 800.00
Barn (Sheet Metal, 60' x 60')	7,200.00
Feed Barn (Sheet Metal, 27' x 35')	2,835.00
Shop (Sheet Metal, 18' x 21')	1,134.00
Shed (Sheet Metal, 30' x 30')	2,250.00
Shed (Sheet Metal, 10' x 30')	750.00
Overhead Water Storage	150.00
Concrete Trough (1' x 2' x 2½')	15.00
Concrete Tank (6' x 40')	1,700.00
Concrete Trough (1' x 9' x 2½')	81.00
House (Frame, 30' x 75')	15,750.00
Garage (Frame, 20' x 25')	1,750.00
House (Frame, 30' x 40')	7,200.00
Bunkhouse (Frame, 15' x 21')	1,575.00
Shearing Floor	468.00
Corrals	4,000.00

COST OF  
PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

Windmills (12', Fully equipped) 3	4,731.00
Windmills (10', Fully equipped) 5	4,750.00
Windmills (8', Fully equipped) 3	2,400.00
Submergible Pumps 4	3,200.00
Corrals (Pasture No. 17)	1,500.00
Holding Pens (Pasture Nos. 1, 3, 14, 15 & 18)	600.00
Shearing Barn (Pasture No. 17)	800.00
Dirt Tanks (388 cu. yds. aver.) 2	194.25
Concrete Tank (5' x 30')	1,050.00
Concrete Tank (5' x 25')	875.00
Concrete Tanks (5' x 20') 8	5,200.00
Steel Tank (10' x 20')	1,000.00
Steel Tank (8' x 10')	500.00
Concrete Troughs (37 cu. ft. aver.) 25	2,763.00
Steel Troughs (44 cu. ft. aver.) 4	528.00
Fence (49 Miles, Net Wire)	36,750.00
Total	<u>\$114,499.25</u>

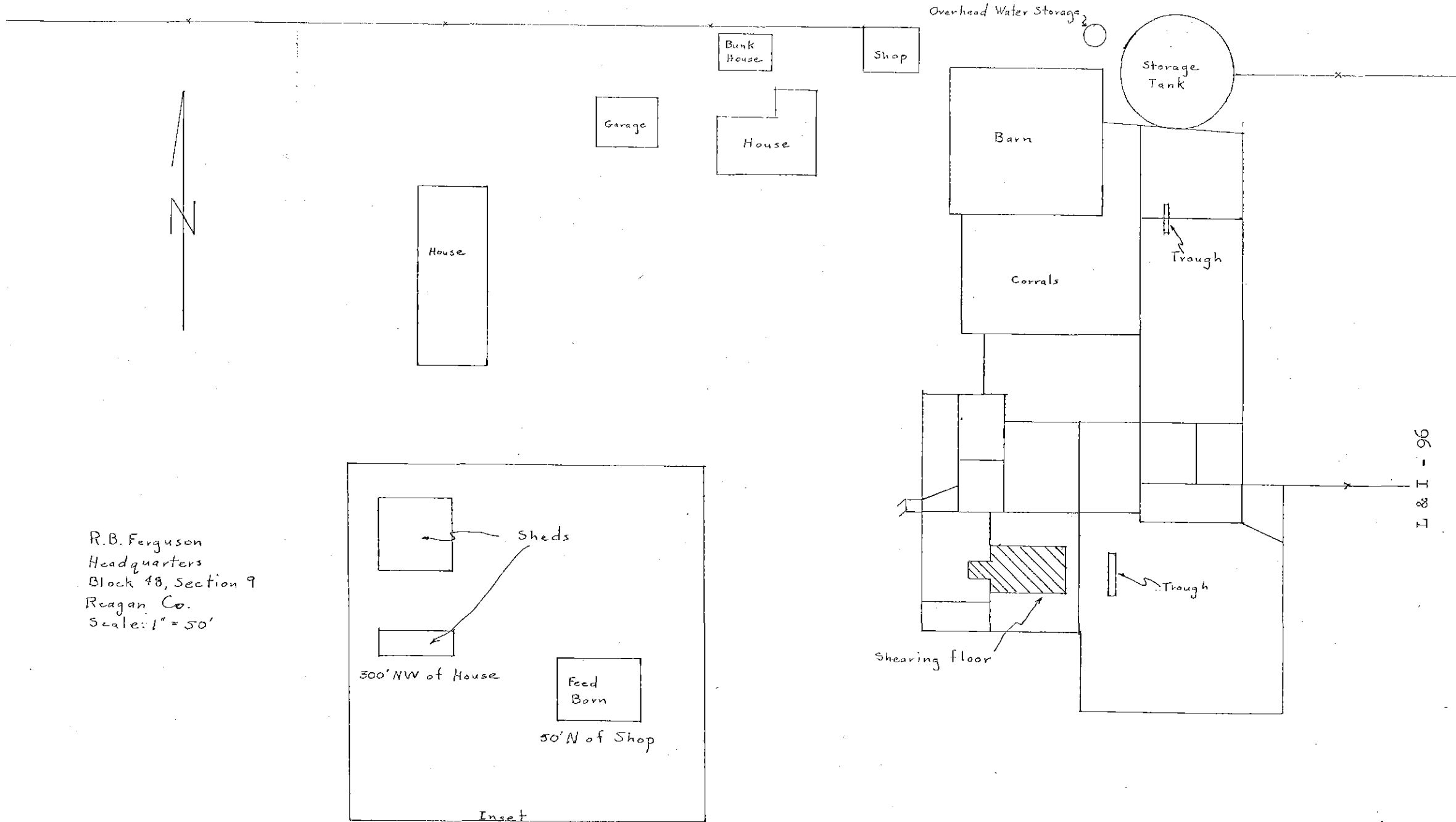




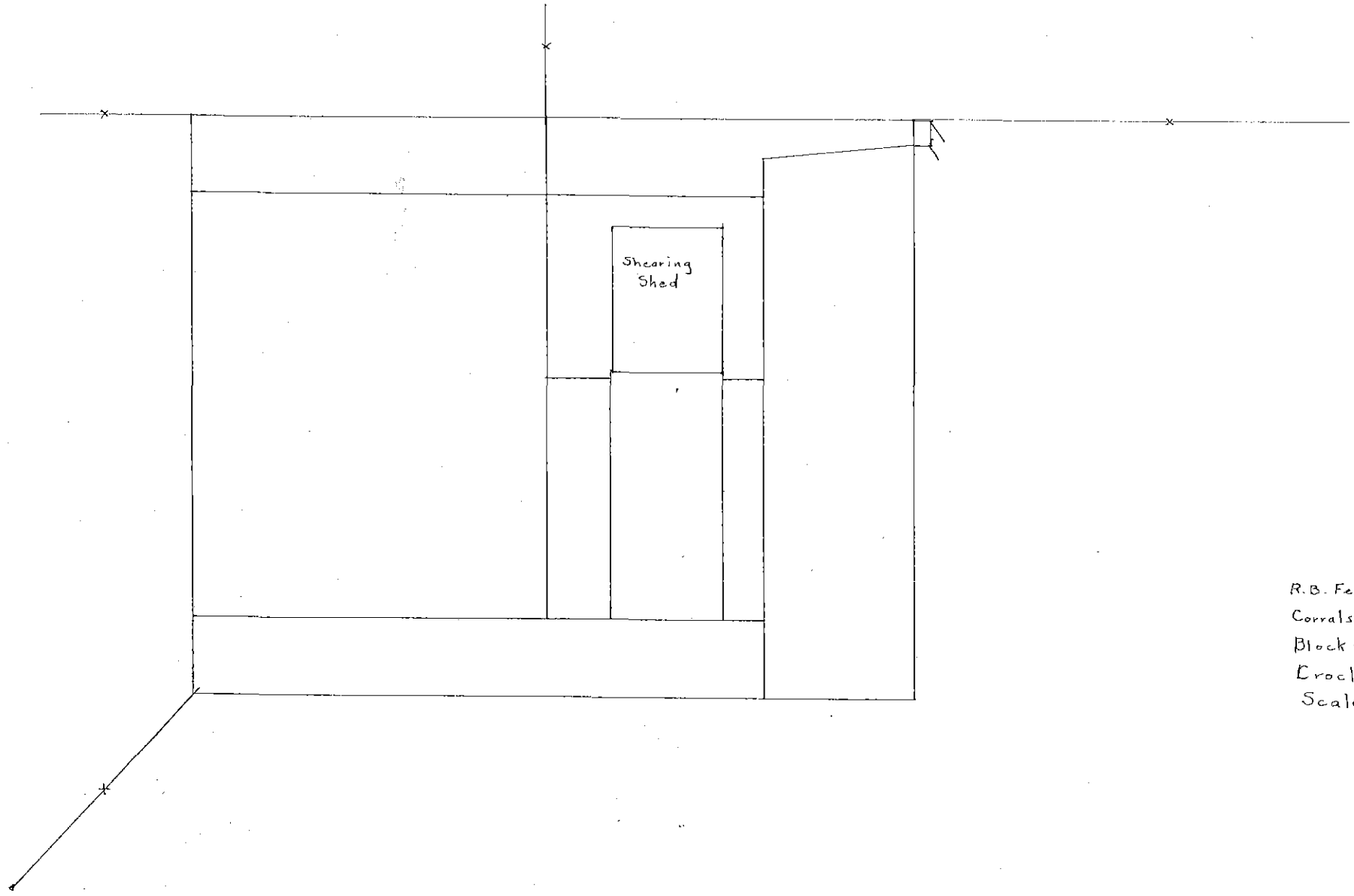
- Legend:
- x Windmill
  - C Corrals
  - + Fence
  - H Headquarters
  - Δ Dirt tank
  - o Submersible pump
  - w Water trough

R. B. Ferguson  
 Reagan Co, Block 18  
 Scale: 1" = 1500 varas  
 April, 1967

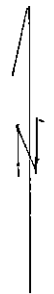
(See Inset)



R.B. Ferguson  
Headquarters  
Block 48, Section 9  
Reagan Co.  
Scale: 1" = 50'



Shearing  
Shed



R.B. Ferguson  
Corrals  
Block 48, Section 17  
Crockett Co.  
Scale: 1" = 25'

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R. B. Ferguson Pasture: 1  
 County: Reagan Grazing system: yearlong  
 Range site: Deep soil Date: 2/8/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
sideoats gramma	5		
tobosa	50		
buffalo	25		
annual 3-awn	5		
ear muhly	trace		
burro	trace		
perennial 3-awn	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	15		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	20		
tasajullo	trace		
prickly pear	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	13	11	10
Plant vigor (10)	7	5	5
Total	20	16	15
Average	17		
Plant litter (20)	13		
Competition (20)	9	mesquite and perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	39		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	6		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	6		
Gully (10)	6		
Soil trend (30)	18		
Apparent range trend:	57	improving	

Degree of use by species: %

1. sideoats gramma	20
2. buffalo	45
3. annual 3-awn	20

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R.B. Ferguson Pasture: 2  
 County: Reagan Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Deep soil Date: 2/10/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
sideoats gramma	trace		
tobosa	45		
buffalo	25		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
annual 3-awn	trace		
burro	5		
ear muhly	5		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	20		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
tasajillo	trace		
prickly pear	trace		
mesquite	20		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	11	10	10
Plant vigor (10)	7	7	5
Total	18	17	15
Average	17		
Plant litter (20)	12		
Competition (20)	9	mesquite and perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)			

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	6		
Gully (10)	6		
Soil trend (30)	17		
Apparent range trend:	55	improving	

Degree of use by species: %

1. sideoats gramma	20
2. buffalo	40
3. annual 3-awn	20

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R.B. Ferguson Pasture: 2  
 County: Reagan Grazing system: yearlong  
 Range site: shallow Date: 2  
 Range cond: poor

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
slim tridens	10	tobosa	trace
hairy tridens	5	perennial 3-awn	trace
annual 3-awn	10		
buffalo	5		
burro	20		
sideoats gramma	trace		
ear muhly	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	50		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	10	tasajillo	trace
javelina	trace		
all thorn	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	9	12	10
Plant vigor (10)	5	6	5
Total	14	18	15
Average	16		
Plant lister (20)	9		
Competition (20)	8	perennial broomweed and mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	33		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	4	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	4	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	13	
Apparent range trend:	46	deteriorating

Degree of use by species:	%
1. buffalo	50
2. slim tridens	50
3. annual 3-awn	40

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R. B. Ferguson Pasture: 3  
 County: Reagan Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Shallow Date: 2/10/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
tobosa	20	sideoats gramma	trace
burro	15	ear mihly	5
buffalo	15	wine mesquite	
slim tridens	trace		
hairy tridens	trace		
annual 3-awn	5		
sand mihly	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	40		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	5		
javelina	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	11	10
Plant vigor (10)	5	5	5
Total	15	16	15
Average	16		
Plant litter (20)	9		
Competition (20)	10	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	35		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	4	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	14	
Apparent range trend:	49	static

Degree of use by species:

	%
1. sideoats gramma	10
2. buffalo	50
3. annual 3-awn	50

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R.B. Ferguson Pasture: 3  
 County: Reagan Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Deep soil Date: 2/10/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
tobosa	65	slim tridens	trace
buffalo	20	burro	trace
sideoats gramma	5		
ear muhly	trace		
annual 3-awn	5		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
sand muhly	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	5		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	25		
mixed brush	5		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	12	12	10
Plant vigor (10)	6	6	5
Total	18	18	15
Average	18		
Plant litter (20)	12		
Competition (20)	9	mesquite and mixed brush	
Vegetative trend (70)	39		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	5		
Gully (10)	7		
Soil trend (30)	17		
Apparent range trend:	56	improving	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. sideoats gramma	20
2. buffalo	40
3. tobosa	5



THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R. B. Ferguson  
County: Reagan  
Range site: Shallow  
Range cond: good

Pasture: 4  
Grazing system: yearlong  
Date: 2/10/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
slim tridens	25	vine mesquite	trace
Hall's panic	trace	tobosa	trace
hairy tridens	5		
perennial 3-awn	5		
annual 3-awn	25		
buffalo	30		
sideoats gramma	5		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
croton	5		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	10		
prickly pear	trace		
javelina	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	13	14	10
Plant vigor (10)	6	7	5
Total	19	21	15
Average	20		
Plant litter (20)	10		
Competition (20)	10	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	40		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	6	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	5	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	16	
Apparent range trend:	56	improving

Degree of use by species: %

1. sideoats gramma	10
2. buffalo	20
3. slim tridens	10

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R.B. Ferguson  
County: Reagan  
Range site: Overflow  
Range cond: poor

Pasture: 4  
Grazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 2/10/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
tobosa	50		
buffalo	35		
annual 3-awn	15		
sideoats gramma	trace		
vine mesquite	trace		
ear muhly	trace		
white tridens	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	30		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	12	9
Plant vigor (10)	6	7	5
Total	16	19	14
Average	17		
Plant litter (20)	12		
Competition (20)	8	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	37		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	6	
Gully (10)	6	
Soil trend (30)	7	
Apparent range trend:	54	improving

Degree of use by species: %

1. sideoats gramma	20
2. buffalo	10
3. tobosa	5

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R. E. Ferguson  
County: Reagan  
Range site: Shallow  
Range cond: poor

Pasture: 5  
Grazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 2/15/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial 3-awn	trace		
annual 3-awn	10		
buffalo	20		
tebosa	10		
sidecars gramma	trace		
burro	10		
sand mubly	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	50		
croton	trace		
loco	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	10		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	0	11	10
Plant vigor (10)	5	5	5
Total	14	16	15
Average	15		
Plant litter (20)	10		
Competition (20)	8	mesquite and perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	33		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	4		
Gully (10)	5		
Soil trend (30)	14		
Apparent range trend:	47	deteriorating	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. annual 3-awn	20
2. buffalo	45
3. perennial broomweed	5

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R. B. Ferguson  
County: Reagan  
Range site: Overflow  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 6  
Grazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 2/10/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
sideoats gramma	10		
buffalo	40		
tobosa	40		
ear nubly	trace		
annual 3-awn	10		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	65		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	12	12	10
Plant vigor (10)	6	6	5
Total	18	18	15
Average	18		
Plant litter (20)	12		
Competition (20)	8	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	38		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	6	
Gully (10)	6	
Soil trend (30)	17	
Apparent range trend:	55	improving

Degree of use by species: %

1. sideoats gramma	5
2. buffalo	25
3. tobosa	5

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R.B. Ferguson  
County: Reagan  
Range site: Shallow  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 6  
Grazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 2/10/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
buffalo	50		
annual 3-awn	5		
hairy tridens	5		
perennial 3-awn	5		
sideoats gramma	5		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	30		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	5		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	13	12	10
Plant vigor (10)	7	7	5
Total	20	19	15
Average	19		
Plant litter (20)	10		
Competition (20)	9	perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	38		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	5		
Gully (10)	5		
Soil trend (30)	15		
Apparent range trend:	53-	improving	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. sideoats gramma	20
2. buffalo	30
3. annual 3-awn	10

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R. B. Ferguson Pasture: 7  
 County: Reagan Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Deep soil Date: 2/15/67  
 Range cond: poor

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
sideoats gramma	5		
buffalo	10		
tobosa	45		
burro	10		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
annual 3-awn	trace		
red gramma	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	30		
bitterweed	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
cedar	trace		
mesquite	20		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	10	10
Plant vigor (10)	5	5	5
Total	15	15	15
Average	15		
Plant litter (20)	11		
Competition (20)	8	mesquite and perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	34		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	5		
Gully (10)	5		
Soil trend (30)	15		
Apparent range trend:	49	static	

Degree of use by species:	%
1sideoats gramma	40
2buffalo	50
3tobosa	5

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R.B. Ferguson Pasture: 8  
 County: Reagan Grazing system: Year-long  
 Range site: Shallow Date: 2/15/67  
 Range cond: poor

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
sideoats gramma	trace		
buffalo	15		
tobosa	10		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
annual 3-awn	trace		
burro	20		
ear puhly	5		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	50		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	15		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	10	10
Plant vigor (10)	5	5	5
Total	15	15	15
Average	15		
Plant litter (20)	10		
Competition (20)	9	mesquite and perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	34		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	4		
Gully (10)	5		
Soil trend (30)	14		
Apparent range trend:	68	static	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. sideoats gramma	50
2. buffalo	60
3. annual 3-awn	30

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGZ SURVEY

Lessee: R.B. Ferguson Pasture: 10  
 County: Reagan Grazing system: yearlong  
 Range site: deep soil Date: 2/10/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
buffalo	30	Hall's panic	trace
tobosa	55		
sideoats gramma	5		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
slim tridens	trace		
annual 3-awn	trace		
burro	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	10		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	20		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	13	12	10
Plant vigor (10)	7	7	5
Total	20	19	15
Average	19		
Plant litter (20)	12		
Competition (20)	9	mesquite and perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	40		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	4	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	6	
Gully (10)	6	
Soil trend (30)	16	
Apparent range trend:	58	improving

Degree of use by species:

	%
1. sideoats gramma	20
2. buffalo	20
3. annual 3-awn	10



THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R.R. Ferguson  
County: Reagan  
Range site: Shallow  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 11  
Grazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 2/15/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
slim tridens	20	sand muhly	trace
hairy tridens	10		
annual 3-awn	40		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
buffalo	25		
sideoats gramma	trace		
fall witch	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
croton	5		
perennial broomweed	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	10		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	12	13	10
Plant vigor (10)	6	6	5
Total	18	19	15
Average	18		
Plant litter (20)	12		
Competition (20)	10	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	40		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	5		
Gully (10)	5		
Soil trend (30)	15		
Apparent range trend:	55	improving	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. slim tridens	5
2. buffalo	15
3. annual 3-awn	5

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R. R. Ferguson  
County: Reagan  
Range site: Deep soil  
Range cond: poor

Pasture: 14  
Grazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 2/15/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
sideoats gramma	5		
tobosa	55		
slim tridens	5		
buffalo	10		
perennial 3-awn	5		
fall witch	trace		
annual 3-awn	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	20		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
algerita	trace		
mesquite	20		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	14	14	10
Plant vigor (10)	7	7	6
Total	21	21	16
Average	21		
Plant litter (20)	13		
Competition (20)	8	mesquite and perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	42		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	5		
Gully (10)	6		
Soil trend (30)	16		
Apparent range trend:	58	improving	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. sideoats gramma	20
2. fall witch	40
3. buffalo	20

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R.B. Ferguson Pasture: 15  
 County: Crockett Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Deep soil Date: 2/15/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
robosa	25	ear muhly	5
buffalo	20	slim tridens	trace
burro	10		
sideoats gramma	10		
annual 3-awn	5		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
Hall's panic	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	25		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	20		
yucca	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	14	14	10
Plant vigor (10)	7	7	5
Total	21	21	15
Average	21		
Plant litter (20)	13		
Competition (20)	8	mesquite and perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	42		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	6	
Gully (10)	6	
Soil trend (30)	17	
Apparent range trend:	59	improving

Degree of use by species: %

1. sideoats gramma	30
2. buffalo	35
3. annual 3-awn	20

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R.R. Ferguson Pasture: 17  
 County: Crockett Grazing system: yearlong  
 Range site: Overflow Date: 2/15/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
sideoats gramma	10		
wine mesquite	trace		
buffalo	50		
tobosa	20		
annual 3-awn	20		
cane bluestem	trace		
ear muhly	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
bitterweed	trace		
perennial broomweed	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	25		
cedar	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	14	14	9
Plant vigor (10)	6	7	5
Total	20	21	14
Average	20		
Plant litter (20)	13		
Competition (20)	8	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	41		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	5		
Gully (10)	6		
Soil trend (30)	16		
Apparent range trend:	57	improving	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. sideoats gramma	40
2. buffalo	15
3. wine mesquite	20

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: R. B. Ferguson Pasture: 17  
 County: Crockett Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Shallow Date: 2/15/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
sideoats gramma	trace	vine mesquite	trace
buffalo	35		
slim tridens	trace		
perennial 3-awn	5		
annual 3-awn	30		
hairy tridens	trace		
burro	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	20		
bitterweed	trace		
croton	5		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	5	erhadna	trace
cedar	trace	javelina	trace
vucca	trace	algerita	trace

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	11	11	11
Plant vigor (10)	5	6	6
Total	16	17	17
Average	17		
Plant litter (20)	10		
Competition (20)	9	perannial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	36		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	4	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	5	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	14	
Apparent range trend:	50	static

Degree of use by species:	%
1. sideoats gramma	50
2. buffalo	40
3. slim tridens	50

RESUME

NEW LEASE NO. 992

(Renewal of No. 855)

LESSEE:	F. M. ELKINS
COUNTY:	IRION, REAGAN, CROCKETT
BLOCK:	40, 43, & 44
ACRES:	19,653.5
CURRENT RENTAL:	\$0.60

COMMENTS

Mr. Elkins started participating in extensive range conservation programs in 1958. This included chaining and spraying mesquite, and three systems of pasture rotation programs. He has used all the ASCS payments, totaling \$4,383, plus about \$6,000 of his own money since 1962 for programs such as these, and this lease is ideally situated for such. It is a low, rolling, hilly type country with a wide draw running all the way through the ranch. The results of the conservation programs are very good. Better grasses are starting to increase and are choking out a considerable amount of bitterweed. The bitterweed problem on this lease, as well as all leases in Irion, Reagan, Crockett and Schleicher Counties, has been a serious one since 1930, and reached its peak in 1957. Since that time, due to light stocking, this area has shown improvement.

There are four leased ranches within an eight mile radius of this University lease: Walters Estate, 5,200 acres, leased to Cliff Thomas for \$0.65 per acre; Mrs. N. W. Hickman, 10,200 acres, leased to Tom Owens for \$1.00 per acre, (these two lessors maintain the improvements at their expense); Ash Estate, 19,200 acres, leased to Floyd Ridgley for \$0.40 per acre and the Johnson Estate, 1,280 acres, leased to Johnny Weatherby for \$0.40 per acre, (these two lessees are required to maintain the improvements at their expense).

County and State taxes in Irion County per 640 acre section is \$38.53.

School taxes in Irion County per 640 acre section is \$48.00.

The combined tax assessment per 640 acre section is \$86.53, or about \$0.1352 per acre.

The improvement evaluations placed on this lease are based on replacement costs.

LEASE HISTORY

LEASE NO. 6

8/22/96 - 8/22/06 - Clint Owens, \$0.03 per acre, 5,760 acres.

LEASE NO. 52

7/1/97 - 6/30/07 - Hayden & Rucker, \$0.03 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 134

7/1/04 - 12/31/11 - Hayden & Rucker, \$0.05 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 155

1/1/06 - 6/30/16 - Clint Owens, \$0.07 per acre, 5,760 acres.

LEASE NO. 193

7/1/10 - 6/30/20 - Blackstone & Slaughter, \$0.10 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 206

7/1/12 - 7/1/22 - Blackstone & Slaughter, \$0.10 per acre, 22,400 acres.

LEASE NO. 245

7/1/20 - 6/30/26 - Blackstone & Slaughter, \$0.14 per acre, 40,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 257

1/1/21 - 12/31/30 - Blackstone & Slaughter, \$0.15 per acre, 5,760 acres.

LEASE NO. 305

7/1/26 - 6/30/30 - Blackstone & Slaughter, \$0.15 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 318

1/1/28 - 12/31/37 - N. D. Blackstone, \$0.19 per acre, 5,760 acres.

LEASE NO. 322

1/1/28 - 12/31/37 - N. D. Blackstone, \$0.19 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 429  
7/1/37 - 6/30/47

N. D. Blackstone  
10,598.2 acres  
\$0.26 per acre  
240 Cattle  
2,600 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 46  
Cost/Unit: \$3.61

LEASE NO. 433  
7/1/37 - 6/30/47

N. D. Blackstone  
6,003.5 acres  
\$0.26 per acre  
150 Cattle  
1,500 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 47.9  
Cost/Unit: \$3.47

LEASE NO. 447  
1/1/38 - 12/31/47

O. B. Trap Co.  
4,292.7 acres  
\$0.35 per acre  
No Cattle limit  
No Sheep limit

Animal Units/Sec: No Limit

LEASE NO. 588  
7/1/47 - 6/30/57

George Blackstone  
16,544.1 acres  
\$0.35 per acre  
471 Cattle  
2,653 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 38.7  
Cost/Unit: \$5.78

LEASE NO. 597  
1/1/48 - 12/31/57

O. B. Trap Co.  
4,292.7 acres  
\$0.50 per acre  
No Cattle limit  
No Sheep limit

Animal Units/Sec:\*  
Cost/Unit:  
\*No limit

LEASE NO. 723  
7/1/57 - 6/30/62

Blackstone & Elkins  
16,544.1 acres  
\$0.42 per acre  
249 Cattle  
2,069 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 25.6  
Cost/Unit: \$10.50

LEASE HISTORY (Cont.)

LEASE NO. 731  
1/1/58 - 12/31/62

Blackstone & Elkins  
 3,028.7 acres  
 \$0.42 per acre  
 43 Cattle  
 378 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 25.1  
 Cost/Unit: \$10.70

LEASE NO. 855  
7/1/62 - 6/30/67

F. M. Elkins  
 19,626.0 acres  
 \$0.42 per acre  
 412 Cattle  
 1,648 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 24.2  
 Cost/Unit: \$11.10

RENEWAL OF NO. 855  
7/1/67 - 6/30/72

F. M. Elkins  
 19,653.5 acres  
 \$0.60 per acre  
 449 Cattle  
 1,688 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 25.6  
 Cost/Unit: \$15.00

Acreege in this lease has been balanced with survey. All acreage in any other type surface lease has been deducted.



PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

PASTURE NO. 1

1. Windmill (Sec. 8, Blk. 43)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 25')
  - b. Concrete Trough (1' x 2' x 18')

PASTURE NO. 2

- Concrete Trough (1' x 3' x 15')
- Concrete Trough (1' x 15')
- Concrete Trough (1' x 3' x 15')
- Water Pipeline (Plastic, 7920')

PASTURE NO. 3-A

(Waters at Headquarters)

PASTURE NO. 5

1. Windmill (Sec. 2, Blk. 40)
2. Windmill (Sec. 2, Blk. 40)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 35')
  - b. Concrete Trough (3½' x 1' x 90')
3. Windmill (Sec. 11, Blk. 40)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 35')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 40')
4. Windmill (Sec. 13, Blk. 40)
  - a. Concrete Tank (4' x 40')
  - b. Concrete Trough (3½' x 1' x 40')

PASTURE NO. 9

1. Windmill (Sec. 22, Blk. 43)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 25')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')

PASTURE NO. 11

- Concrete Trough (3' x 1' x 15')
- Concrete Trough (3' x 1' x 15')
- Corrals
- Shearing Floor

PASTURE NO. 15

- Concrete Trough (1' x 3' x 15')
- Concrete Trough (1' x 15')
- Water Pipeline (Plastic, 5,280')

PASTURE NO. 1-A

1. Windmill (Sec. 6, Blk. 43)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 20')
  - b. Concrete Trough (1' x 15')
  - c. Dirt Tank

- Concrete Trough (1' x 2' x 18')
- Corrals

PASTURE NO. 3

1. Windmill (Sec. 14, Blk. 43)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 20')
  - b. Concrete Trough (1' x 2' x 18')

PASTURE NO. 4

1. Windmill (Sec. 11, Blk. 43)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 25')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')

PASTURE NO. 6

- Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')

PASTURE NO. 7

1. Windmill (Sec. 19, Blk. 43)
  - a. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 11')
  - b. Concrete Tank (5' x 20')
  - c. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')

PASTURE NO. 10

- Concrete Trough (3' x 1' x 45')

PASTURE NO. 12

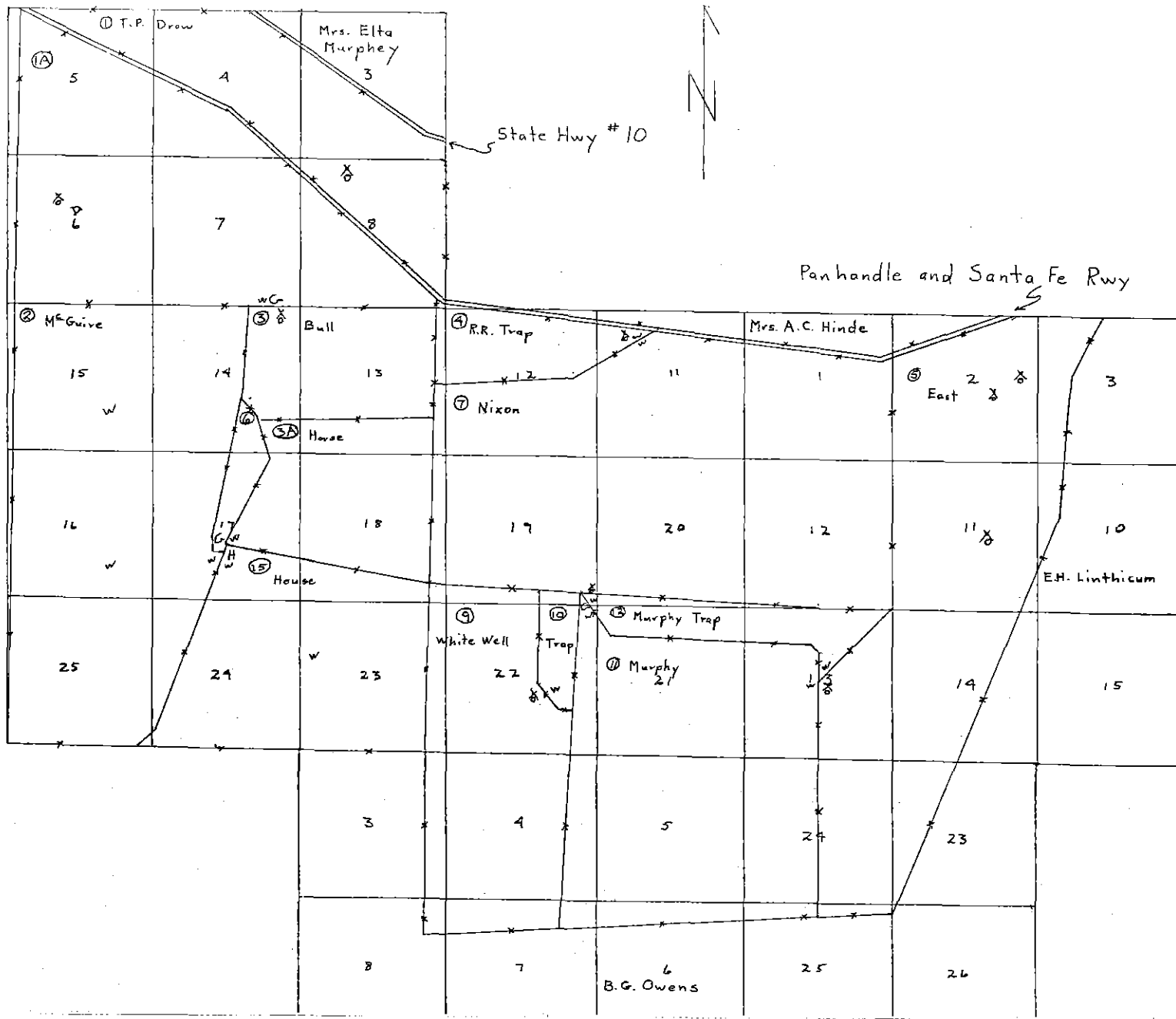
- Concrete Trough (3' x 1' x 15')
- Concrete Trough (4' x 1' x 30')
- Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 18')

COST OF  
HEADQUARTERS IMPROVEMENTS

Pump House (Frame, 9' x 9')	\$ 324.00
Tool Shed (Stucco, 25' x 25')	2,500.00
Truck Shed (Sheet Metal, 10' x 18')	540.00
Bunk House (Frame, 30' x 18')	2,700.00
Guest House (Stucco, 30' x 18')	4,320.00
House (Stucco, 50' x 43')	17,200.00
Car Port (Frame, 30' x 50')	4,500.00
Barn (Frame, 20' x 42')	2,520.00
Sheds (Total Footage of 1,250 sq. ft.)	2,500.00
Corrals	4,500.00
Windmill (8', fully equipped)	800.00
Overhead Water Storage Tank	150.00
Water Storage Tank (6,644 cu. ft.)	1,600.00
Cattle Guards (2)	940.00

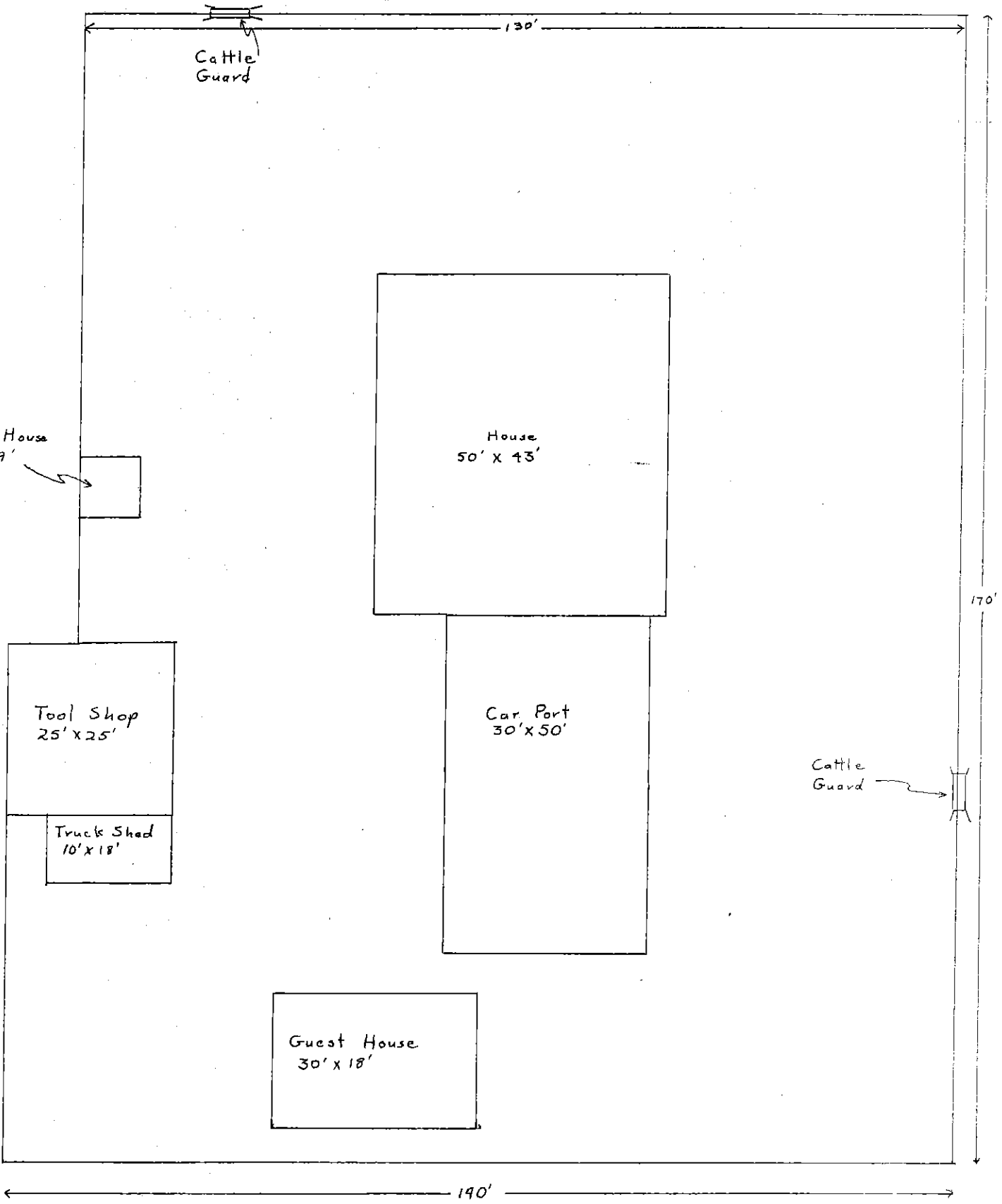
COST OF  
PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

Windmills (16', fully equipped) 3	10,836.00
Windmills (12', fully equipped) 1	1,577.00
Windmills (10', fully equipped) 5	4,750.00
Windmills (8', fully equipped) 1	800.00
Water Pipeline (1½" OD, Plastic) 13,200'	4,488.00
Corrals (Pasture #1-A)	500.00
Corrals (Pasture #11)	4,500.00
Shearing Floor	320.00
Dirt Tank (2,400 cu. yds.)	600.00
Concrete Troughs (85 cu. ft. average) 23	5,865.00
Fence (51 miles, net wire) (1½ miles county built)	38,250.00
Concrete Tanks (4' x 40') 1	1,300.00
Concrete Tanks (5' x 35') 2	2,600.00
Concrete Tanks (5' x 25') 3	2,625.00
Concrete Tanks (5' x 20') 3	1,950.00
Total	<u>\$126,055.00</u>



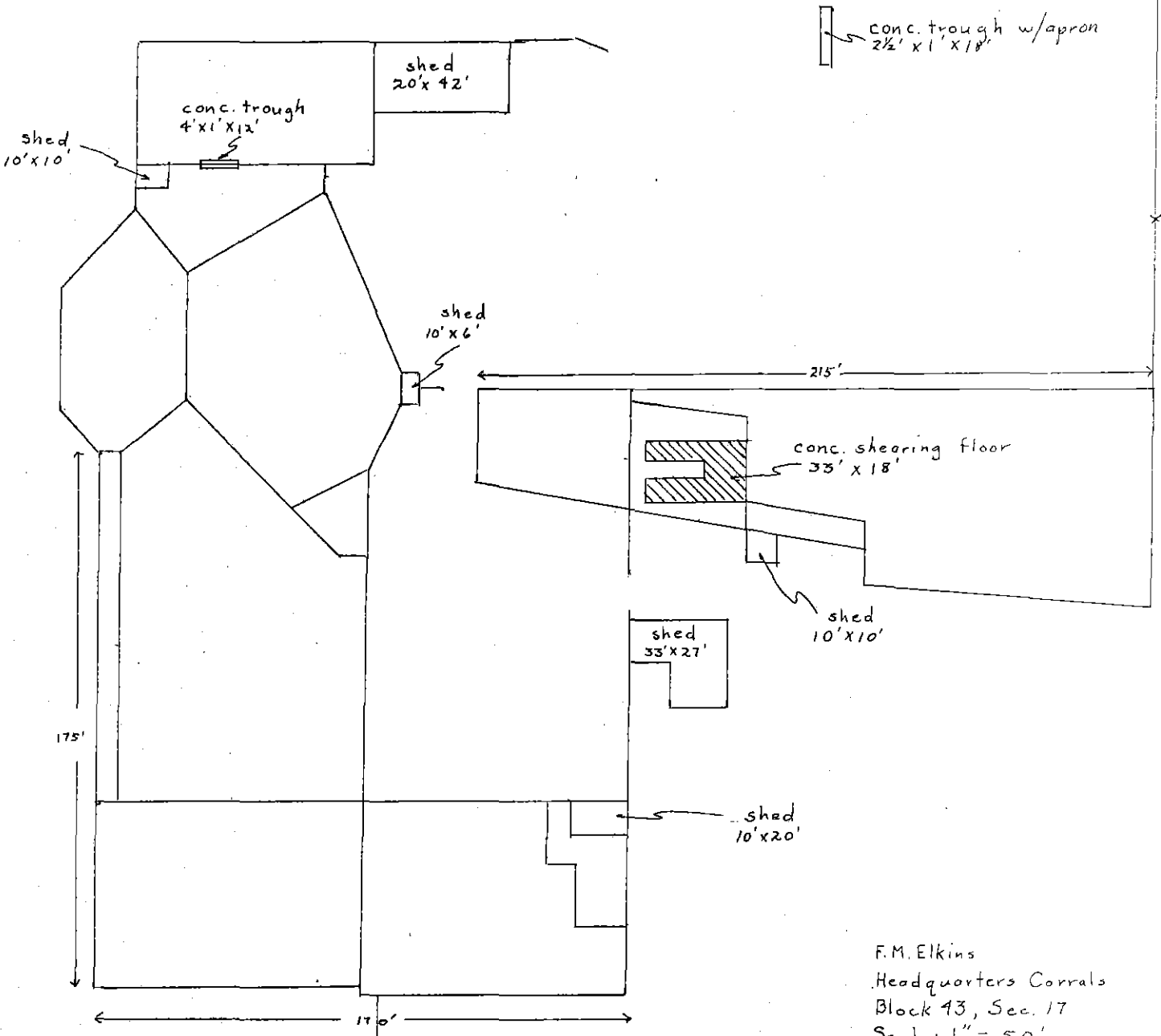
F.M. Elkins  
 Irion, Reagan, & Crockett Co's.  
 Blocks 40, 43, & 44  
 Scale: 1" = 1 mi.  
 Feb. 1967

Legend:  
 X Windmill  
 G Corrals  
 \* Fence  
 H Headquarters  
 Δ Stock Pond

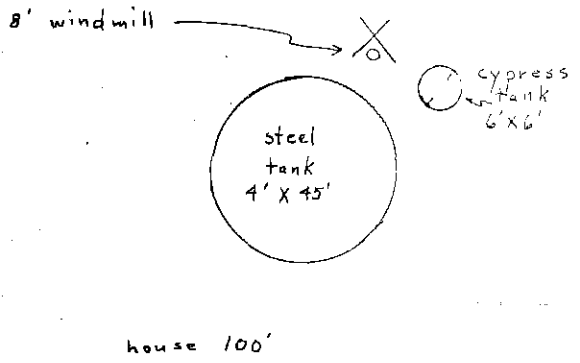


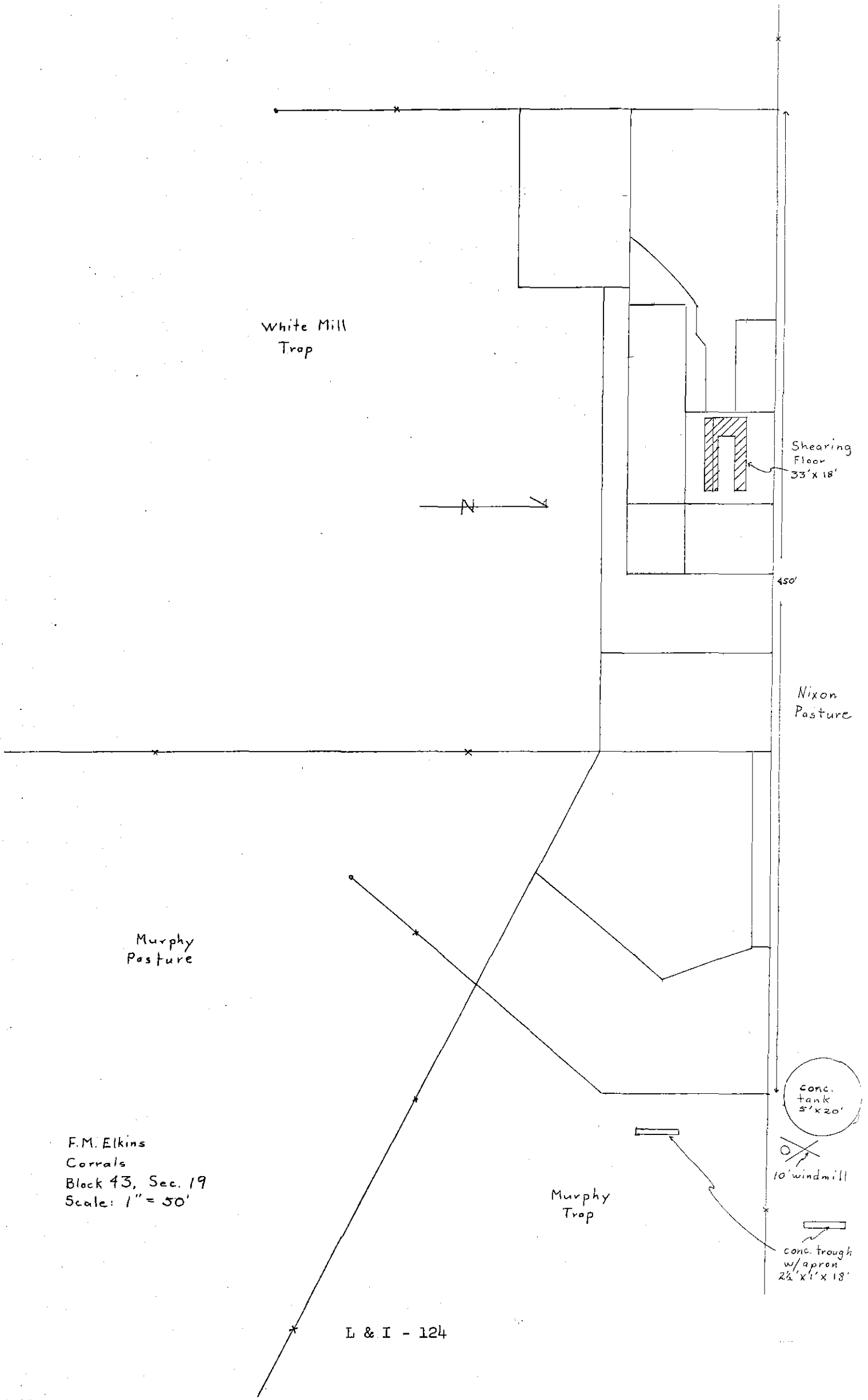
Bunk House  
30' x 18'

F. M. Elkins  
Headquarters  
Block 43, Sec. 17  
Scale: 1" = 20'



F.M. Elkins  
Headquarters Corrals  
Block 13, Sec. 17  
Scale: 1" = 50'





THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: F.M. Elkins  
 County: Reagan  
 Range site: Low stony hill  
 Range cond: fair

Pasture: 1 (TP Draw)  
 Grazing system: Decision deferment  
 Date: 2/20/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
cane bluestem	trace	slim tridens	40
sideoats gramma	5	annual 3-awn	10
fall witch	trace	perennial 3-awn	trace
Hall's panic	trace	tobosa	5
vine mesquite	trace	sand muhly	trace
sand dropseed	trace	buffalo	10
green sprangletop	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
orange zexmania	trace		
guara	trace		
perennial broomweed	20		
annuals	5		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	5	Texas virgin briar	trace
cactus	trace	ephedra	trace
algerita	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	13	14	10
Plant vigor (10)	7	7	5
Total	20	21	15
Average	20		
Plant litter (20)	12		
Competition (20)	10		
Vegetative trend (70)	42		
		mixed brush and perennial broomweed	

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	5	
Gully (10)	6	
Soil trend (30)	16	
Apparent range trend:	58	improving

Degree of use by species:	%
1. slim tridens	10
2. buffalo	10
3. sideoats gramma	15

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: F.M. Elkins Pasture: 1A (TP Draw)  
 County: Reagan Grazing system: 3 past. def. rot.  
 Range site: Overflow(sprayed & chained) Date: 2/20/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
Texas winter	15	green sprangletop	trace
sand dropseed	5	ear muhly	trace
buffalo	35	annual 3-awn	trace
tobosa	30	cane bluestem	trace
sideoats gramma	trace	Hall's panic	trace
vine mesquite	5	little bluestem	trace
white tridens	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
bitterweed	trace		
perennial broomweed	5		
spurge	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	5		
hackberry	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	14	14	10
Plant vigor (10)	7	7	5
Total	21	21	15
Average	21		
Plant litter (20)	13		
Competition (20)	12	mesquite and perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	46		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	6	
Gully (10)	6	
Soil trend (30)	17	
Apparent range trend:	63	improving

Degree of use by species: %

1. Texas winter	15
2. buffalo	15
3. vine mesquite	25



THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: F.M. Elkins  
County: Irion  
Range site: Shallow  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 1A (TP Draw)  
Grazing system: 3 past. def. rot.  
Date: 2/20/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
buffalo	25	sideoats gramma	trace
tobosa	trace		
slim tridens	30		
annual 3-awn	30		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
hairy tridens	10		
sand dropseed	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
bitterweed	trace		
croton	5		
annuals	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	5		
cactus	trace		
algerita	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	14	10
Plant vigor (10)	6	7	6
Total	16	21	16
Average	20		
Plant litter (20)	11		
Competition (20)	12	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	43		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	5		
Gully (10)	6		
Soil trend (30)	16		
Apparent range trend:	59	improving	

Degree of use by species:

	%
1. buffalo	30
2. slim tridens	20
3. annual 3-awn	20

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: F.M. Elkins Pasture: 2 (McGuire)  
 County: Reagan Grazing system: 3 past. def. rot.  
 Range site: Overflow (aerial sprayed) Date: 2/20/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
cane bluestem	trace	ear muhly	trace
sideoats gramma	15	vine mesquite	trace
tobosa	40		
Hall's panic	5		
buffalo	20		
annual 3-awn	10		
perennial 3-awn	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
bitterweed	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	30	(if untreated)	
cactus	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	15	14	10
Plant vigor (10)	7	7	8
Total	22	21	15
Average	22		
Plant litter (20)	13		
Competition (20)	10	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	45		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	5	
Gully (10)	7	
Soil trend (30)	17	
Apparent range trend:	62	improving

Degree of use by species:	%
1. sideoats gramma	20
2. buffalo	10
3. Hall's panic	10

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: F.M. Elkins  
County: Reagan  
Range site: Shallow  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 2 (McGuire)  
Grazing system: 3 past. def. rot.  
Date: 2/20/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
buffalo	20	Hall's panic	trace
annual 3-awn	25	red gramma	20
perennial 3-awn	trace	black gramma	trace
slim tridens	20		
sideoats gramma	trace		
hairy tridens	10		
tobosa	5		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	5		
cactus	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	12	11
Plant vigor (10)	5	6	6
Total	15	18	17
Average	18		
Plant litter (20)	11		
Competition (20)	11	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	40		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	5	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	15	
Apparent range trend:	55	improving

Degree of use by species: %

1. buffalo	20
2. slim tridens	20
3. annual 3-awn	30

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: F.M. Elkins  
County: Irion  
Range site: Overflow  
Range cond: poor

Pasture: 3 (Bull)  
Grazing system: Decision deferment  
Date: 2/20/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
tobosa	60		
sand dropseed	trace		
sideoats gramma	trace		
buffalo	10		
Hall's panic	5		
white tridens	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	20		
hoarhound	5		
loco	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	45		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	12	10
Plant vigor (10)	6	6	5
Total	16	18	15
Average	17		
Plant litter (20)	12		
Competition (20)	8	mesquite and perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	37		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	6		
Gully (10)	6		
Soil trend (30)	17		
Apparent range trend:	54	improving	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. buffalo	10
2. Hall's panic	10
3. sand dropseed	10

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: F.M. Elkins  
County: Trion  
Range site: Shallow  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 3A (Horse)  
Grazing system: Decision deferment  
Date: 2/20/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
tobosa	trace	Hall's panic	trace
burro	trace	vine mesquite	trace
annual 3-awn	30	sand dropseed	trace
buffalo	25	cane bluestem	trace
sideoats gramma	5		
slim tridens	15		
hairy tridens	10		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
bitterweed	trace		
perennial broomweed	15		
croton	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	10	cactus	trace
condalia	trace		
algerita	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	12	14	10
Plant vigor (10)	7	7	5
Total	19	21	15
Average	20		
Plant litter (20)	12		
Competition (20)	11	mesquite and perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	43		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	6	
Gully (10)	6	
Soil trend (30)	17	
Apparent range trend:	60	improving

Degree of use by species: %

1. sideoats gramma	30
2. slim tridens	20
3. buffalo	30

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: F.M. Elkins  
County: Crockett  
Range site: Deep soil  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 5 (East)  
Grazing system: 3 past. def. rot.  
Date: 2/21/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
tobosa	45	hairy tridens	trace
buffalo	25	sand mubly	trace
perennial 3-awn	trace		
annual 3-awn	5		
sideoats gramma	5		
vine mesquite	trace		
red gramma	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	20		
bitterweed	trace		
alfilaria	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	10		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increases	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	14	14	10
Plant vigor (10)	7	7	5
Total	21	21	15
Average	21		
Plant litter (20)	12		
Competition (20)	10	mesquite and perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	43		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	6		
Gully (10)	6		
Soil trend (30)	17		
Apparent range trend:	60	improving	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. sideoats gramma	25
2. buffalo	20
3. annual 3-awn	20

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: F.M. Elkins  
County: Irion  
Range site: Shallow  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 5 (East)  
Grazing system: 3 past. def. rot.  
Date: 2/21/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
burro	trace	slim tridens	5
annual 3-awn	20	hairy tridens	5
perennial 3-awn	trace	vine mesquite	trace
buffalo	35		
tobosa	15		
sideoats gramma	5		
red gramma	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	15		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	15		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	14	14	10
Plant vigor (10)	7	7	5
Total	21	21	15
Average	20		
Plant litter (20)	11		
Competition (20)	10		
Vegetative trend (70)	41		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	6	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	16	
Apparent range trend:	57	improving

Degree of use by species:	%
1. buffalo	20
2. sideoats gramma	35
3. slim tridens	15

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: F.M. Elkins  
County: Irion  
Range site: Overflow (sprayed '66)  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 5 (East)  
Grazing system: 3 past. def. rot.  
Date: 2/21/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
buffalo	60		
sideoats gramma	trace		
tobosa	25		
vine mesquite	trace		
white tridens	trace		
cane bluestem	trace		
annual 3-awn	10		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	5		
bitterweed	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	40	(if untreated)	

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increases	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	12	12	10
Plant vigor (10)	6	6	5
Total	18	18	15
Average	18		
Plant litter (20)	11		
Competition (20)	9	mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	38		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	5		
Gully (10)	5		
Soil trend (30)	15		
Apparent range trend:	53	improving	

Degree of use by species: %

1. buffalo	40
2. sideoats gramma	40
3. annual 3-awn	30



THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: F.M. Elkins  
County: Irion  
Range site: Shallow  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 7 (Nixon)  
Grazing system: 3 past. def. rot.  
Date: 2/21/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
burro	trace	slim tridens	15
tobosa	5	hairy tridens	15
buffalo	25		
annual 3-awn	25		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
sideoats gramma	trace		
ear muhly	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	15		
bitterweed	trace		
alfilaria	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	15		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increases	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	12	13	10
Plant vigor (10)	6	6	5
Total	18	19	15
Average	18		
Plant litter (20)	11		
Competition (20)	10	mesquite and perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	39		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	5	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	15	
Apparent range trend:	54	improving

Degree of use by species: %

1. slim tridens	20
2. hairy tridens	10
3. buffalo	20

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: F.M. Elkins  
County: Reagan  
Range site: Deep soil  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 9 (White Mill)  
Grazing system: 3 past. def. rot.  
Date: 2/21/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
sideoats gramma	trace		
buffalo	25		
tobosa	45		
annual 3-awn	5		
perennial 3-awn	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	25		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	25		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	12	14	1
Plant vigor (10)	6	7	
Total	18	21	1
Average	19		
Plant litter (20)	12		
Competition (20)	9	mesquite and perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	40		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	6		
Gully (10)	6		
Soil trend (30)	17		
Apparent range trend:	57	improving	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. buffalo	15
2. sideoats gramma	10
3. annual 3-awn	30

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: F. M. Elkins  
County: Crockett  
Range site: Deep soil  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 11 (Murphy)  
Grazing system: 3 past. def. rot.  
Date: 2/21/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
sideoats gramma	5		
buffalo	25		
tobosa	50		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
annual 3-awn	5		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	15		
alfilaria	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	20		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	14	14	10
Plant vigor (10)	7	7	5
Total	21	21	15
Average	21		
Plant litter (20)	13		
Competition (20)	9	mesquite and perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	43		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	6		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	6		
Gully (10)	6		
Soil trend (30)	18		
Apparent range trend:	61	improving	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. sideoats gramma	5
2. buffalo	-
3. annual 3-awn	-

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: F.M. Elkins  
County: Irion  
Range site: Shallow  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 15 (House)  
Grazing system: 3 past. def. rot.  
Date: 2/21/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
burro	trace	slim tridens	15
tobosa	5	hairy tridens	15
buffalo	25		
annual 3-awn	25		
perennial 3-awn	trace		
sideoats gramma	trace		
ear muhly	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	15		
bitterweed	trace		
alfilaria	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
mesquite	15		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	12	13	10
Plant vigor (10)	6	6	5
Total	18	19	15
Average	18		
Plant litter (20)	11		
Competition (20)	10	mesquite and perennial broomweed	
Vegetative trend (70)	39		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	5	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	15	
Apparent range trend:	54	improving

Degree of use by species:	%
1. slim tridens	20
2. hairy tridens	10
3. buffalo	20

RESUME

NEW LEASE NO. 993

(Renewal of No. 856)

LESSEE:	MRS. ELTA T. MURPHEY
COUNTY:	IRION
BLOCK:	43
ACRES:	338.2
CURRENT RENTAL:	\$0.60

COMMENTS

This 338.2 acre lease was separated from the rest of Block 43 when U. S. Highway No. 67 was built in 1938.

It is operated in connection with the Murphey fee land as it is too small a tract to be fenced out and operated as a unit.

It is being well taken care of the the lessee.

There are four leased ranches within an eight mile radius of this University lease: Walters Estate, 5,200 acres, leased to Cliff Thomas for \$0.65 per acre; Mrs. N. W. Hickman, 10,200 acres, leased to Tom Owens at \$1.00 per acre, (These two lessors maintain the improvements at their expense.); Ash Estate, 19,200 acres, leased to Floyd Ridgley for \$0.40 per acre and the Johnson Estate, 1,280 acres, leased to Johnny Weatherby for \$0.40 per acre. (These two lessees are required to maintain the improvements at their expense.)

County and State taxes in Irion County per 640 acre section is \$38.53.

School taxes in Irion County per 640 acre section is \$48.00

The combined tax assessment per 640 acre section is \$86.53, or about \$0.1352 per acre.

The improvement evaluations placed on this lease are based on replacement costs.

LEASE HISTORY

LEASE NO. 52

7/1/97 - 6/30/07 - Hayden & Rucker, \$0.03 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 134

7/1/04 - 12/31/11 - Hayden & Rucker, \$0.05 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 193

7/1/10 - 6/30/20 - Blackstone & Slaughter, \$0.10 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 245

7/1/20 - 6/30/26 - Blackstone & Slaughter, \$0.14 per acre, 40,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 305

7/1/26 - 6/30/30 - Blackstone & Slaughter, \$0.15 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 322

1/1/28 - 12/31/37 - N. D. Blackstone, \$0.19 per acre, 24,960 acres.

LEASE NO. 431  
7/1/37 - 6/30/47

T. J. Murphey  
338.2 acres  
\$0.26 per acre  
8 Cattle  
85 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 48.9  
Cost/Unit: \$3.40

LEASE NO. 583  
7/1/47 - 6/30/57

Elta T. Murphey  
338.2 acres  
\$0.40 per acre  
9 Cattle  
85 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 51  
Cost/Unit: \$5.02

LEASE NO. 724  
7/1/57 - 6/30/62

Elta T. Murphey  
338.2 acres  
\$0.50 per acre  
4 Cattle  
62 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 32  
Cost/Unit: \$10.00

LEASE NO. 856  
7/1/62 - 6/30/67

Elta T. Murphey  
338.2 acres  
\$0.50 per acre  
4 Cattle  
62 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 32  
Cost/Unit: \$10.00

RENEWAL OF NO. 856  
7/1/67 - 6/30/72

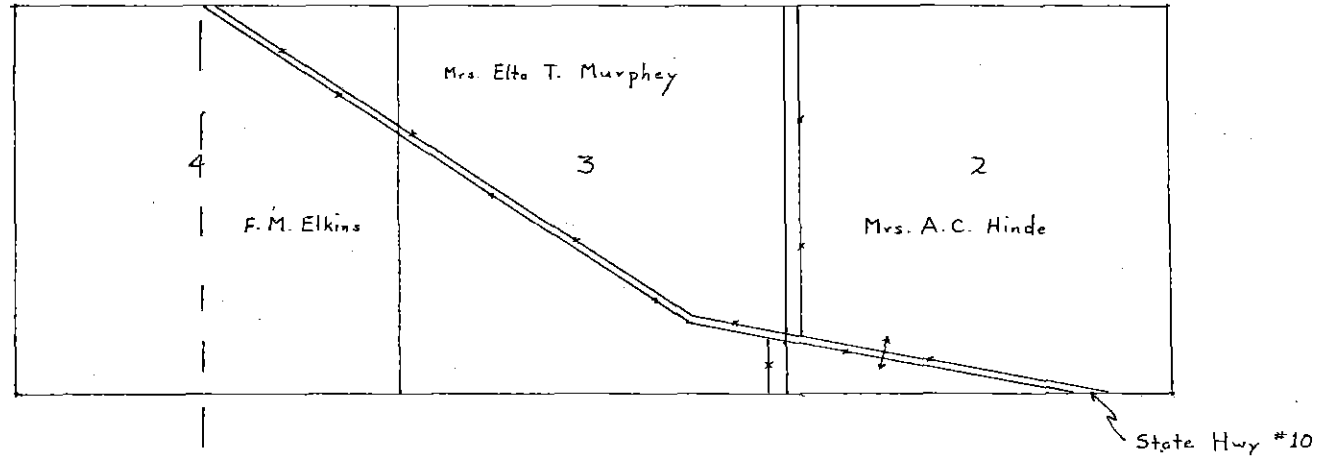
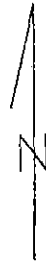
Elta T. Murphey  
\$0.60 per acre  
338.2 acres  
4 Cattle  
48 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 26  
Cost/Unit: \$15.00

COST OF  
PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

Fence (1 3/4 Miles, Net Wire) (1 1/4 Miles County Built)	\$1,312.50
---	------------

I & I - 142



Beaumont Co.  
Irion Co.

Legend:  
\* Fence

Mrs. Elto T. Murphey  
Irion Co.  
Block 43  
Scale: 1" = 1000 varas  
Feb. 1967



THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: Mrs. Elta T. Murphey  
County: Irion  
Range site: Low stony hill  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 1  
Grazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 3/14/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
buffalo	75	sand muhly	trace
robosa	trace		
annual 3-awn	15		
perennial 3-awn	5		
sideoats gramma	trace		
Texas winter	trace		
red gramma	5		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
bitterweed	trace		
alfilaria	trace		
croton	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
tasajillo	trace		
mesquite	5		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	12	11
Plant vigor (10)	5	6	5
Total	15	18	16
Average	17		
Plant litter (20)	10		
Competition (20)	10	mesquite and tasajillo	
Vegetative trend (70)	37		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	6	
Gully (10)	5	
Soil trend (30)	16	
Apparent range trend:	53	improving

Degree of use by species:	%
1. perennial 3-awn	50
2. buffalo	40
3. annual 3-awn	60

RESUME

NEW LEASE NO. 994

(Renewal of No. 857)

LESSEE:	H. F. NEAL
COUNTY:	UPTON
BLOCK:	15
ACRES:	10,082.9
CURRENT RENTAL:	\$0.42

COMMENTS

The terrain of this lease is mostly flat country covered by tarbush. There is a draw that runs the entire length of this lease which makes a very good grass growth after an overflow. However, there is one disadvantage to this draw as an overflow always causes the loss of several head of livestock by drowning.

This lease was hard hit by the 1951-56 drouth, but is making a good recovery due to light stocking. The lessee runs about one-half the number of livestock allowed by his lease.

The Santa Fe railroad track and U. S. Highway No. 67 separates this acreage which makes it difficult to participate in a pasture rotation program. However, the lessee is considering some type of mesquite control program in the draw areas.

There is one leased ranch immediately west of this University lease: Tippet Estate, 96,000 acres, leased to several lessees. The rental is based on wool production; the lessor receives three-fourths of all wool produced. This will average from \$0.30 to \$0.50 per acre per year, (lessor is responsible for maintenance of improvements).

The County and State taxes in Upton County per 640 acre section are \$27.26.

The school taxes in Upton County per 640 acre section are \$17.28.

The combined tax assessment per 640 acre section is \$44.54, or about \$0.0695 per acre.

The improvement evaluations placed on this lease are based on replacement costs.

LEASE HISTORY

Original lease on this lease was granted by the General Land Office to M. Halff & Bros. at \$0.03 per acre, 24,320 acres.

LEASE NO. 3

11/4/95 - 11/4/05 - M. Halff & Bros., \$0.03 per acre, 24,320 acres.

LEASE NO. 133

7/4/04 - 6/30/12 - M. Halff to Ward Bros., assn., \$0.07 per acre, 24,320 acres

LEASE NO. 209

1/1/13 - 12/31/22 - T. L. & R. H. Harris, \$0.10 per acre, 24,320 acres.

LEASE NO. 250

1/1/23 - 12/31/26 - Noelke & Murphey, \$0.12 per acre, 12,800 acres.

LEASE NO. 269

1/1/23 - 12/31/32 - F. L. & R. H. Harris, \$0.16 per acre, 11,520 acres.

LEASE NO. 342

1/1/29 - 12/31/38 - R. H. Harris, \$0.17 per acre, 11,520 acres.

LEASE NO. 481  
1/1/39 - 12/31/48

T. A. Kincaid  
10,121.7 acres  
\$0.20 per acre  
160 Cattle  
1600 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 30  
Cost/Unit: \$4.26

LEASE NO. 584  
7/1/47 - 6/30/57

\*T. A. & Bert Kincaid  
10,121.7 acres  
\$0.30 per acre  
190 Cattle  
1580 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 32  
Cost/Unit: \$6.00

\*Assigned 1/54 to H. F. Neal

LEASE NO. 725  
7/1/57 - 6/30/62

H. F. Neal  
10,121.7 acres  
\$0.38 per acre  
55 Cattle  
1580 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 23  
Cost/Unit: \$10.57

LEASE NO. 857  
7/1/62 - 6/30/67

H. F. Neal  
10,082.39 acres  
\$0.38 per acre  
56 Cattle  
1580 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 23  
Cost/Unit: \$10.57

RENEWAL OF NO. 857  
7/1/67 - 6/30/72

H. F. Neal  
10,082.9 acres  
\$0.42 per acre  
94 Cattle  
942 Sheep

Animal Units/Sec: 17.9  
Cost/Unit: \$15.00

The acreage in this lease has been balanced with survey. All acreage in county roads, highways, etc. has been deleted.

PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

PASTURE NO. 1

1. Windmill (Sec. 16, Blk. 15)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 40')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 35')
2. Windmill (Sec. 13, Blk. 15)
  - a. Steel Tank (8' x 20')
  - b. Concrete Trough (1½' x 3' x 35')
3. Windmill (Sec. 18, Blk. 15)
  - a. Dirt Tank

PASTURE NO. 4

1. Windmill (Sec. 4, Blk. 15)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 30')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 12')
2. Windmill (Sec. 5, Blk. 15)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 15')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2½' x 1' x 15')
3. Windmill (Sec. 2, Blk. 15)
  - a. Dirt Tank

Concrete Trough (3' x 1' x 25')  
Dirt Tank

PASTURE NO. 2

1. Windmill (Sec. 10, Blk. 15)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 25')
  - b. Concrete Trough (2' x 1' x 7')

PASTURE NO. 3

1. Windmill (Sec. 5, Blk. 15)
  - a. Concrete Tank (5' x 15')
  - b. Concrete Trough (3' x 1' x 25')
  - c. Corrals
  - d. Shearing Floor
2. Windmill (Sec. 8, Blk. 15)
  - a. Steel Tank (5' x 20')
  - b. Steel Trough (2' x 1' x 15')
3. Windmill (Sec. 14, Blk. 15)
  - a. Steel Tank (5' x 20')
  - b. Steel Trough (2' x 1' x 15')

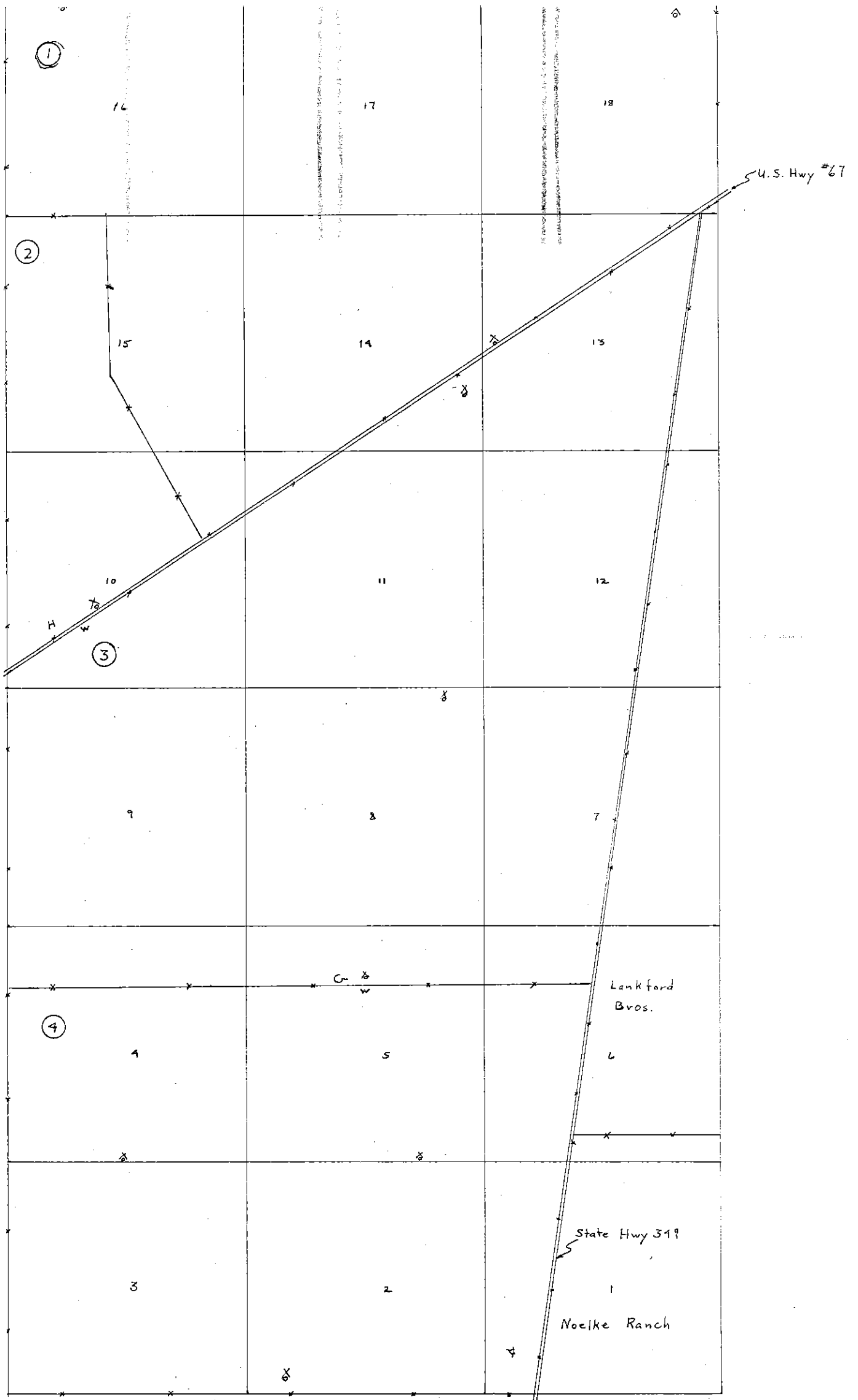
Steel Trough (2' x 1' x 12')

COST OF  
HEADQUARTERS IMPROVEMENTS

Barn (Frame, 55' x 15')	2,475.00
Feed Barn (Frame, 10' x 40')	800.00
House (Frame, 35' x 35')	4,900.00
Bunkhouse (Frame, 14' x 23')	966.00
Garage & Tool Shed (Sheet Metal, 40' x 15')	1,800.00
Corrals	3,000.00

COST OF  
PASTURE IMPROVEMENTS

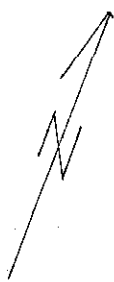
Windmill (12', Fully equipped)	1,577.00
Windmills (10', Fully equipped) 9	8,550.00
Shearing Floor (Pasture No. 3)	910.00
Corrals (Pasture No. 3)	2,000.00
Concrete Tank (5' x 40')	1,500.00
Concrete Tank (5' x 25')	875.00
Concrete Tank (5' x 30')	1,050.00
Concrete Tanks (5' x 15') 2	1,020.00
Concrete Troughs (66 cu. ft. aver.) 7	1,398.00
Steel Tank (8' x 20')	900.00
Steel Tanks (5' x 20') 2	1,300.00
Steel Troughs (28 cu. ft. aver.) 3	252.00
Dirt Tanks (332 cu. yds. aver.) 3	249.25
Fence (27 1/2 Miles, Net Wire) (9 Miles County Built)	20,625.00
Total	<u>\$56,146.75</u>



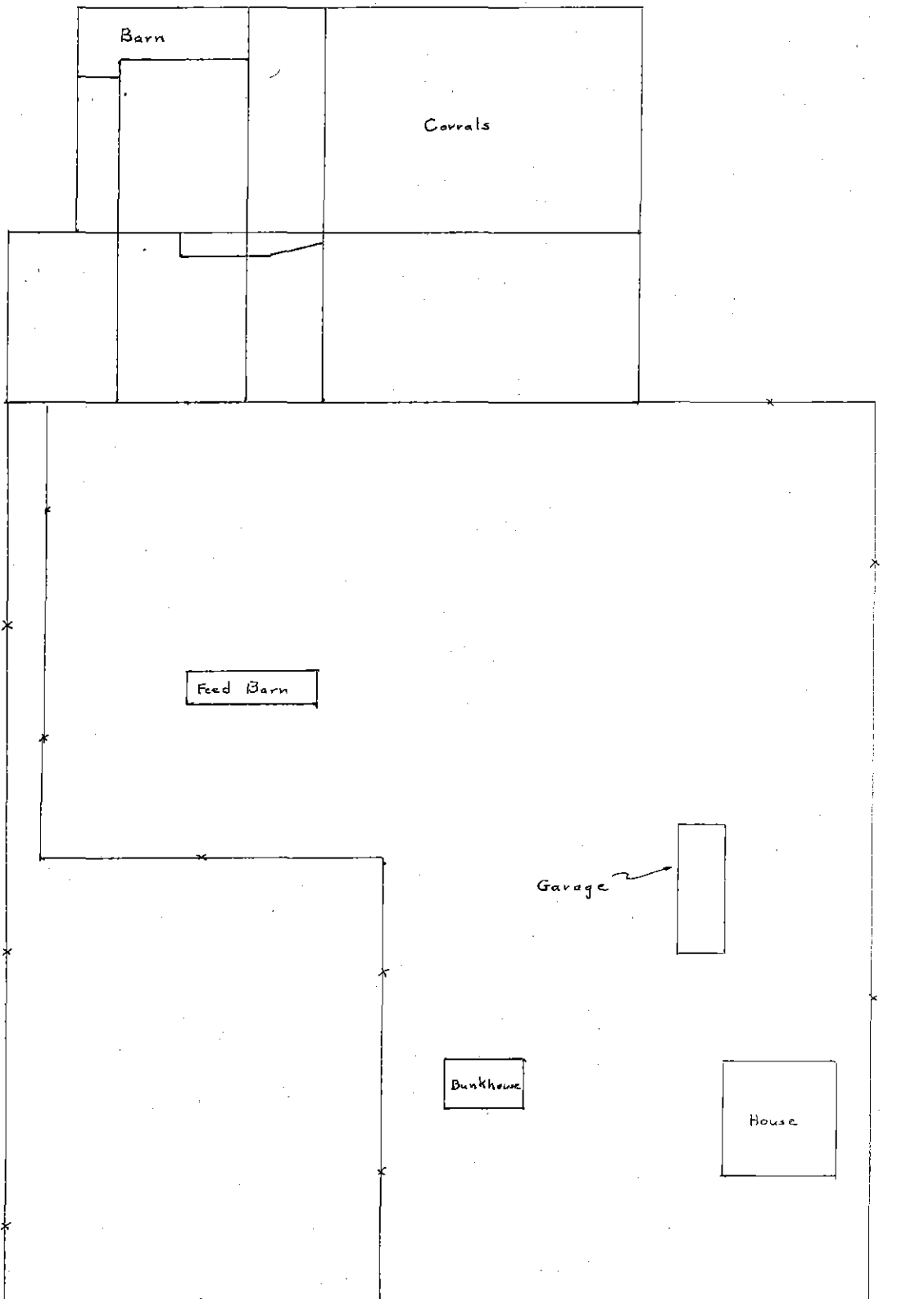
Legend:  
 X Windmill  
 G Corral  
 -x- Fence

L & I - 148

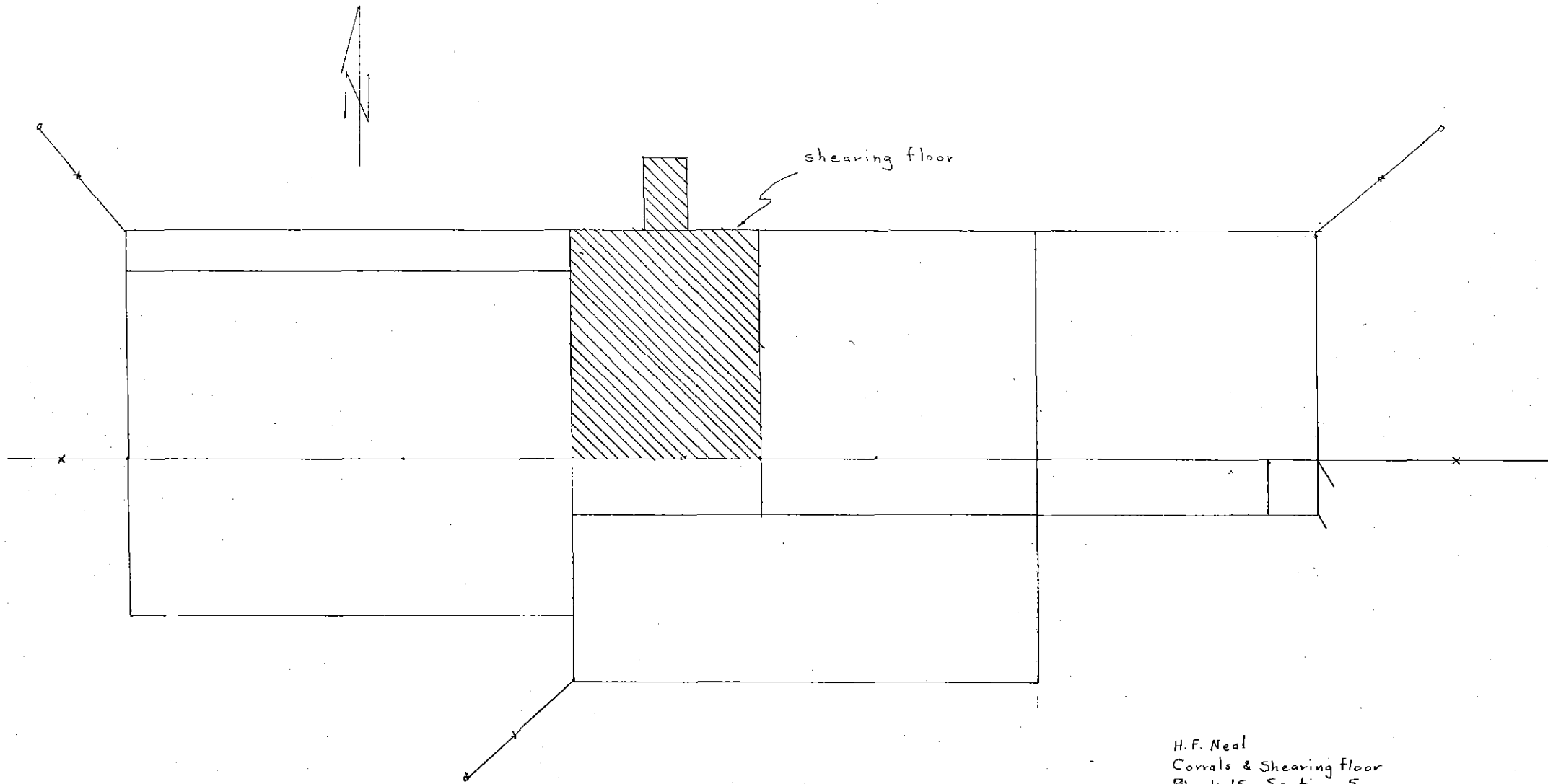
H.F. Neal  
 Upton Co., Block 15  
 Scale: 1" = 1000 varas  
 March, 1967



H. F. Neal  
Headquarters  
Block 13, Section 10  
Upton Co.  
Scale: 1" = 50'



U. S. Hwy 67  
L & I - 149



shearing floor

L & I - 150

H. F. Neal  
Corrals & Shearing floor  
Block 15, Section 5  
Upton Co.  
Scale: 1" = 25'



THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: H.F. Neal  
County: Epton  
Range site: Overflow  
Range cond: fair

Pasture: 1  
Grazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 3/17/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
sideoats gramma	15	Hall's panic	trace
plains bristle	trace	burro	trace
cane bluestem	trace	white tridens	trace
tobosa	75		
buffalo	5		
annual 3-awn	trace		
ear muhly	5		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
annuals	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
blackbrush	40		
mesquite	40		
prickly pear	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	11	11	10
Plant vigor (10)	6	6	6
Total	17	17	16
Average	17		
Plant litter (20)	10		
Competition (20)	7	blackbrush & mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	34		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	5	
Gully (10)	6	
Soil trend (30)	16	
Apparent range trend:	50	static

Degree of use by species:	%
1. ear muhly	20
2. tobosa	15
3. sideoats gramma	15

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: H.F. Neal  
 County: Upton  
 Range site: Shallow gravelly  
 Range cond: poor

Pasture: 1  
 Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Date: 3/16/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
annual 3-awn	65	burro	5
slim tridens	5		
bush muhly	trace		
hairy tridens	trace		
black gramma	trace		
tobosa	trace		
fluff	5		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
croton	10		
perennial broomweed	5		
annuals	5		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
creosote	5		
black brush	5		
mesquite	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	11	11
Plant vigor (10)	5	7	7
Total	15	18	18
Average	18		
Plant litter (20)	8		
Competition (20)	8	black brush and creosote	
Vegetative trend (70)	34		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	4		
Gully (10)	4		
Soil trend (30)	13		
Apparent range trend:	47	deteriorating	

Degree of use by species: %

1. bush muhly	30
2. slim tridens	20
3. annual 3-awn	20

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: H.F. Neal Pasture: 1  
 County: Upton Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Low stony hill Date: 3/17/67  
 Range cond: fair

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
hairy tridens	15	long awn muhly	trace
slim tridens	20	bush muhly	trace
annual 3-awn	30	fall witch	trace
perennial 3-awn	10	Hall's panic	trace
hairy gramma	5	red gramma	5
sideoats gramma	trace	black gramma	5
cane bluestem	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
sticky selloa	10		
croton	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
polecat bush	trace		
sacahuista	trace		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	11	14	12
Plant vigor (10)	6	6	6
Total	17	20	18
Average	19		
Plant litter (20)	9		
Competition (20)	11		
Vegetative trend (70)	39		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	5	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	4	
Gully (10)	4	
Soil trend (30)	13	
Apparent range trend:	52	improving

Degree of use by species: %

1. hairy tridens	20
2. annual 3-awn	20
3. slim tridens	20

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: H.F. Neal Pasture: 1  
 County: Upton Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Deep soil Date: 3/17/67  
 Range cond: poor

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
burro	45		
annual 3-awn	5		
ear muhly	10		
tobosa	10		
bush muhly	5		
plains bristle	trace		
slim tridens	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	25		
croton	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
blackbrush	30		
mesquite	10		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	11	11
Plant vigor (10)	6	6	6
Total	16	17	17
Average	17		
Plant litter (20)	9		
Competition (20)	8	blackbrush and mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	34		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	6	
Erosion		
Sheet (10)	4	
Gully (10)	4	
Soil trend (30)	14	
Apparent range trend:	48	deteriorating

Degree of use by species: %

1. annual 3-awn	35
2. tobosa	10
3. slim tridens	20

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: H.F. Neal  
County: Upton  
Range site: Deep soil  
Range cond: poor

Pasture: 3  
Grazing system: Yearlong  
Date: 3/1/67

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
burro	45		
annual 3-awn	5		
ear muhly	10		
tobosa	10		
bush muhly	5		
plains bristle	trace		
slim tridens	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	25		
croton	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
blackbrush	30		
mesquite	10		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	11	11
Plant vigor (10)	6	6	6
Total	16	17	17
Average	17		
Plant litter (20)	9		
Competition (20)	8	blackbrush and mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	34		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	6		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	4		
Gully (10)	4		
Soil trend (30)	14		
Apparent range trend:	48	deteriorating	

Degree of use by species:	%
1. annual 3-awn	35
2. tobosa	10
3. slim tridens	20

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS  
RANGE SURVEY

Lessee: H.F. Neal Pasture: 4  
 County: Upton Grazing system: Yearlong  
 Range site: Deep soil Date: 3/1/67  
 Range cond: poor

VEGETATIVE COMPOSITION

GRASSES:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
burro	45		
annual 3-awn	5		
ear muhly	10		
tobosa	10		
bush muhly	5		
plains bristle	trace		
slim tridens	trace		

WEEDS:

Species	% comp.	Species	% comp.
perennial broomweed	25		
croton	trace		

BRUSH:

Species	% canopy	Species	% canopy
blackbrush	30		
mesquite	10		

RANGE TREND

VEGETATION:

	Decreasers	Increasesers	Invaders
Plant reprod. & seed source (20)	10	11	11
Plant vigor (10)	6	6	6
Total	16	17	17
Average	17		
Plant litter (20)	9		
Competition (20)	8	blackbrush and mesquite	
Vegetative trend (70)	34		

SOIL:

Disturbance (10)	6		
Erosion			
Sheet (10)	4		
Gully (10)	4		
Soil trend (30)	14		
Apparent range trend:	48	deteriorating	

Degree of use by species: %

1. annual 3-awn	35
2. tobosa	10
3. slim tridens	20

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Supplementary Agenda

Date: May 5, 1967

Time: 9:00 a. m.

Place: Room 210

Page  
L & I

Trust and Special Funds - Real Estate Matters

1. U. T. El Paso: Cotton Estate, New Lease to El Paso Machine and Steel Works 158
2. Anderson Hospital: Mose A. Gimbel Estate, Oil and Gas Lease to Mr. Joe B. Faris, Jr., on Tract in Ambrose Mays Survey, Harris County 159

Below are xerox copies of Mr. Shelton's recommendations:

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - REAL ESTATE MATTERS.--

1. U. T. EL PASO - FRANK B. COTTON TRUST - RECOMMENDATION FOR NEW LEASE TO EL PASO MACHINE & STEEL WORKS, INC.--At the March 11 meeting, the Board of Regents, upon recommendation by the Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands, declined a proposal from El Paso Machine & Steel Works, Inc. for a new lease on the tract in the Cotton Addition in El Paso on which their lease expired on March 31, but authorized extension for them on a month-to-month basis through June 30, 1967 at a monthly rental of \$828.67 as compared with \$136.25 per month under the expiring lease. After further negotiation, the tenant has agreed to a new lease on the following terms, authorization for such new lease being recommended by the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands and by President Ray:

1. Lease for 20 years from July 1, 1967 on 5.073 acres covered by the expired lease and, in addition, an adjoining tract of 1.536 acres and also a strip 90 feet wide comprising approximately 1 acre, which strip will be taken for the proposed Border Highway when and if it is built.

2. Rental for the first 5 years will be at an annual rate of 6% net on value of 75¢ per square foot on all except the Highway strip, which will be at the same rate on value of 50¢ per square foot. If and when the Highway strip is taken for highway purposes, it will be removed from the lease and rental reduced accordingly. When and if it is determined that the Highway strip will not be taken, rental on it will be adjusted to the same rate as on the other ground and will so continue through the term of the lease. Rental for the second 5 years will be at 15% above the first 5 years. At the end of the first 10 years of the lease, there will be a new appraisal of the property to establish rental for the third 5 years at the same 6% net rate. Rental for the last 5 years will be 15% above the third 5 years. Beginning rental will be approximately \$14,261 annually, or about \$1,188 monthly.

3. The lessee will be responsible for all taxes and insurance, including any taxes on the ground, and the tenant further will pay its proportionate part of cost of paving Fourth Street, with no cost to be borne by the Cotton Trust.

4. All improvements now on the property or placed there by the tenant during the new lease will remain as property of the Cotton Trust upon termination of the lease.

5. The lease will be subject to a rental agreement between the Cotton Trust and a grain company on a metal clad building on one part of the property to be covered by the new lease, with El Paso Machine & Steel Works, Inc. to succeed to the Cotton Trust's rights under this agreement; and El Paso Machine & Steel Works, Inc. will submit a proposal for purchase of the building from the Cotton Trust.

6. The tenant will have an option to renew this new 20-year lease, provided notice of desire to exercise the option is given at least 12 months prior to expiration of the lease and terms of a renewal are agreed on at least 9 months before the expiration. If a renewal is not worked out in the time stated, such option will expire completely 9 months prior to expiration of the lease.

It is recommended that the Chairman be authorized to execute the appropriate lease agreement with El Paso Machine & Steel Works, Inc. based on the principal terms set out above, when approved as to content by the Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands, and as to form by the University Attorney.



TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - REAL ESTATE MATTERS.--

2.           ANDERSON HOSPITAL - MOSE A. GIMBEL ESTATE - RECOMMENDATION FOR OIL AND GAS LEASE TO MR. JOE B. FARIS, JR. ON TRACT IN AMBROSE MAYS SURVEY, HARRIS COUNTY.--The Mose A. Gimbel Estate was recently closed and final distribution made by Texas National Bank of Commerce of Houston, Independent Executor and Trustee, to the Board of Regents for the benefit of M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute, all proceeds of the Estate being dedicated to the Gimbel Wing of the Hospital. After purchase by the Board of Regents for the Cancer Foundation of certain interests that had to be liquidated, the only interest, other than cash transferred to the Board of Regents, was an undivided 1/2 of the minerals under a tract of 454.4 acres, Ambrose Mays Survey, Harris County. Mr. Joe B. Faris, Jr. of Beaumont, who is assembling a block of acreage for a major company with expectation of drilling a Wilcox test for deep gas, has offered the Board of Regents a bonus of \$50 per acre, 1/6 royalty, and annual delay rental of \$10 per acre for an oil and gas lease on the Mays Survey interest. Efforts to get Mr. Faris to improve his offer have produced no results.

At the October 1965 meeting, the Board of Regents adopted a policy under which oil and gas leases on Trust and Special Funds properties would be made only after sealed bids if the interest owned is as much as 1/2 of the minerals and the tract is of any reasonable size. Since the adoption of that policy, this is the first proposal for an oil and gas lease that would fit the conditions. It appears that Mr. Faris has completed the block, except for the University's interest and 2 or 3 other small interests; and it appears definite that he has leased the other 1/2 interest in this tract. So far as can be determined, he has not paid above \$50 bonus, and most of the leases have been at \$5 per acre annual delay rental.

The Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands, doubts that the sealed bid procedure will bring any better offer under the circumstances and recommends that the policy for sealed bids be waived and the Board accept the proposal made by Mr. Faris. It is further recommended that the Chairman be authorized to execute a lease to Mr. Faris under the basic terms set out above when approved as to form by the University Attorney and as to content by the Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands. Mr. Faris has stated that he will disclose by the time of the Board meeting the name of the company for whom the leases are being taken, with a request that this be kept in confidence for a reasonable time.